

**DUISBURGER ARBEITSPAPIERE OSTASIENWISSENSCHAFTEN**  
**DUISBURG WORKING PAPERS ON EAST ASIAN STUDIES**

No. 48/2003

**Overview of East Asian Studies  
in Central and Eastern Europe**

edited by

Institute for East Asian Studies

Compiled by Frank Robaschik

With contributions from

Winfried Flüchter, Thomas Heberer, Werner Pascha,  
Frank Robaschik and Markus Taube

**This project was supported by a grant of  
Stiftung Mercator GmbH**



**Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften (Institute for East Asian Studies)  
Gerhard-Mercator-Universität Duisburg  
D-47048 Duisburg, Germany  
Tel.: +49-203-379-4191  
Fax: +49-203-379-4157  
e-mail: oawiss@uni-duisburg.de**

©by the authors  
May 2003



**Title/Titel:**

Overview of East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe

**Herausgeber/Editor:**

Institute for East Asian Studies

**Autoren/Authors:**

Frank Robaschik (compiler) with contributions from Winfried Flüchter, Thomas Heberer, Werner Pascha, Frank Robaschik and Markus Taube

**Series/Reihe:**

Duisburg Working Papers on East Asian Studies, No. 48/ Duisburger Arbeitspapiere Ostasienwissenschaften, Nr. 48

**Abstract/Zusammenfassung:**

The following volume reports the findings of an extensive survey about research in the field of East Asian Studies by scholars in central and eastern Europe. The purpose, methodology and major findings of this investigation are presented in the introduction to the report. Organised into two main parts, the report presents the results of four country visits by Duisburg scholars to eastern and central European institutes involved in research on East Asia and an extensive listing of institutes, scholars and research. Two indexes to the study improve its usability in locating scholars and institutes by East Asian country and disciplinary focus.

**Keywords:**

East Asian Studies Institutions, Research, Education, Eastern Europe, Central Europe

**Procurement/Bezug:**

You may download this paper as .pdf file (Acrobat Reader) under / Als Download ist das Papier zu beziehen als .pdf-Datei für den Acrobat Reader unter:

<http://www.uni-duisburg.de/Institute/OAWISS/download/doc/paper48.pdf>.

Libraries, and in exceptional cases, individuals may order hard copies of the paper free of charge at /Bibliotheken, und in Ausnahmefällen auch Privatpersonen, können das Papier kostenfrei bestellen bei der

Universität Duisburg-Essen

Standort Duisburg

Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften, Geschäftsstelle

D-47048 Duisburg



## Overview of East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe

### Contents

Introduction.....	7
Part A: Country Reports	
East Asian Studies in Hungary (Markus Taube) .....	15
East Asian Studies in Poland (Thomas Heberer).....	19
East Asian Studies in Russia (Werner Pascha, Frank Robaschik).....	27
East Asian Studies in Ukraine (Winfried Flüchter).....	43
Part B: Overview of East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe (Frank Robaschik)	
I. Approach to the Compilation of the Overview.....	59
II. Abbreviations.....	61
III. Institutions in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe by Country ...	63
IV. Researchers in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe by East Asian Country Expertise .....	155
Appendix 1: Index of Researchers by Country and East Asian Study Focus .....	275
Appendix 2: Index of Researchers by Subject of Studies.....	295



## Introduction

For more than a decade now, the countries of the former Warsaw Pact have been open to travel and exchange to the citizens of western Europe, yet our knowledge about scholarship and intellectual developments, both before „die Wende“ (as it is called in Germany) as well as after, remains scarce. From the perspective of East Asian Studies, the political relationships with the socialist states of the People’s Republic of China, Vietnam and North Korea may have provided eastern European scholars special access to these countries, advancing knowledge to a degree hardly possible in western Europe. The enlargement of the European Union planned for 2004 will bring ten former socialist countries and regions into the “European research space,” laying the institutional foundation for denser scholarly exchanges.

In 2001 with the generous support of the Stiftung Mercator GmbH, itself committed to encouraging new international relations through intellectual exchanges, the Institute for East Asian Studies at the Gerhard-Mercator University Duisburg (since 2003, the University Duisburg-Essen) embarked on an attempt to learn about the neglected body of research and expertise accumulated by our eastern European neighbors about the East Asian region. Our purpose was not to replicate the available surveys, most of which either focus one-sidedly on Japan or neglect a focus on research.<sup>1</sup> Instead, our aim was to learn as much as possible about individual scholars, their research and publications with the aim of building future networks and cooperation.

The focus of the Duisburg Institute for East Asian Studies is explicitly contemporary Asian Studies from a social scientific perspective. This focus has influenced our concentration on central and eastern European institutes and scholars involved in modern East Asian Studies in a range of social scientific disciplines. In this introduction we explain our survey methodology, present our major findings and outline the structure of the following report.

In planning our inquiry, a number of indexes and resources were utilized to generate a list of major central and eastern European institutions engaged in research on the specific Asian countries, which are also the focus of the Duisburg institute: the People’s Republic of China, North and South Korea, Japan and Vietnam. We soon became aware however, of a serious deficit of most available resources – a neglect of information

---

<sup>1</sup> The surveys were helpful in compiling an initial list of institutions to which to send our survey. Deserving mention are the Japan Foundation survey *Japanese Studies in Europe*, the Nichibunken survey *Japanese Studies around the World* and the IAAS *Guide to Asian Studies in Europe*. The first two studies are of course limited to Japan Studies.

about research and researchers. For this reason, we decided to begin our inquiry with our own survey instrument, designed to collect information especially on researchers, their areas of expertise and major publications.

We were especially fortunate to have Mr. Frank Robaschik working on this project. His educational history includes a study of Economics and Japanese Language at the Moscow State Institute for International Relations (University) and a period of practical training at the Center for Asia-Pacific Research at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO) of the Russian Academy of Sciences and he has worked as a Council Assistant for the European Association for Japanese Studies. This put our “foot in the door” in going beyond the available indexes to uncover lesser-known and new institutes devoted to East Asian Studies. The report which follows was in large part compiled by Mr. Robaschik and would not exist in its present comprehensive form without the advantage of his first-hand experience and networks in the eastern European countries surveyed.

While we originally sent out more than 150 surveys, at first only 22 came back in response. Mr. Robaschik was able to complete the surveyed information for an additional 108 institutes and departments through several follow-ups, by consulting other available resources, personal contacts and during a visit to Moscow in September 2001.

On the basis of these survey results, members of the Duisburg Institute of East Asian Studies board of directors traveled to selected institutes, whose programs and research interests of their scholars seemed to converge most closely with our own focus on contemporary social- scientific research. These country reports on Hungary, Russia, Poland and the Ukraine appear in the first part of this volume and lend more depth to the survey results which follow. We regret that we were unable to undertake an additional visit to institutes in the Czech Republic, which also seemed aligned with our programs.

In interviewing our colleagues in the EU candidate countries, Hungary and Poland, and in Russia and the Ukraine, we learned that a common problem facing East Asian Studies in the central and eastern European context is the flight of young researchers away from scientific careers. Faced with limited budgets for resources and salaries, most young students, who in former times might have become the next generation of scholars, have departed for more secure and lucrative futures in private industry, where knowledge about contemporary East Asia is also in high demand. The “aging” of East Asian Studies in central and eastern Europe is a serious problem, which in our assessment, can be



improved upon with a greater investment in these programs on the part of strong currency economies; for example, scholarship programs, joint workshops and projects with researchers from other countries and some institutional support in acquiring books and other research and teaching materials. However, most important seem to be those measures which support young scholars. In light of the coming extension of the European union, perhaps joining the “European research space” and access to structural funds will help to alleviate what appears to be a general problem for the future of higher education in central and eastern Europe.

The results of our survey of 130 institutes and departments, scholars and research areas of East Asian Studies in central and eastern Europe are presented in the second part of the report. Traditionally, the institutes of East Asian Studies in central and eastern Europe have been divided into two groups: institutes which are part of the National Academies of Sciences and institutes which are housed in universities. The Academies focussed on research and doctoral training while the university institutes concentrated on teaching. In the post-cold war period, both sets of institutes have been faced with the introduction of tuition fees and new competition from private universities. In part, the division of labor between academies and university institutes has also faded. Some institutes in Russia, for example, have established their own universities and now engage in undergraduate training. In other cases, tight funding for science and graduate education, the departure of young scholars to private-sector employment and the aging of researchers are developments which seem to have affected the Academies of Science in particular. There are also cases where a university institute has simply been eliminated – for example, East Asian Studies at the Free University of Varna. On the other hand however, new institutes and departments of East Asian Studies have been established recently, so that overall we detect a trend in the declining number of researchers in the Academies being somewhat offset by growth in the new and old University institutes.

Nonetheless, the historical focus of the Academies on research and the university institutes on teaching still seems to hold. Given our focus especially on learning about research, we have paid special attention, where appropriate, to the work conducted at the academies. The major institutions engaged in research on contemporary East Asia in Russia are indeed the academies, the most important of which are the Institute of Oriental Studies (strong in both social scientific and classical oriental studies) the Institute of World Economy and International Relations and the Institute of Far Eastern Studies, all based in Moscow. In universities, the major institutions with programs in East Asian Studies which include a social-scientific perspective include the Moscow State Institute for International Relations, the Institute of African and Asian Studies of

Moscow University and the Oriental Institute of the Far Eastern University in Vladivostok. The Faculty of Oriental Studies of St. Petersburg University, another important center, is focussed on classical rather than the social scientific study of East Asia.

In Poland there are at least two institutes within the academy of sciences which engage in social science research on East Asia: the Center of Asia and Pacific at the Institute of Political Studies specialising in political science, and the Center for Non-European Countries working mainly in the field of history. As for university institutes, the Warsaw University is known for East Asian Studies, but along with most other Polish institutes, it too pursues a classical rather than social-scientific approach. One exception is the Warsaw School of Economics, which includes East Asian specialists and teaches Japanese language to students majoring in economics. Likewise, at the Budapest College of Economics in Hungary, students may train in the Chinese, Japanese and Korean languages. While social scientific teaching and research on East Asia is present in Hungary, the Ukraine, Lithuania and Yugoslavia, according to our findings, a classical approach seems to be the main focus of institutes in Bulgaria, the Czech Republic, Estonia, Romania, Slovakia and Slovenia.

We have organised the following report in three parts: first, we list institutes engaged in social-scientific research on East Asia by European country, then the rest of the report is focused on researchers and their expertise. Researchers are listed first alphabetically by their East Asian country expertise (Chinese Studies, Japanese Studies, Korean Studies and Vietnam Studies). This list includes the specific research focus and recent major publications of individual scholars in those cases where we received completed surveys or were able to locate such information elsewhere (especially useful were internet sites). This listing is supplemented by two indexes, which will enable readers to quickly locate scholars by (eastern/central European) country (Appendix 1) and by discipline and East Asian country focus (Appendix 2).

We would like to thank all of those who participated in our survey, filling out the information requested, providing us with further contacts, and welcoming our visit to their institutes. We wish to thank especially Prof. Dr. Judit Hidasi (Budapest College of Economics and Kanda University of International Studies), Dr. Irina Lebedeva (Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, President of the Russian Association of Japanologists) and Dr. Elena Leontieva (Institute of World Economy and International Relations, Russian Academy of Sciences), Dr. Volya Argirova (Institute of History, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences), Prof. Dr. Dušan Andrš and Prof. Dr. Zdenka Svarcova (Prague University) and Dr. Verena Blechinger (previously of the German

Institute for Japanese Studies, Tokyo) for their help at various stages of our inquiry. Sylvia Morgenstern helped to manage the database of individual researchers for the report and the indexes. Our thanks especially to Frank Robaschik for his relentless efforts in producing what we consider to be the most comprehensive survey to-date of research about East Asian Studies by central and eastern European scholars, with more than 600 scholars listed (doubling the figure of the IAAS guide). We hope that by releasing this report to the general public, our aim of intensifying networks and research cooperation with eastern and central European scholars of East Asia will be taken up by other researchers outside of our Duisburg institute and by other institutions lending support to research and tertiary education.

The Board of the Institute for East Asian Studies  
February 2003

List of major surveys on East Asian Studies including Central and Eastern Europe

The Japan Foundation (1999a): Japanese Studies in Europe, Volume I: Directory of Japan Specialists, Tokyo

The Japan Foundation (1999b): Japanese Studies in Europe, Volume I: Directory of Japan-Related Institutions, Tokyo

International Institute for Asian Studies (1998): Guide to Asian Studies in Europe, Richmond: Curzon Press

International Research Center for Japanese Studies (2001): Japanese Studies Around the World 2000, Kyoto

International Research Center for Japanese Studies (2001): Overseas Institutions Related to Japanese Studies 2000, Kyoto

Part A:  
Country Reports



## **East Asian Studies in Hungary**

### **A short report on the visit of three academic institutions working on East Asia in Budapest during October 2001**

*Markus Taube*

The **Department of Japan, East and South East Asia at the Institute for World Economies of the Hungarian Academy of Sciences** is a pure research institute with no formal teaching obligations. The members of the department, however, are offering various courses at the faculties for economics or East Asia studies of universities in Budapest and surrounding cities.

The department consists of five researchers:

- Dr. Andreás Hernádi (director) is working mainly on the Japanese economy, the role of Asia Pacific in the world economy and the topic of consumption.
- Dr. Klára Mészáros is the China specialist of the department, focussing on Greater China, overseas Chinese and technological development in China. Besides that she covers the whole range of China related topics including culture and politics.
- Zoltán Bassa is covering Korea, Vietnam and Indochina in general.
- Two other researchers concentrate on the concepts and pragmatic approaches of ASEAN & APEC and the economies of Australia, India and New Zealand. In addition some researchers based in other departments of the Institute sometimes work on topics related to East Asia. The department takes part in the publication of the Institute's working paper series "Institute of World Economies – Working Papers".

Formal international co-operation programmes exist with various institutes in East Asia:

- Japan: Kyoto Institute of Economic Research, Keizai Koho Center, Hosei University,
- China: China Institute of Contemporary International Relations, Institute of East European, Russian and Central Asian Studies, (Chinese Academy of Social Sciences),
- Taiwan: Chung-Hua Institute of Economic Research,
- South Korea: Research Institute of International Affairs, Institute of Social Sciences of Seoul National University, Korea Development Institute,
- Vietnam: National Center of Social Sciences and Humanities).

The institute's library was founded as the library of the "Afro-Asian Research Centre"

and has therefore a large stock of literature on developing economies. With the new name “Institute for World Economy” taken in 1973, the focus of the collection changed somewhat to global economic problems including the industrialized countries. Recent mergers with smaller libraries of departments, dealing with sociological and political sciences, have added corresponding literature. The literature is mainly in Hungarian and the dominating western languages English, German, French. Literature in Chinese or Japanese is in the absolute minority. The library used to be open for the public, but has been closed for the public when the institute moved to its new address on fortress hill.

The **Budapest College of Economics** is not conducting any specific research or teaching in the field of social sciences focussing on East Asia. The college is first of all a business school offering a three year BA in business administration. The Department of Oriental languages is providing language training in Arabic, Chinese, Japanese, Korean to the students, which are obliged to study two foreign languages. Most of them, however, choose to study English, German, Spanish or French, leaving the Department of Oriental languages with only a comparatively small number of students (with respect to Korean there seems to be no more than a handful). With respect to linguistics, methods of language teaching etc., however, there seems to be a considerable research effort and output.

The **Budapest University of Economic Sciences** does not possess an institutionalised curriculum on East Asia. Prof. Dr. Jozsef Móczár, who has been living in Japan for two years and has published a book on Japan’s economy, understands himself first of all as an quantitative economist and not as an explicit Japan specialist. His research interest in Japan is based on the conviction that Japan’s statistical data are very reliable and therefore an ideal “fodder” for his mathematical models of economic growth. Prof. Móczár is a specialist for economic growth modelling, who “by chance” has done some (thorough) research on the Japanese growth experience. He claims his model explains Japan’s growth, but does not fit for Hungary where statistical data seem to be deficient. Right now he is doing research on bubbles in economic growth – which has some obvious applications with respect to Japan.

Efforts to contact and arrange meetings with two further institutes failed. Due to their research focus lying outside the core of social sciences these institutions are not on the priority list of potential co-operation partners. The Department of East Asia Studies at the Eötvös Lorand University is led by Gergely Salát, who is working on the history of Chinese law. Mr. Salát has just received his diploma from the Budapest College of Business administration and is therefore still very young. Dr. Éva Ozsvald is representing Japanese studies at the Institute of Economics of the Hungarian Academy



of Sciences. (Senior researcher Mr. Gábor Bakos is currently on leave at Kyoto Women's University). Dr. Ozsvald has just finished her Ph. D. thesis on 50 years of economic development in Japan.

In perspective Hungarian research and teaching in social sciences focused on East Asia seems to be rather underdeveloped. No BA, MA programmes etc. dealing specifically with East Asian economics, politics etc. are offered. And only a handful of researchers seems to conduct serious work in these fields. Their presence in international conferences and journals is highly restricted, which may be explained to a certain extent by an insufficient knowledge of the English language and funding problems. But as one of the interview partners claimed, many researchers and institutions still have not shed the old socialist thinking and lack in entrepreneurial spirit.

Especially with respect to China the situation seems to have deteriorated in recent years. Well known researchers like Barna Talás have retired, or have gone abroad like Janos Kornai, with no younger researchers filling their positions. Klára Mészáros seems to be the only person doing serious research on contemporary China.



## **East Asian Studies in Poland**

**Warsaw during January 2002**

*Thomas Heberer*

The following contribution is based on a visit in Warsaw in January 2002. It summarizes and describes the situation of East Asian Studies in the Polish capital. Polish scholars consider Warsaw to be the centre of East Asian studies in Poland. Furthermore, smaller institutions exist in Krakow, Poznan, Steszew and Lublin.

### **1. Summary: Main features of East Asian Studies in Poland**

- 1) Warsaw is apparently the centre of East Asian Studies in the country. Research is concentrated at two institutions: The *Centre for Studies on Non-European Countries* under the *Polish Academy of Social Sciences* and the *Asia-Pacific Centre* of the *Institute of Political Science* of the same Academy. Both of them are research units without teaching programs. Yet, most of the scholars are involved in teaching activities at Warsaw University and at various private institutions of higher learning.
- 2) Study courses on East Asia are primarily focusing on language, history and culture. Warsaw University seems to be the only institution with a respective teaching program.
- 3) As a socialist legacy, research on former or current socialist countries (like China, Vietnam, North Korea, Mongolia) is stronger than that on Japan or other countries of East and Southeast Asia. Yet, Warsaw University has a strong Japanese department.
- 4) Cooperation with academic institutions abroad are primarily based on institutional contacts established during the socialist era. There are few new cooperation partners, as Polish institutions lack the necessary funding for a continuous scholarly exchange. Recently, Taiwanese institutions are enhancing cooperation programs. They provide a certain amount of funding, but due rather to political than academic reasons. Interestingly, the only map at the wall of the Asia-Pacific Centre was a map of Taiwan.
- 5) According to informations of Polish scholars the knowledge of the situation in China or Vietnam among the Polish population as well as among the political elite is rather rudimentary. The perception prevails that both countries were totalitarian countries similar to North Korea. Processes of reforms and change are largely unknown. This contributes to the lack of interest in developments of East Asian

countries.

- 6) Still, there is a strong interest in cooperation with partners in Western Europe as far as academic exchange, joint conferences and publications are concerned.

## **2. Major Institutions of East Asian Studies in Warsaw**

The **Centre for Studies on Non-European Countries** of the *Polish Academy of Sciences* was established in 1978 and conducts interdisciplinary research (combining sociology, economics, history, and political science). The Academy is subordinated to the *State's Committee for Scientific Research* which supervises it. The Committee allocates finances and salaries but on a very limited basis only. Low funding is the case in all institutes of the Academy. In the 90es many institutes were closed due to funding problems.

This Centre is the only institute conducting research in non-European cultures and developing countries concurrently. According to its director it has a high reputation in the Poland's research ranking. That means that its work could be considered to be successful, a major precondition for requiring financial support by the state. The Academy is one of the last institutions funded by the state, though its future is rather uncertain.

Originally, the Centre was founded as the Institute of African literature. At the end of the 80es it had a staff of more than 40 researchers, engaged in different fields of research: Latin America, Africa and Asia, with special emphasis on cultural factors of development. Currently, the Centre has employed three professors and associate professors and seven persons with the academic degree of a doctor. Currently, eleven researchers are employed. Meanwhile, the majority has merely a part-time job, and the domains of research have decreased. Latin America as a field of research has ceased to exist, research on Africa is continued, but on a very limited scale. The Far East, particularly Chinese Studies, are one of the major fields. Three scholars are focusing on that region: Prof. Roman M. Slawinski (Chinese history, especially Ming dynasty), Prof. Karin Tomala (contemporary China), and Dr. Teresa Halinski (Vietnamese Studies). Dr. Halinka recently has conducted a survey on Vietnamese people in Poland, in cooperation with the Institute of Social Studies of the Academy. A publication is in print (topic: Integration or isolation of Vietnamese people in Poland). The study was funded by the State's Committee for Scientific Research.

Japan and Korea are not included in the Centre's activities, whereas Middle East and

Islamic Studies, including studies on Islamic issues in South-East Asia, Muslim fundamentalism, and on the relationship between Islam and democracy, are strong pillars of research. Another field of research has to do with globalization and marginalization in economic spheres. The director of the Centre, Prof. Jerzy Zdanowski, is engaged in Middle East Studies. Yet, there are plans to extend the Centre's program to Japan and Korea.

Currently, the government does not financially support the library, e.g. subscriptions of periodicals, purchase of new publications, or attending or organizing workshops or conferences. The library of the Centre comprises 16,000 volumes, primarily on contemporary issues, including about 50 periodicals. Yet, there is no librarian at present. And every year funding is insecure.

In the 90es a system of grants was established. Every year each member of the institute has to put forward a research proposal that has to be approved by the above mentioned Committee. Both, individual and collective proposals are possible. If a proposal is approved by the Committee it will be financially supported by the government. Furthermore, a system of credit points was established in the 90es. A certain amount of points is given for articles published in refereed journals, for publications in English, books and policy papers written for government institutions. Publications in English receive a four times higher assessment than those written in Polish. An institution obtaining a high amount of credit points gets a higher ranking and thus more funding and vice versa.

There are some foundations that support the Centre. In 1997, for instance, an international conference on human rights and civil society in non-European societies, organized by Prof. Tomala, was funded by Friedrich-Ebert Foundation. In 1999 a joint colloquium together with the University of Lodz was initiated, focusing on the issue of globalization and cultural change. In the year 2000 a conference on literature and philosophy sponsored by Taiwanese institutions was conducted. In the same year, in cooperation with the Institute of Economics under the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, a joint conference on the topic "China and Poland in the Process of Change" was organized. Besides this the Foundation for German-Polish Cooperation every year provides books and periodicals in German language.

Unfortunately, there is a dramatic lack of younger scholars. As salaries are low qualified young people are not interested in a job in the Academy's institutes. Only less qualified persons apply for a position. Currently, the youngest scholar here is aged 45. Albeit the director has introduced a kind of "head hunting", it is difficult to find somebody

interested in working here. Recently a young archeologist was found who after some "advice" more or less has agreed to work on contemporary issues of East Asia.

This institute has only a few cooperation partners abroad. In China this is the Chinese Academy of Social Sciences. The cooperation program is part of an agreement between China and Poland. Currently, there is a joint research project on modern Chinese history. The participation of other European scholars would certainly be welcomed. The oldest cooperation, since nearly 30 years, exists with the Institute of Development Studies in Helsinki. A recent joint project on state and society in Africa was funded by UNESCO, including a workshop in that region.

Several times they attempted to acquire EU funding. Three researchers were involved in such projects, particularly in projects on Muslim issues. There is also a joint project with the Centre of Ethnic Studies in Stockholm, including common publications. Last year a delegation of Tamkang University in Taipeh/Taiwan headed by its president visited the Academy, and there is a new cooperation agreement between this Centre and Tamkang University since July 2001. This year the director of the Centre intends to visit Taiwan on invitation of the president of Tamkang University.

Two yearbooks are published. One is called *Hemispheres. Studies on Cultures and Societies*. Volume 16 was published in 2001. The last two issues focused on distinct topics: The 2001 issue on cultural, social development and globalization in regards to non-European countries; the year 2000 issue on the Far East. The second one is *Acta Asiatica Varsoviensia*. So far, till the year 2001 14 issues had been published, including contributions on East Asia and Muslim countries. Among the authors of both publications we find foreign scholars, too. The articles in both annuals are primarily in English, a few ones in French or German. They annuals also include book reviews. A third publication *Materialy i Studia Zakladu Krajow Pozaeuropejskich PAN* (Materials and Studies of the Centre for Studies on Non-European Countries) comes out irregularly.

Unfortunately there is not enough money to publish the annuals on a regular basis. Therefore, they are looking for a partner interested in a joint publication. Currently, they consider to publish one of the yearbooks in cooperation with Taiwan's Tamkang University.

Furthermore, monographs on various topics in Polish are published, recently on Taiwan history or developments in South Asia.

Each researcher has several jobs. Some have two to three, one researcher even 17 different jobs, as the salary from this Centre is not sufficient to make a living. The director of the institute is for instance teaching in the Private School of Commerce that has a joint Master program (Master in Economics) with Erasmus University in Rotterdam. The salaries' issue is the crucial issue that has an tremendous negative impact on the development of research.

A major problem facing the Centre is that during the period of transformation in Poland there exists only little interest in development issues in non-European countries, though, after September 11<sup>th</sup> the government's interest has slightly increased. Yet, in this case the reason for this interest is the issue of danger and not an interest in development issues.

There also exists an *Association for Oriental Studies* which is poor and rather elitist, an association for 'dignitaries', as scholars of the Centre call it. It publishes the yearbook *Oriental Review*, a useful chronicle of events, reflecting the activities of the association's members. Moreover, a *Society for Asia and Pacific* was established, though this was called a one-man show by scholars of the Centre.

As far as teaching on East Asian studies is concerned, **Warsaw University** is the principal institution though focusing on philological disciplines. Three divisions are existing: Far East Studies, South-East Asian Studies and African Studies. As far as East Asia is concerned, there is the *Institute of Oriental Studies* headed by Prof. Krzysztof Byrski. We find three departments under it: the Japanese and Korean Department (the former one was established in 1919, the latter one in 1983). Its director is Prof. M. Melanowicz; the Department of Sinology (Sinology and Vietnamese Studies), headed by Prof. M. Künstler, and a small department for Mongolian language. The majority of teachers focus on language, literature, history and culture. Courses on contemporary economics, politics or society do not exist. Yet, this might change, as more and more students demand to establish courses on contemporary issues. Younger scholars are supporting this demand.

Warsaw University offers a three years B.A. and two years M.A. program "Japanese Studies" and/or "Chinese Studies", and a five years study program "Korean Studies". Vietnamese and Mongolian are offered as language courses only.

One periodical exists, "Japonica", a semi-annual journal and a book series "Takashima Memorial Series on Japanese Civilization". The Japanese department has a cooperation with two Japanese universities: Tokyo University and Doshisha University, Kyoto.

At the **Department of International Relations at Warsaw University** Prof. Edward Halizak's teaching includes the Asia-Pacific region. This department is a sub-division of the department of Political Science, the largest faculty at this university. 6,000 students are studying Political Science, 1,400 among them International Relations. Within five years a student may acquire a Master in international relations. This program was developed according to similar programs in the US, including area studies, for instance on Latin America, Africa and Asia-Pacific. The latter focuses on foreign policy and international relations in that area, e.g. foreign policy of Japan, China or India. Beginning next year a two-year's study program "Asian Studies" will be established. Prof. Halizak has written a textbook in Polish language on international relations of the Asia-Pacific region. He is covering 17 different jobs at various universities, primarily at private ones. His idea is to combine the language programs in Chinese, Japanese, Korean and Vietnamese of this university with international studies, thus establishing and developing a strong Centre of Asian Studies. His courses on the Asia-Pacific region are attended by more than 30 students. Undoubtly, he argues, the interest in this region is growing. Students are primarily and increasingly interested in issues as human rights, gender, the relationship mainland China/Taiwan as well as in politics and societies of East Asian countries. Currently, there are no cooperation programs with East Asian countries. Yet, frequently ambassadors of various East Asian countries are invited to lecture, and the embassies are sending scholars from their countries to offer some lectures. More developed are his contacts to the US. American scholars are giving advice in terms of curricula and provide scholarships. He personally has spent some time at the University of California at San Diego, doing research on regionalism in the Pacific area. According to him he is the only scholar in Poland working on international relations of Asia-Pacific, and Warsaw University is the only institution offering such courses. Prof Halizak claims that his university and the respective institutes of the Polish Academy of Sciences are the centres of East Asian studies in Poland. At present, private universities were still too weak to establish East Asian Studies programs, as they are in the status nascendi yet.

Unfortunately, the university is not yet able to offer a library with publications on East Asia. Therefore the students have to go to the library of the former Polish Institute of International Affairs of the Academy. Albeit this institute does not exist any more the library which is funded by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs is still open. Recently there are new plans to revive the Institute of International Affairs.

The **Centre of East Asian Studies of the Institute of Political Studies** under the Polish Academy of Sciences was established in 1998. Its goal is to coordinate the East Asian



activities of that Centre and develop a study program related to contemporary political, social and cultural transformations in East Asia. The Centre was initiated by Prof. Krzysztof Gawlikowski who is currently its director. Five scholars are employed: Dr. Marceł Burdelski (focusing on Korea and international relations), Dr. Waldemar Dziak (North Korea and China), Dr. Michał Korzec (China, Korea, law and law system of China), Dr. Elżbieta Potocka (Japan and international relations) and Dr. Jan Rowiński (China). Moreover, there are three PhD. candidates, one of them working on Vietnam's foreign policy, another one on North Korea and a third one focusing on China. A dozen or so scholars from various research and academic institutions in Poland are associated to the Centre, some of them focusing on Southeast Asia. Major topics of interest and research are issues of democratization and formation of civil societies in East Asia, of establishing a law system in China, of human rights, international relations of East Asia, Polish relations to East Asia, classical Chinese strategic thought, etc.

This Centre is a research institute though all of its staff are concurrently involved in teaching, too. Prof. Gawlikowski teaches on Asia at several institutions: at the Institute of Sociology of Warsaw University, and at two private institutions: the College of Advanced Social Psychology, and the Collegium Civitas.

Among recent publications were a volume edited by Prof. Karin Tomala "China-Changes of the State and of the Society in the Period of Reforms, 1978-2000", Warsaw 2001 and "Russia and China: Two Models of Transformation", Toruń 2000. The first volume included two contributions by Thomas Heberer of Duisburg University as well as contributions of other German scholars like Eberhard Sandschneider, Kay Möller, and Helmut Martin. Both volumes are in Polish. A book on the two Koreas is in print. The Centre also publishes working papers and policy papers.

Conferences in recent years comprised symposiums on China (1999) and Korea (2000), a third one on Vietnam is under preparation. In March 2001 a panel discussion on human rights in China was conducted, and in May 2001 an international conference on intercultural dialogue with Muslim countries.

In 1996, on the initiative of scholars related to the Centre, the *Asia-Pacific Society* was founded. Prof. Gawlikowski was elected its first President. The Society publishes the annual *Asia-Pacific, Society-Politics-Economy* (the first issue appeared in 1998). It contains research findings of the Institute's scholars (in Polish, with English abstracts) and is funded by the State's Committee for Scientific Research as well as by businessmen. The first issue (1998) focused on human rights, China and Japan; the second volume (1999) on Japan, China and Malaysia, the third volume (2000) on Korea. In

1997, on the initiative of that Society the *Polish Council of Asia and Pacific* was established composed of scholars, politicians and the heads of institutions related to Asia. Prof. Gawlikowski serves as its chairman. Both of these organizations are located at the Institute of Political Studies.

Major problems are the uncertainty of funding the Centre's research activities and its library. They expect cuts by 15 to 20 % this year. In November 2001 the director advised the Centre's staff to turn to other jobs, as it was running out of money and unable to pay the salaries of its staff. This situation makes it difficult to find and employ qualified younger scholars. One hope is that within Poland the consciousness will increase that the country has to participate in Asian studies and urgently needs policy advancement. Meanwhile, an annual meeting with representatives of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs that deals with issues of Polish-East Asian relations was established.

**Warsaw School of Economics** has a small program on Japan under the Chair of Economic Policy, Collegium of Management and Finance, Warsaw School of Economics. In principle this is based on the individual interest of Prof. Jan Kaja who offers a language program and some courses on Japanese economics.

# East Asian Studies in Russia<sup>1</sup>

*Werner Pascha and Frank Robaschik*

## Historical background

Russia has an extremely rich and diverse background in East Asian Studies. After briefly introducing its historical roots, we will turn our attention to major organisations, including journals. Afterwards, we will discuss strengths and weaknesses as perceived by us.

The beginnings of East Asian Studies in Russia are closely related to the first contacts of Russians with the countries of East Asia and the advance of the Russians into Siberia, which started under the reign of Ivan IV (Ivan the Terrible; 1530-1584).

The development of oriental studies in Russia benefited from the educational reforms under the reign of Peter the Great (1672-1725), who considered it necessary to study oriental languages. The conclusion of the Nerchinsk treaty with China in 1689 and the development of the Kamchatka peninsula by Russia were another demonstration of her political and trade interests in the Far East. So, it was not purely by chance that the Russian government decided to stimulate the study of East Asian languages.

---

<sup>1</sup> This report is to a large part based on interviews conducted in September 2001, and we would very much like to thank all those who found the time to meet us and to discuss with us so openly: Prof. Dr. Vilya G. Gelbras and Prof. Dr. Irina L. Timonina at the Socioeconomic Section of the Institute for Asian and African Studies of Moscow State University, Prof. Dr. Vladimir M. Alpatov (vice director of institute), Prof. Dr. Anatoli Bokshchanin (head of the Department of China), Prof. Dr. Yuri V. Vanin (head of the Department of Korea), Prof. Dr. Elgena V. Molodiakova (head of the Center for Japanese Studies) at the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Prof. Dr. Raisa B. Nozdreva at Moscow State Institute for International Relation (University), Dr. Victor N. Pavlyatenko (head of the Center for Japanese Studies), Dr. V. P. Tkachenko (head of the Center for Korean Studies), Anatoli V. Semin, Dr. Roald V. Saveliev, Dr. Nikolai V. Anisimtsev and Galina Belokurova at the Institute of Far Eastern Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Dr. Viatcheslav B. Amirov, Dr. Elena L. Leontieva and Prof. Dr. Vadim B. Ramzes at the Center for Asian-Pacific Research at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Dr. Irina P. Lebedeva (President), Dr. Elena L. Katasonova (Executive Secretary), Dr. Tatyana Matrusova, Prof. Dr. Seda B. Markarian and Prof. Dr. Irina L. Timonina at the Russian Association of Japanologists which is geographically located at the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences. In addition, we are very grateful for the kind organisational support by Dr. Irina P. Lebedeva and Dr. Elena L. Leontieva. We would also like to thank Dagmar Lee for helping with the English. Finally, we would like to state that our interview partners are not responsible for our interpretations and if there should be any mistakes in this report, they are our responsibility.

Thus, language schools, teaching East Asian languages in Russia, existed as far back as the 18<sup>th</sup> century, with publications on East Asia, such as "A Description of Japan" in 1734, based on translations of S. Korovin-Sinbirenin and I. Gorkitsky, or "A History of the Japanese State from Reliable Sources" by I. Reichel, a professor of Moscow University, in 1773. The year 1803 saw the establishment of an Academy of Sciences. Among its first members was G. Bayer who wrote one of the first European grammar books of the Chinese language.

The first Centre for East Asian Studies in Russia was the Asiatic Museum founded in St. Petersburg, the Russian capital at the time, in November 1818. The Museum with its library and its collection of rare oriental objects was active in research and in coordinating activities in East Asian Studies. In 1827, the Lazarev Institute of Oriental Languages was founded in Moscow, which engaged in the teaching of oriental languages. In the 19<sup>th</sup> century, regular training of specialists in oriental studies was conducted at Kasan, Moscow and Kharkov Universities as well as at the Richelieu Lycee in Odessa and the Faculty of Oriental Languages of St. Petersburg University, where teaching activities were eventually concentrated after the Chairs of Oriental Studies in Kasan, Kharkov and Odessa were closed down in 1855. Japanese language teaching at St. Petersburg University started in 1870.

In 1899, an Oriental Institute was opened in Vladivostok which aimed at the practical teaching of oriental studies, while the other institutions in Russia at that time concentrated on classical oriental studies, i.e. on the study of old and ancient documents. The defeat in the Russian-Japanese war (1904-05) also led to an increase in studies of foreign policy, history, and the political geography of Japan. Internationally, Russian oriental studies were well recognized. Thus, for example, the third oriental congress took place in St. Petersburg in 1876 (after previous congresses in Paris and in London). Among others, N.I. Konrad, an outstanding specialist on Japanese language and literature, was teaching in St. Petersburg at the time

In 1921, i.e. in Soviet times, on the basis of the Lazarev Institute in Moscow, the Moscow Institute of Oriental Studies was founded, which, like its predecessor, engaged in the teaching of oriental languages. In 1929, a "Group of Oriental Studies", comprising all members of the Academy of Sciences active in oriental studies, was formed. In 1930, on this basis and as a successor to the Asiatic Museum, the Collegium of Orientalists, the Institute for the Study of Buddhist Culture and the Turcological Cabinet, an Institute of Oriental Studies was established in St. Petersburg within the framework of the Academy of Sciences of the USSR. This symbolised a radical change in the organisation of East Asian Studies within the Academy of Sciences: scholars who

had worked on their own or in small groups found themselves united into one large institution. The direction of research was now planned in accordance with the interests of the government. As a result, new topics of research were introduced, such as the modern history and economy of the countries of the East as well as national movements for independence in Asia and Africa. In this way, more emphasis was put on social science research on East Asia, while at the same time the strengths in classical East Asian studies were retained.

During World War II (1941-1945) the Institute for Oriental Studies was dissolved and a part of its researchers evacuated to Moscow. After a temporary downturn in East Asian Studies caused by the war, the Institute of Oriental Studies served as a base for creating the Moscow State Institute of International Relations (MGIMO) in 1944, a leading centre for the education of experts in East Asian Studies. In 1950, the Institute of Oriental Studies moved its head office to Moscow. The collection of oriental manuscripts remained in St. Petersburg and was transformed into a branch of the Institute. In 1954, the Moscow Institute for Oriental Studies (the one engaged in teaching) was closed and, in 1956, the Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS) at Moscow State University was founded.

After World War II, and especially since 1956, an even stronger shift to research on the (contemporary) socioeconomic and political development of East Asian countries emerged. In 1957, an Institute of Chinese Studies was established within the framework of the Academy of Sciences, but it was dissolved again in 1958. It was succeeded by the Institute of Far Eastern Studies in 1966, with a focus on social science research on China. A strong group of researchers in East Asian economic studies had always been working at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations of the Academy of Sciences (IMEMO) since it was founded in 1956. In 1985, a new director, Evgeni Primakov (later to become Prime Minister), took charge of the Institute, bringing with him a group of researchers from the Institute of Oriental Studies. At that time a Centre for Asian-Pacific Research was established. Research on East Asia had been conducted at different departments of IMEMO before though, such as at the Centre for Western Europe and Japan and the Department of Developing Countries.

The 1990s brought severe economic problems for Russia resulting in strongly reduced spending on science. Therefore, the number of researchers at the huge Academy Institutes - the maximum number of researchers at the Institute for World Economy and International Relations, for instance, amounted to more than 1000 in the late 1980s - declined substantially. The 1990s also saw the emergence of new institutions whose work was mainly in teaching. Moreover, due to rising transportation costs and the

generally bad financial situation, scholarly exchange between Vladivostok and other centres of East Asian Studies in the Far East as well as the centres in the European part of Russia severely decreased. However, cooperation between these institutions and institutions in near by countries of East Asia has since increased.

### **Institutions in East Asian Studies**

As stated in the introduction, Institutions in East Asian Studies in Russia have traditionally been divided into two groups: institutes within the framework of the Russian Academy of Sciences (in Soviet times Academy of Sciences of the USSR), engaged in research and in the teaching at Ph.D. level or above, and universities, engaged in teaching, while doing relatively little research.

The most important institutions in East Asian Studies in Russia within the framework of the Russian Academy of Sciences are

- the Institute of Oriental Studies, which, according to its homepage, employs about 600 researchers in oriental studies (this figure includes also researchers outside East Asian Studies),
- the Institute of Far Eastern Studies (200 researchers in East Asian Studies) which is mainly engaged in research on Chinese Studies, and
- the Institute of World Economy and International Relations which has a small but renowned group of researchers in East Asian Studies.

Between these institutions there seems to be a kind of division of labour. While the Institute of Oriental Studies works mainly on problems of the economy, on politics, history and culture, it focuses less on current issues, which are covered by the Institute of Far Eastern Studies, paying close attention to political affairs. The Centre of Asian-Pacific Research of the Institute of World Economy and International Relations concentrates on research on the economic situation and on international relations of East Asian countries.

There are other academy institutes doing noteworthy work in various sections of East Asian Studies. Among them, for example, the Institute on the USA and Canada has a research focus on the relations of East Asian countries with North America, and the Institute of Peoples and Ethnography of the Far East on migration and exchange with near by East Asia. The data part of this report contains some more detailed information on these and other academy institutes.

According to our understanding, the major university-level institutions in East Asian

studies are:

- the Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS) of Moscow State University,
- the Moscow State Institute of International Relations (MGIMO University),
- the Oriental Institute of St. Petersburg University, and
- the Oriental Institute of Far Eastern State University in Vladivostok.

All these institutions provide their students with a strong command of the language of the country they study. Nevertheless, there are differences in that, for example, language education at IAAS enjoys a particularly good reputation, while MGIMO offers a wide range of well-grounded disciplinary subjects, such as economics, which can be combined with the study of an East Asian language. Along with MGIMO, the Oriental Institute of Far Eastern State University has a social science orientation, while the Oriental Institute of St. Petersburg University is classically oriented.

In addition to the established centres, a number of universities not engaged in the teaching of East Asian Studies or languages before has entered this area during the last decade, among them the Russian State University of Humanities and Moscow State Linguistic University, and also universities in Nizhny Novgorod, Khabarovsk, Irkutsk, Chita and Blagoveshchensk.

While traditionally the study at Russian universities has, after passing the entrance examination, been free of charge for students (they even receive small scholarships), there is a tendency now for universities to accept a number of students by charging tuition fees. Along with these, private universities have been established, where tuition fees are compulsory, such as the Institute of Practical Oriental Studies (established by IAAS), Oriental Collegium in St. Petersburg and Oriental University (established by IOS), the last being an example of an institution of the Academy of Sciences to enter undergraduate teaching. One of the reasons for the creation of these private institutions has been the desire to give the teaching staff a chance to earn extra money in addition to their small salaries at their home institution. Another reason is that there is substantial demand for education in East Asian Studies beyond the regular capacities of the established institutions.

Major libraries in Moscow collecting literature on East Asian Studies are the Russian State Library, the Library of Foreign Literature, the libraries of the Institute of Asian and African Studies, the Institute for Oriental Studies, the Institute for Far Eastern Studies (particularly for Chinese Studies), Moscow State Institute for International Relations, the Institute for World Economy and International Relations (particularly for economic studies of East Asia), and the Institute for Scientific Information on Social Sciences.

Below, we give some more detailed information on Chinese, Japanese, and Korean studies respectively. We provide names of scholars for easier reference. This is not meant as an evaluation of their work; particularly, it is not meant as a critical judgement, if, for one reason or another, a scholar working in that institution is not mentioned here.

### **Institutions in Chinese Studies**

The major centres of Chinese Studies are located in Moscow, St. Petersburg, Vladivostok, Khabarovsk, Ulan-Ude and Novosibirsk. The Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences, the Department of China, headed by Prof. Dr. Alexei A. Bokshchanin, specialises in the old and ancient history of China and for the past 32 years has held annual conferences on "State and Society in China", with the subsequent publication of the conference volumes. The St. Petersburg branch of the Institute of Oriental Studies is also historically oriented and concentrates on the translation of ancient texts, such as the scriptures from Dung Huan, the manuscripts of which are in the archives in St. Petersburg.

The somewhat younger Institute of Far Eastern Studies was created in Soviet times as an institute for comprehensive research on China. It concentrates on the contemporary problems of China after 1949 and it has served the needs of the government for information about China, major topics being the political system of People's Republic of China and the personnel policy of the Chinese Communist Party. For the past 22 years it has held annual conferences on "China and the World", with the subsequent publication of the conference volumes. With a staff of about 400 researchers it was the largest research centre on China in the Soviet Union and even though the number of researchers has declined since, it still remains the largest research centre on China in Russia. Consequently, the Russian Association of Chinese Studies is administered from within the Institute of Far Eastern Studies and headed by the director of the institute, Prof. Dr. Mikhail L. Titarenko.

Apart from these Institutes, substantial social science research on China is done at the Institute for World Economy and International Relations (mainly Prof. Dr. Gelbras and Dr. Salitsky, both in economics), the Institute for Asian and African Studies at Moscow State University (mainly Dr. Ganshin and Prof. Dr. Gelbras, but also Prof. Dr. Meliantsev in economics and Prof. Dr. Meliksetov in political science), Moscow State Institute of International Relations (Ms. Efremova, Prof. Dr. Korsun, Prof. Dr. Meliksetov and Prof. Dr. Voskressenski in political science as well as Prof. Dr. Gureeva in Law), in Vladivostok and at a few other institutions. The Institute of History,



Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East concentrates on problems of Manchuria, while in Novosibirsk archaeological research is carried out on the Northern part of China.

### **Institutions in Japanese Studies<sup>2</sup>**

The major centres of Japanese Studies are located in Moscow, St. Petersburg, Vladivostok, Kasan, Tomsk, Novosibirsk, Irkutsk, Khabarovsk and Ulan-Ude. At the level of the Russian Academy of Sciences there are three major institutes that engage in Japanese Studies: the Institute of Oriental Studies, the Institute of World Economy and International Relations and the Institute of Far Eastern Studies.

The Institute of World Economy and International Relations has a group of researchers on the Japanese economy around Prof. Dr. Ya A. Pevzner, Prof. Dr. V.B. Ramzes and Dr. E. L. Leontieva. Professor Pevzner, who is well above eighty years of age, is the teacher of a whole school of specialists on the Japanese economy. His numerous works include "The Government in the Economy" (1976, in Russian).

The Centre for Japanese Studies at the Institute of Oriental Studies is headed by Prof. Dr. Elgena V. Molodyakova, a political scientist, and consists of two groups of researchers, one working in politics and economics (Dr. Denisov, Dr. Markaryan, Dr. Matrusova, Dr. Lebedeva, Prof. Dr. Timonina, Dr. Yeryomin), and the other working in history and culture. At the Department of History and Culture of Ancient Orient there is a well-known group of researchers in Japanese ancient history around Professor Alexander Nikolaevich Meshcheryakov. In 1999, a two-volume (664 and 704 pages) history of Japan was published. A project on Shinto is under way. Much of Japanese literature, such as Kojiki, Manyoshu, Genji Monogatari, etc., has been translated into Russian.

The Japan Centre at the Institute of Far Eastern Studies headed by Dr. Victor N. Pavlyatenko is the youngest of its kind under the auspices of the Academy of Sciences. Its main tasks cover research on foreign policy (especially Russian-Japanese, Japanese-American and Japanese-Chinese and Japanese-ASEAN relations) and domestic policy (mainly the role of political parties and trade unions), the importance of the latter having somewhat declined, however, during the past years due to the shrinking number of researchers. Problems regarding the military potential of Japan have over a long period been a major topic of research (especially of Dr. Bunin). On the other hand,

---

<sup>2</sup> A helpful overview on Japanese studies in Russia was published in June 2002 (Diakonova et al. 2002).

research is carried out on topics that are new to the centre, such as enterprise legislation, and cultural and ecological issues.

In the early 1990s the three institutes formed the Centre for Contemporary Japanese Studies, which is financially supported by the Japan Foundation. Under this umbrella each institute has, since 1995, published one book a year on current socioeconomic and political problems of Japan. Recent titles include (all titles are in Russian with some of them containing an English summary):

Edited by the Institute of World Economy and International Relations:

V.B. Ramzes (ed.) (2000): Japan: a collection of random essays (zuihitsu)

V.B. Ramzes (ed.) (1999): Japan: with what into the third millennium

V.B. Ramzes (ed.) (1998): Japan: turning the page

V.B. Ramzes (ed.) (1998): Japan: reaching out for new frontiers and beyond

V.B. Ramzes (ed.) (1995): Japan: half a century of renovation

Edited by the Institute of Oriental Studies:

A.E. Joukov, A.I. Kravtsevich (eds.) (2000): Japan 2000: Conservatism and Traditionalism

A.I. Kravtsevich, I.P. Lebedeva (eds.) (1999): Japan: Myths and Realities

A.I. Kravtsevich, I.P. Lebedeva (eds.) (1998): Japan in the '90s: System Crisis or Contemporary Malfunctions?

A.I. Kravtsevich (ed.) (1998): Postwar Government Policy: Changes and Responses

Edited by the Institute of Far Eastern Studies:

V.N. Pavliatenko (ed.) (2000): Japan in the Contemporary World: Factors of Stable Development and Security

V. N. Bunin (ed.) (1996): Japan and Problems of Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

D.V. Petrov (ed.) (1995): Evolution of the Political System of Japan

D.V. Petrov (ed.) (1995): The Japanese Experience in Solving Socioeconomic Problems

D.V. Pospelov (ed.) (1994): Japan and the World Community: Socio-psychological Aspects of Internationalisation

The office of the Centre and its library are located at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations. Under Professor Vadim Borisovich Ramzes, who handles all the major part of the editorial work himself, the Journal *Znakomtes' Yaponiya* (Meet Japan) is published. Moreover, the Centre conducts an annual contest of papers among students of Moscow universities; the three best papers are published and their authors receive a prize money of 200\$. The Centre also invites students to use the library for consultations, advice, etc.

Apart from this Centre there is the Russian Association of Japanologists, which has about 150 members. Its head office is located at the Japan Centre of the Institute of Oriental Studies and is under the direction of Dr. Irina Lebedeva. The association, which is financially supported by the Japan Foundation, is in charge of editing a yearbook on Japan. With financial support from the Japanese trading house "Iskra", it has issued a series on lessons to be drawn from the Japanese experience with regard to Russian reforms. Similar to the Centre for Japanese Studies, it also conducts a contest of papers among students, but on a nationwide level and with substantially more prizes (seven prizes for undergraduate students, four for Ph.D. students, and three for young scholars) and higher prize money (500\$, 600\$ and 700\$ respectively). Within this contest each year 50-60 papers are submitted and some of the papers (three in 2001) are included in the yearbook. The association organises conferences, an example being the conference on "The Japanese phenomenon: views from Europe" in 2001, which, with some eighty participants, was the first major conference to be held since the end of the Soviet Union, bringing together most of the researchers on Japanese studies from Moscow and, partly, St. Petersburg<sup>3</sup>. Moreover, the association supports elderly specialists in Japanese Studies financially.

As in Chinese studies, the major centres in social science research on Japan at university level are the Moscow State Institute for International Relations (Prof. Dr. Nozdreva and Prof. Dr. Alekseev in economics as well as Prof. Dr. Molodyakova in political science), Moscow State University (Prof. Dr. Tikhotskaya and Prof. Dr. Timonina, both in economics) and the Oriental Institute of Far Eastern State University. The Faculty of Oriental Studies at St. Petersburg University is oriented towards classical studies of Japan.

### **Institutions in Korean Studies**

The major centres of Korean Studies in Russia are Moscow, St. Petersburg and Vladivostok. After the establishment of diplomatic relations with South Korea, in 1992, and with the support from the Korea Foundation, an International Centre for Korean Studies was established at the Institute of Asian and African Studies of Moscow State University. Headed by Prof. Dr. Mikhail Nikolaevich Park, it comprises mainly specialists on Korean history, doing, for example, a translation of *Samguk sagi*. Also, the establishment of the Higher College of Korean Studies at Far Eastern University was supported by the Korea Foundation.

---

<sup>3</sup> The proceedings have been published in the meantime (Diakonova et. al. 2001).

The Department of Korea of the Institute of Oriental Studies, which is headed by Dr. Yuri V. Vanin, also mainly concentrates on Korean history, but some of its members do research on the country's literature, language, culture and international relations. Among its major publications is a two-volume history of Korea published in 1974. The Department of Written Monuments of the Peoples of the Orient has two researchers on Korean classical literature.

Modern problems are studied at the Centre for Korean Studies at the Institute of Far Eastern Studies, headed by Dr. Vadim P. Tkachenko. The reason why Korean studies came to be studied at the institute was because Korea had for a long period of its history been under Chinese suzerainty and, more important, because of a rivalry between the USSR and China over their respective influence on North Korea. Therefore, for a long time there had been one person working on Korea. In 1992-93, a Centre for Japanese and Korean Studies was founded and somewhat later a separate Centre for Korean Studies was set up, which nowadays consists of five researchers. Some of them have been working in Pyongyang for many years. Since the establishment of diplomatic relations with South Korea, more research has been done on South Korea, the major areas of research being politics, economics, sociology as well as ethnographic-cultural characteristics of the Koreans and their influence on politics.

A social science approach in studies on Korea is also pursued by the Moscow State Institute for International Relations (Dr. Semyonova, Dr. Tolaraya and Prof. Dr. Torkunov, mainly covering economics, history and political science), the Institute for World Economy and International Relations of the Russian Academy of Sciences (Prof. Dr. Fedorovsky, covering economics) and the Institute of Asian and African Studies of Moscow State University (Prof. Dr. Andrianov and Dr. Suslina, both covering economics).

At the Faculty of Oriental Studies of St. Petersburg University there are mainly Korean studies of the classical type. Also, there are three researchers in Korean studies at the Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of Peoples of the Far East, who mainly work on problems of migration and on Russian-South and North Korean relations.

It should be noted that in Russia there live about one hundred and fifty thousand native Koreans. Having a basic knowledge of the Korean language, some of them have become researchers in Korean Studies. Not surprisingly, the history of Koreans in Russia and in Central Asia is also a special research topic of Korean studies in Russia.

There are annual conferences in Korean studies, which are said to be attended by a high percentage of researchers working in the field. Those working on the middle ages try to relate their topics to modern Korea by looking at the issues with regard to their influence on the present. In 2001, a two-volume conference booklet (179 and 163 pages) was published in Russian under the title "*Koreiskii poluostrov*" (Korean Peninsula) by the Institute of Far Eastern Studies.

Last, but not least, we would like to mention that the Institute of Oriental Studies plans to issue a book about Korean Studies in Russia, covering the fields of history, economy and culture.

### **Russian Journals in East Asian Studies**

The major scientific journals in East Asian Studies in Russia are:

*Problemy Dalnego Vostoka* (issued six times a year by the Institute of Far Eastern Studies, concentrating mainly on Chinese Studies),  
an abridged English translation is available under the name *Far Eastern Studies*,

*Vostok - Orient* (issued by the Russian Academy of Sciences)

*Znakomtes' Japoniya - Meet Japan* (issued four times a year by the Centre for Japanese Studies with financial support from the Japan Foundation, on a regular basis it covers problems of Japanese economy, politics, history, sociology, culture and literature)

*Ezhegodnik Japoniya - Yearbook Japan* (issued by the Institute of Far Eastern Studies, the Institute of Oriental Studies, the Institute of World Economy and International Relations and the Russian Union of Japanologists, on a regular basis it covers politics, economics and management, society and culture, and history)

*Yaponskii opyt dlja rossiiskikh reform - Japanese Experience for Russian Reforms* (issued by the Russian Union of Japanologists with financial support from the Japanese trading house "Iskra")

*Asia i Afrika segodnja - Asia and Africa today* (issued by the Institute of Oriental Studies, it covers the whole Asian and African region)

*Mirovaya ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya (MEiMO) - World Economy and International Relations* (issued by the Institute of World Economy and International

Relations, it covers economics and politics worldwide, among others, in East Asia)

Apart from these journals, there is a journal designed for the general public called *Yaponiya Segodnya* - Japan Today. More important than the Journal itself may be its homepage <http://www.japantoday.ru>, which collects current information about Japan in the Russian language. Among others, articles of the Journal *Zakomtes' Japoniya* – “Meet Japan” have been included therein. Also, the Russian Union of Japanologists plans to issue a new online journal in English which is to be called the *Russian Journal of Japanese Studies*.

### **Strengths and Problems of East Asian Studies in Russia**

Summing up, there is a broad expertise on East Asian Studies in Russia, even after the shake-up of the 1990s. In 2000, about ten universities in Moscow were teaching East Asian Languages. Students can exchange views with Chinese, Japanese and Koreans friends, and, as long as they can afford it, can go to China, Japan, or South Korea.

In Moscow, St. Petersburg, Vladivostok and elsewhere a couple of new institutions in East Asian Studies have been founded since 1990. In some cases, their level of excellence may not yet have reached that of the established institutions, but they help to meet a growing demand for young professionals with a knowledge of East Asian languages, who especially in the Far Eastern part of Russia are important trading partners.

Financial problems of the Russian government have led to difficulties for scientific institutions, and not only for those in East Asian studies. This has resulted in young university graduates and also some of the established researchers preferring to move abroad or to jobs in industry and commerce. This was most apparent during the years 1992 to 1998, which saw the emergence of only relatively few Ph.D. candidates, but a rapidly rising average age of researchers in East Asian studies instead. The number of Ph.D. students is recovering nowadays, mainly because the demand of the labour market for specialists, which was tremendous after 1992, has somewhat eased off, and because major companies are starting to look for employees with a high level of education.

Another problem is that publishers (as in Western countries) prefer to publish textbooks of general interest rather than specialised scientific books.

Thanks to a very intensive language education, the research and teaching staff usually

possess a very good command of East Asian languages. Most publications are in Russian. Only little is published in English, and even less in other Western languages. It is not uncommon to publish in the language of the country one is studying, though.

As for the methodical approach of the scholarly work, it is, of course, difficult to generalize with so many different subdivisions and personalities involved. Our impression is that research is rarely based on explicit references to theories or on rigorous attempts to deal with hypotheses. This may have to do with the fact that currently much of the research capacity is used in teaching and to provide information to the general public and the government. On the positive side, there is a strong and diverse tradition of learning on the Far East, a high level of abilities in East Asian languages, rich empirical scholarship based on sincere, careful analysis and Russia's position as a major country at the crossroads of East and West.

Low salaries have led to a situation of researchers and teaching staff having to work at several institutions at the same time. The serious financial situation and market forces have resulted in new topics of research, such as astrology in China or enterprise legislation in Japan.

Generally speaking, there are three major sources of financial means for research: the government budget, sponsors and work on demand, especially for the government. As far as East Asian Studies in Russia are concerned, there are only few sponsoring enterprises. Therefore, research strongly depends on grants and on the government. In Soviet times, there was a 50% addition to the salary for the knowledge of an East Asian language, a system which does not exist any more. As for compensation, the Institutes of the Academy of Sciences improve the salaries somewhat out of extra funds available to them. In the early 1990s, there were serious disputes as to how to proceed with the property and real estate of the Academy institutes. Under Prime Minister Evgeni Primakov, it was decided by law that the Academy of Sciences was to keep its property. Thus, the institutes of the Academy were able to rent parts of their property and to use the income to improve the salaries of their researchers. There are still disputes with local authorities on the amount of taxation, but there seems to be a general understanding that if taxation becomes too high, this would seriously undermine science and thus the future of the Russian Federation.

Universities have improved their income through the introduction of some sort of fee-paying system and through the establishment of purely private institutions in their periphery, where students are only accepted on the basis of substantial tuition fees.

International contacts with East Asia (China, Japan and Korea) are intensifying not only in the Russian Far East, but also in the other parts of Russia. Agreements with East Asian universities on the exchange of students have been concluded. Participation in conferences and research stays of Russians in East Asia and of East Asians in Russia has come to be regarded as something quite normal. The increasing reintegration of Russian research on East Asia into the world-wide scholarly community is also documented by the fact that the conference of the European Association for Chinese Studies in 2002 took place in Moscow and that the World Oriental Congress in 2004 will take place there.

Through access to the internet, Russian students and more senior scholars can access topical news, participate in internet conferences etc. Principally, there seems to be access to the internet at all the institutions. Given very small budgets, the problems lie more in the access to printed material in languages other than Russian. Substantial help is provided by East Asian countries or firms. Thus, for example, China supports the Institute of Far Eastern Studies with literature. The news agency Hsinhua is providing them with free access to their databases. The Japan Foundation has been playing a very important role in sustaining the quality and the breadth of Japanese studies in Russia in the very difficult period since the 1990s. Support from Japan also comes from private foundations and enterprises. Korean Studies have in recent years been supported by the Korea Foundation. Our interview partners showed sincere gratitude for the support these foundations had given. So far, no intervention in content seems to have occurred.

## **Conclusions**

East Asian studies in Russia has traditionally been concentrated on classical, philological studies, but even after the melt-down of personnel in the 1990s, there is also a considerable social science capacity on the East Asian regions, going well beyond the academic infrastructure of most other European countries. The level of language teaching is another focus of the Russian academic community. Most of this capacity is currently used to train young professionals for business. Salary conditions in the scholarly world are totally uncompetitive, so there is a serious threat to academic succession. While English has become the *lingua franca* of the scholarly society world-wide, Russian scholarship has predictably not fully entered this circle yet. Often it seems easier for Russian scholars to converse and write in their chosen regional language than in English or in any other Western language.

The major problems of East Asian studies in Russia are finance and the situation of accession and junior scholarship. Research is rarely based on explicit references to



theories or on rigorous attempts to deal with theoretically meaningful hypotheses. Of course, this is not only an issue in Russia, but also a methodological problem of East Asian studies in general. On the positive side, there is a strong and diverse tradition of learning on the so-called Far East, a high level of language teaching, rich empirical scholarship based on sincere, careful analysis and Russia's position as a major country at the crossroads of East and West, which in future should regain its importance also in scholarship.

## **Bibliography**

E. Diakonova, I. Lebedeva, A. Meshcheryakov (2002): Japanese Studies in Russia, in: Bulletin of the European Association for Japanese Studies No. 60, June 2002, pp. 49-59

E. Diakonova, I. Lebedeva, V. Ramzes, E. Mayevsky, A. Meshcheryakov, I. Timonina (eds.) (2001): Japan Phenomenon: Views from Europe, Moscow

Faculty of Oriental Studies of St. Petersburg University: *Istoriya Fakulteta* (The History of the Faculty), <http://www.orient.pu.ru/history.htm>, accessed on 28 November 2001

Institute of Asian and African Studies: *Istoricheskii ocherk* (Historical overview), <http://www.iaas.msu.ru/history/history.html>, accessed on 28 November 2001

Institute of Oriental Studies of the Far Eastern University: *Vostochnyi Institut v otechestvennoi orientalisike* (The Oriental Institute in the history of Oriental Studies in Russia), [http://www.dvgu.ru/rus/fesu/struct/institute/orient/history\\_ru.htm](http://www.dvgu.ru/rus/fesu/struct/institute/orient/history_ru.htm), accessed on 15 November 2001

Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Science: The Institute of Oriental Studies, brochure

St. Petersburg Branch of the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences, <http://orient.thesa.ru/welcome.cgi>, accessed on 15 November 2001

Viktor N. Pavliatenko, Anatoli V. Semin (1999): *Rossiiskoe Yaponovedenie* (Japanese Studies in Russia), in: Problemy Dalnego Vostoka, No. 4, 1999, pp. 6-13

Wadim Solnzew, Aschot Basianz (1980): Die Sowjetische Orientalistik und die Akademie der Wissenschaften der UdSSR, in: Jewgeni Primakow (ed.): Sowjetische Orientalistik heute, Teil I - Hauptrichtungen, pp. 11-25



## **East Asian Studies in Ukraine**

### **Country Report on East Asia Related Academic Institutions in Ukraine**

*Winfried Flüchter*

#### **Visit of three institutions in Kyiv (Kiev), 13-14 September, 2001**

#### **Introduction into the history of Oriental Studies in Ukraine**

In Ukraine all academic institutions related to Oriental Studies (including East Asian Studies) are very young. They have been established only since the creation of Ukraine as an independent state 1991. However, there is a strong academic tradition in Ukrainian Oriental Studies which goes back to the famous Ahatanhel KRYMSKY (1871-1942). The personality of this scholar has an effect to the present academic institutions of Oriental Studies in Ukraine which are proud of referring to him. Born and raised in Ukraine, Krymsky spent the first half of his career as an Orientalist in Moscow at the Lazaresvsky Institute of Oriental Studies (1889-1918). The second half of his career occurred in Kyiv (1918-41) after the revolution and the emergence of Ukraine as a state entity. Here during the first decade Krymsky was the Permanent Secretary of the Ukrainian Academy of Sciences. The renaissance in humanities scholarship at the Academy in the 1920s owed significantly to his untiring leadership and high standards. Because of the Stalinist persecutions of the 1930s and Krymsky's resulting political, financial and personal hardships, numerous of his studies remain in manuscript, either unfinished or without the chance of being printed. In 1941 Krymsky was arrested by the N.K.V.D. and died in prison in Kazakhstan in 1942. Not only from the point of view of Oriental Studies the pre-war period is felt as a tragic epoch for all academic life in Ukraine which was cut from international contacts over a long period.

## **1. The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies**

**Visit 13 September 2001, 15:00-17:30**

*Participants (Members of the Academy)*

- Prof. Dr. Lescia MATVEEVA (Director, Turkish Studies)
- Prof. Dr. Boris Pavlovich YATSENKO (Geography, Japan)
- Prof. Dr. Vadym Anatolyevich RUBEL (History, Japan)
- Dr. Viktor KIKTENKO (Director of the Bureau of Far East Studies),
- Dr. Vasyl GAMYANIN (Sinology, History)
- Sergi KAPRANOV (Philosophy/Religion, Japan)
- Valentyna Viktorovna ZUYEVA, M.A. (Anthropology/Folklore, just returned from Japan, The University of Hiroshima) as guest but not member of the Academy

*Introduction*

The Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies is a Research Institute founded in 1991. 17 October 2001 it celebrates its 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary. The Institute is headed by Prof. Dr. Lescia MATVEEVA (Turkish Studies) and consists of three sections:

- Historiography and Source Studies
- Classical Orient
- Modern Orient.

Emphasis is put exclusively on research. The whole Institute employs approximately 50 full-time researchers. Another 10 researchers are associated with the Ukrainian Institute of World Economy and International Relations (see below) which is part of The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine. Additionally there are scholars affiliated both with the The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine and with The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv, respectively, The National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy. The Institute publishes twice a year the academic journal “The World of the Orient” in Ukrainian (very short summaries in English). The journal focuses on traditional Oriental Studies rather than on modern Social Sciences.

### *East Asian Studies*

Within The Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies Modern East Asian Studies are related to the Section Modern Orient, Bureau of Far East Studies which is headed by Dr. Viktor KIKTENKO (Sinologist). At present the total research personnel of the Bureau of Far East Studies consists of 5 scholars, of whom 2 (full-time researchers) are associated with China and 3 (members of the Academy) with Japan. With regard to East Asia there is neither a specific academic journal nor a book series, let alone a library. The funding situation is obviously not good. Similar is true for the unsatisfying condition of the old classical building where the Institute is housed, despite its attractive location in downtown Kyiv (northern fringe of Khreschatyk). Apart from academic institutions in Moscow there is no international cooperation at the institutional but at the individual level. Institutional cooperation with further European partners as well as participation in international programs is appreciated. Yet a handicap could be that English as a lingua franca is not well understood by the colleagues (exceptions prove the rule). On the other hand, they have a very good knowledge of East Asian languages, such as Chinese and Japanese, particularly when considering the fact that they have stayed in their research countries usually not a long time. At present research results are published exclusively in Ukrainian. Academic networks in Europe are predominantly associated with Russia.

### *Chinese Studies*

Sinology/Philosophy/History of Ukrainian-Chinese Relations:

Dr. Viktor KIKTENKO (member of The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, Director of the Bureau of Far East Studies):  
Tel./Fax: (044) 490-6173, e-mail: [victor@gilan.uar.net](mailto:victor@gilan.uar.net).

Philology/Sinology/History, particularly History of China 1911-49:

Dr. Vasyl GAMYANIN (member of The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies): E-mail: [victor@gilan.uar.net](mailto:victor@gilan.uar.net).

## *Japanese Studies*

### *Japan: Economic and Political Geography*

Prof. Dr. Boris Pavlovich YATSENKO (member of both The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, and The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv) - see below: The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv

Alisa Borisovna KURGANSKA (junior fellow, M.A. Pennsylvania University, daughter of Prof. YATSENKO, at present no research at the Academy in Kyiv, she lives in the U.S.A.

### *Japanese History, particularly history of the Tokugawa era*

Prof. Dr. Vadym Anatolyevich RUBEL (member of both the The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, and The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv) - see below: The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv

### *Philosophy/Japanese Studies*

Sergi KAPRANOV (senior fellow, researcher, preparation of Ph.D., member of both The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, and The National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Institute of Philosophy) - see below: The University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy

### *Japanese Law*

Liudmila Fedorivna PAVLYSHYNA (senior fellow/researcher, preparation of Ph.D., member of The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies).

*Other East Asian oriented institutions associated with The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine*

Another potential for East Asian Studies is the Ukrainian Institute of World Economy and International Relations, Section Asia and Pacific Region. This Institute is a part of The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine but is housed outside of the Academy. It is a pure research institute and employs taken together 10 researchers. As for the Section Asia and Pacific Region Prof. Dr. SIDNIEV until recently did research on Modern Chinese Studies in areas such as History, Political Science, and Economy. Meanwhile, however, he retired and became vice-rector of a commercial institute in Kyiv. At present nobody in the Section Asia and Pacific Region at Ukrainian Institute of World Economy and International Relations seems to do research on East Asia.

Finally there is the Crimean Department of Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies in Simferopol which, however, has no relation to East Asia Studies.

**2. The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv, Faculty of Foreign Languages, Oriental Studies Division**

Visit: 14 September 2001, 11:00-13:00

*Participants*

- Prof. Dr. Grygoriy I. HALYMONENKO (Director/Dean, Philology/Turkology)
- Sergiy A. KOLODKO (Vice-Dean, Chinese Language)
- 6 Students

*General Introduction of Kyiv University*

The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv enjoys a special status among all other higher educational facilities in the Ukraine. Its origin can be traced back to the early 17<sup>th</sup> century when Kyiv Mohyla Academy was established in 1632 as the first institution of higher education in Ukraine. In 1834 Kyiv University was founded as a new type of University and became a focal point of national consciousness under Russian autocracy. Presently about 20,000 students study under more than 2,000 professors and teachers at 16 faculties and 3 institutes of Kyiv University which in 1939 was named after the famous Ukrainian poet Taras Shevchenko. Its attractive location near downtown Kyiv and its classical buildings that stem from the 1840s provide an

aura of a Quartier Latin en miniature.

### *Faculty of Foreign Languages, Oriental Studies Division*

Departments of Oriental Studies at The Taras Shevchenko National University of Kyiv have been opened in the Faculty of Foreign Languages only since 1990. Since then oriental languages have been taught as the principal speciality. In 1995, the Oriental Studies Division was created with the rights of a faculty. Its old but renewed building as well as its location (Shevchenko Blvd., 14) within the University Quarter just near Taras Shevchenko Park provide a good atmosphere.

Emphasis is put on training philologists, teachers and translators in the following languages: Arabic, Azerbaijani, Chinese, Georgian, Hebrew, Hindi, Indonesian, Japanese, Korean, Persian, Turkish, Urdu, Uzbek as well as English language.

### *Research*

Main areas of research are closely related to language and literature, such as text linguistics, theoretical problems of oriental research, oriental languages lexicology, genre and stylistic problems of translation, comparative research of languages, history of oriental literatures, methods of compiling oriental languages dictionaries. Courses are offered both for the students of the Faculty of Foreign Languages, Oriental Studies Division, and of non-linguistic faculties of the University.

The results of research are published in the faculty journal "Oriental Language and Literature" (exclusively in Ukrainian). There is no book series yet.

### *Teaching*

Teaching consists of main and special courses. Main courses include practical courses in the languages mentioned above, history of the Indo-Iranian, Semito-Hamitian, Turkish, Sino-Tibetan, and Altai languages, theoretical phonetics, stylistics, and lexicology, introduction to Altai, Sino-Tibetan, Japanese, Semito-Hamitian, and Indo-Iranian studies, comparative grammar, theory and practice of translation, area studies, oriental literatures, theoretical and practical courses of oriental languages for the students of the Institutes of Journalism, the International Relations, and Ukrainian philologists. Special courses are related to methods and principles of linguistic research, stylistic differentiation of oriental languages vocabularies, text stylistics, oriental language lexicography, etiquette forms in oriental languages, translation difficulties



with oriental languages, Ukrainian language and oriental languages contacts, oriental language poetics, literature genres of the East, medieval literature, courtesy poesy of the East, peculiarities of development of the oriental literatures in the 20<sup>th</sup> century.

The number of undergraduate students comes to 400, the number of postgraduate students to 38. In Ukraine students usually enter university with the age of 17 and study 4 years until they graduate with a B.A. As postgraduates they study another 1 year (Magister) or 3 years (M.A.), and in very special cases another 3 years for a Ph.D. (which in Ukraine is supposed to be higher ranked than in Germany; in Ukraine there is no 'habilitation').

### *Personnel*

The staff consists of 3 professors and 4 associate professors, as well as 1 lecturer each per language. Director/Dean is Prof. Dr. Grygoriy I. HALYMONENKO (Philology/Turkology), Tel. (38044) 221-32-95, respectively (38044) 295-61-89.

Vice-Dean is Sergiy A. KOLODKO (Practical Chinese Language, Technique of Translation), Tel. (38044) 221-32-95, Mobile phone (044) 561-88-47; 8-067-401-88-47; Fax (38044) 234-61-66; E-mail: [kolodkosa@yahoo.com](mailto:kolodkosa@yahoo.com).

### *Cooperation*

The scientists of the Oriental Studies Division support relations with many national and foreign scientific centres and train specialists for Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, Potebnya Institute of Language Studies, Taras Shevchenko Institute of Literature as well as governmental institutions and ministries.

## **East Asian Studies**

### *Teaching*

East Asian Studies focus on Chinese, Japanese, and Korean (Vietnamese is not included). Courses are provided in Chinese by Sergiy A. KOLODKO (Practical Chinese Language, Technique of Translation), in Japanese by Elena DEBEIKO (Lecturer) and by a Lecturer for Korean. Courses include also Area Studies which are related to Geography/Political Science (Prof. Dr. Boris Pavlovich YATSENKO, Faculty of Geography) and History (Prof. Dr. Vadym A. RUBEL, Faculty of History). Among a total of 400 underground students of the Faculty of Foreign Languages about 120 students focus on Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Arabic languages, about the half of

them make use of a fellowship (1000 US\$ per year). There are not yet postgraduate programs in the East Asian Studies.

### *Library*

Inside of the Oriental Studies Division there is no library related to East Asia, as is true for the central library of Taras Shevchenko National University. Existing books are predominantly copies of textbooks granted by the Chinese Embassy, respectively, by Japan Foundation. The best place for getting East Asia related literature in Kyiv is Vernatzki Academic Science Library situated far outside of the University near Mosqua Square.

### *Institutional contacts*

Institutional contacts are not yet much advanced, particularly with regard to international networking. At present, a scientific conference on “China and Ukraine: Past Present, and Future” is planned 17 October, 2001 (the day of the 10<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the foundation of Ukraine), promoted by the Embassy of China. Conference languages are Ukrainian, Russian, and Chinese.

### *Research*

As for Social Sciences related to East Asia there is no research in the Oriental Studies Division, due to the fact that the institution puts emphasis on philology. Apart from that the institution itself is very young yet and, consequently, its research infrastructure as well as the funding situation poor. However, there are two scholars who contribute to East Asian Area Studies (both in teaching and research) but have their domain in their own faculty:

Prof. Dr. Vadym A. RUBEL, associated with the Faculty of History, specialised on Tokugawa Japan (Ph.D. thesis), Tel. (38044) 221-3275.

Prof. Dr. Boris Pavlovich YATSENKO, associated with the Faculty of Geography (Head of Regional Geography and Tourism), specialised on Japanese Economic and Political Geography (Ph.D. thesis on the Structure of the Japanese Economy: Nihon Keizai Kôzô), Tel. (38044) 266-9249.

### *International cooperation*

Cooperation with European partners as well as participation in international programs is highly appreciated by the staff. Also the present young students I learnt to know (pleasant-intelligent, motivated, good English) showed a vital interest, particularly for postgraduate programs in East Asian Studies which are not yet offered in Kyiv.

### **3. The University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Oriental Studies Center (OSC)**

Visit: 14 September 2001, 17:30 – 19:30

#### *Participants*

- Prof. Dr. Volodymyr Fedorovich REZANENKO (Director of OSC, Philology/Oriental Studies)
- Sergi KAPRANOV (Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)
- 12 Students of OSC

#### *General remarks on The University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy*

Founded in 1632 by the Metropolitan Petro Mohyla The Kyiv-Mohyla Academy is the oldest institution of higher education in Ukraine. Widely respected and supported by all members of the Ukrainian society it was shut down by the Russian tzarist government in 1819. Then it changed under the Russian Orthodox Church to the Kyivan Theological Academy which remained in its historical premises until 1918. In 1992, after a 175-year hiatus, the Academy was reinstated as a secular teaching institution, becoming a symbol of the rebirth of independent Ukraine. In 1994 the Academy was granted the status of “National University”. It consists of 6 faculties, several departments as well as studies and research centers. The old and partly renovated classical buildings in the Podil town district (north and near of downtown Kyiv) provide an attractive university location.

#### *Oriental Studies Center (OSC)*

The OSC was founded only in 1996 and focusses on the following goals: 1. organizing and coordinating interdisciplinary Oriental Studies in Humanities, Social Sciences, and Natural Sciences, 2. carrying out educational and cultural programs in the field of Oriental Studies, 3. facilitating cooperation between Ukrainian specialists and those in the Far East countries. At present the number of staff is limited to the Director of OSC, Prof. Dr. Volodymyr F. REZANENKO (Japanese Studies) and to a lecturer for Japanese Language.

#### *Teaching*

OSC has prepared a two-year teaching program leading to certificates in Japan Studies or China Studies in the context of a B.A. degree. It also hosts a Buddhological

seminar and an Oriental studies discussion group. Usually students study a certain main subject in Humanities, Social Sciences or Natural Sciences, additionally at OSC they are trained in Japanese Language and Japanese Studies (History, Law, Linguistics, Political Science, Sociology, Literature, Culture). At present Chinese and China Studies are not yet presented but are supposed to be supplied soon. In 2001 about 20 students were involved in OSC courses.

### *Research*

Research in the narrow sense is more or less identical with one person, OSC-Director Prof. Volodymyr F. REZANENKO, Dr. of Philology and an expert of Japanese Language and Japanese Studies. His former scientific interests cover categories of the ancient Chinese philosophy in the etymology, semantic and graphical structure of the hieroglyphics. The main topic research in OSC for 2001-2005 is "The social structure of the Japanese society". Another subject refers to comparative analysis which puts emphasis on "Japanese and Euro-American models for the global socio-cultural paradigm". In October 2001 OSC will host a scientific seminar entitled "The social structure of the Japanese society: history and modern tendencies."

According to the questionnaire filled out by Prof. REZANENKO, the number of research personnel is 10. However, this personnel means (except Prof. REZANENKO himself) primarily students who prepare a thesis for their certificate in Japan Studies. The following "Research Papers" in work reflect the variety of subjects which are dealt with at OSC (in brackets the authors, Nr. 4-10 students):

1. The Japanese model from the point of view of Japanese researchers (Volodymyr REZANENKO)
2. Peculiarities of the structure of the Japanese model (Volodymyr REZANENKO)
3. Society and personality (Euro-American and Japanese concepts) (Volodymyr REZANENKO)
4. Genesis of the Japanese society (Valentyna KOSTYRINA)
5. Samurai moral precepts: modern issues (Valentyna KOSTYRINA)
6. Japanes social system in the highly developed information space (Andrij OLEFIRENKO)
7. Development of the social system of Japan and other countries of East Asia (Maryna GOSTIK)
8. Japanese enterprise and the theory of globalization (Tetyana VLASKO)
9. The possibility of using the Japanese model on the global level (Andrij PODOLYKA)
10. The influence of the Japanese script system on the development of culture (Maria KOLYVAJ)

There are not yet Academic Journals or Book Series for publishing the results of OSC research.

*Other research on Japan at The National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy*

As a senior fellow at the Department of Philosophy and Religious Studies, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences, Sergi KAPRANOV (member of The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, see above) prepares for a Ph.D. dissertation on “shisô” and “shûkyô”: Thoughts and religion in the Heian Era – with regard to the Ise-monogatari.

*International Cooperation*

International cooperation is limited yet on a personal level, e.g. with the International Research Center of Japanese Culture (Kokusai bunka kenkyûjo) in Kyôto. Institutional cooperation with European partners as well as participation in international programs is highly appreciated. The present young students I learnt to know (pleasant-intelligent, motivated, good English) showed interest particularly for postgraduate programs in East Asian Studies which are not yet offered in Kyiv.

*Conclusion*

The present OSC is more or less a one-man Institute: Prof. Volodymyr Fedorovich REZANENKO, a very motivated and challenging scholar and teacher.

Phone: +380-44-416-02-64

Fax: +380-44 463-67-83

E-Mail: [dao@ukma.Kiev.ua](mailto:dao@ukma.Kiev.ua)

Part B

Overview of East Asian Studies

in

Central and Eastern Europe:

Institutions and Researchers

compiled by

Frank Robaschik





## **Content**

I.	Approach to the Compilation of the Overview.....	59
II.	Abbreviations.....	61
III.	Institutions in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe by Country ...	63
IV.	Researchers in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe by East Asian Country Expertise .....	155
	Appendix 1: Index of Researchers by Country and East Asian Study Focus .....	275
	Appendix 2: Index of Researchers by Subject of Studies.....	295



## **I. Approach to the Compilation of the Overview**

As a first step in February/March 2001 institutions in East Asian Studies to be inquired were identified on the basis of existing surveys, searching in the internet and personal knowledge of institutions. At the same time a questionnaire was developed and a decision was made on the content of the questions and on the range of East Asian Studies to be covered in the survey. A decision was made to concentrate on four major countries (China, Japan, Korea and Vietnam), what also corresponds with the major research interests at the Institute of East Asian Studies of Duisburg University.

In April 2001 more than 150 questionnaires were sent out by mail and e-mail to institutions in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe. In the case of larger institutions with several departments engaged in East Asian Studies in order not to overload the persons to whom the questionnaires were addressed, we decided to send questionnaires to the single departments.

By the end of June responses from 22 departments or institutes were received, i.e. about 15% of the questionnaires were returned. Therefore, reminders were sent out by mail, e-mail and fax and slowly but surely the response rate was raised. But also newly identified institutions were contacted and the collection of data through the internet was continued.

By the end of August the number of returned questionnaires had increased to 45. On the basis of these questionnaires and other collected information as well as the major research interests of the Institute of East Asian Studies of Duisburg University, a decision was made on which countries should to be visited by representatives of the institute.

The visits to the institutions were the basis for the country reports in part A of the overview. But they also served as an opportunity to personally ask researchers for their support of the survey through the provision of information about their institute or department. In addition, in the case institutions were found to be very important, but neither a questionnaire was received nor a personal meeting was possible, phone calls were made to ask them to send us the questionnaires or to provide the information on the phone.

As a result, by the end of November, the number of returned questionnaires could be raised to 76 departments or institutes. Another 54 questionnaires were filled in mainly

on the basis of internet presentations of Central and Eastern European institutions in East Asian Studies. All the information from these 130 questionnaires was combined to the empirical data in part B of the overview and presented by institutions and by individual researchers supplemented by indexes of researchers by country and by subject of study.

As stated in the introduction, we would like to thank all those who supported us in the compilation of this survey providing information or further contacts and welcoming us at their institutes. Without their support the production of such a comprehensive overview would have been impossible.

This survey was completed in December 2001, and the information is as of 2001. We hope that it will be a valuable source of reference to those interested in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe.

## **II. Abbreviations**

B.A.	Bachelor's degree
Ch	Chinese Studies
Habil.	Habilitation or its equivalent (e.g. doctorate degree in Russia)
internet	Information from the internet
JF	Information from the Japan Foundation survey on Japanese Studies in Europe as quoted in the introduction
Jp	Japanese Studies
Kr	Korean Studies
M.A.	Master's degree
Ph.D.	Doctorate degree or its equivalent (e.g. candidate of sciences degree in Russia)
Vt	Vietnamese Studies



### **III. Institutions in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe by Country**

ARMENIA .....	68
- Yerevan Institute of the Humanities	
BELARUS .....	68
- Chair of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Relations, Belarus State University	
- Minsk State Linguistic University	
BULGARIA .....	69
- Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski	
- Chair of Classical and Eastern Languages, Faculty of Modern Languages, St. Cyril and St. Methodius University of Veliko Turnovo	
CZECH REPUBLIC .....	72
- Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic	
- Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague	
- Far East Department, Palacký University, Olomouc	
- Institute of Ethnology, Academy of the Sciences of the Czech Republic	
- Asian and Ethnographic Department, Naprstek Museum of Asian, African and American Cultures	
- Collection of Asian Art, National Gallery in Prague	
ESTONIA .....	77
- Department of Asian Studies, Estonian Institute of Humanities	
- Center for Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Tartu	
GEORGIA .....	78
- G.Tsereteli Institute of Oriental Studies, Georgian Academy of Sciences	
- Tbilisi Institute of Asia and Africa	
HUNGARY .....	79
- Department of Japan, East and Southeast Asia, Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences	
- Institute of Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences	
- Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics	
- Budapest University of Economic Sciences	
- Budapest University of Technology and Economics	

- Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University
- Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church
- Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Laszlo Teleki Institute

LITHUANIA ..... 85

- Centre for Japanese Studies, Vytautas Magnus University
- Center of Asian and African Studies, Vilnius University, Centre of Asian Studies

POLAND ..... 87

- Centre of Asia and Pacific, Institute of Political Studies, Polish Academy of Sciences
- Centre for Studies on Non-European Countries, Polish Academy of Sciences
- Institute of Oriental Studies, University of Warsaw
  - Japanese and Korean Department
  - Department of Sinology
- Institute of Political Science, University of Warsaw
- Warsaw School of Economics
- Faculty of Neophilology, Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan
- International Institute of Ethnolinguistic and Oriental Studies
- Jagellonian University, Krakow
  - Department of Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Philology
  - Department of Geographical Studies of Japan, Institute of Geography and Spatial Management
- Faculty of Law and Administration, Marie Curie Skłodowska University, Lublin
- Muzeum Azji i Pacifiku, The Asia and Pacific Museum in Warsaw

ROMANIA ..... 95

- Department of Oriental Languages, School of Foreign Languages, University of Bucarest
- The Sergiu Al-George Institute of Oriental Studies

RUSSIA ..... 97

RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES

- The Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences
  - Department of China
  - Center for Japanese Studies
  - Department of Korea
  - Department of Oriental Languages
  - Department of the History of Orient



- Department of the History and Culture of Ancient Orient
- Department of Literatures of Asian Peoples
- Department of Written Monuments of the Peoples of Orient
- Department of Comparative Cultural Studies
- Laboratory of Technical Economic Studies
- Department of Economic Studies
- Department of Allround Problems of International Relations of Asian and North African Countries
- St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences
  - Sector of Far East
  - Fund of Eastern Manuscripts and Documents
  - Sector of Historical Sources and History of China and Central Asia
  - Sector of far Eastern Textology
  - Group of Buddhist Research
- Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences
  - Center for Socioeconomic Research of China and East Asia
  - Center for Research and Forecasting Russian-Chinese Relations
  - Center for Research of Cooperation of Russia with Countries of the Asia Pacific
  - Center for Historical and Political Research of China
  - Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia
  - Center for Japanese Studies
  - Center for Korean Studies
  - Center for Scientific Information and Documentation
- Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Department of Oriental Philosophy, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Institute of USA and Canada, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Institute of Comparative Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Asian Studies Center, Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Institute of Ethnography and Ethnology, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Department of Ethnography of East and Southeast Asia, Peter the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography, Russian Academy of Sciences
- Institute of History, Archeology and Ethnography of Peoples of the Far East, Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok
- Economic Research Institute, Far Eastern Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences, Vladivostok
- Institute of Archeology and Ethnography, United Institute of History, Archeology and Ethnography of Peoples of the Far East, Russian Academy of Sciences, Novosibirsk

## UNIVERSITIES

- Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University
  - Philological Section
    - Department of Japanese Philology
    - Department of Chinese Philology
    - Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia
  - Historical Section
    - Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East
    - Department of Chinese History
  - Socio-Economic Section
    - Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African Countries
    - Department of International Economic Relations of Asia and Africa
    - Political Science Department
  - Other Departments, Centres and Laboratories
    - Department of Musical Cultures
    - International Centre for Korean Studies
    - Centre for Religious Studies
    - Centre for Studies on Vietnam
    - Laboratory "Ecology of Oriental Culture"
    - Laboratory of Experimental Phonetics
- Department of Geography, Moscow State University
- Department of Journalism, Moscow State University
- Moscow State Institute for International Relations (University)
  - Chair for Asian Studies, Faculty of International Relations
  - Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages
  - Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages
  - Chairs at Faculties of International Economic Relations and International Law
- Institute of Practical Oriental Studies
- Oriental University (set up by the Institute of Oriental Studies of RAS)
- Russian State University of Humanities (RGGU)
- Department of Oriental Languages, Moscow State Linguistic University
- Department for Asia-Pacific Research, Institute of Current International Problems, Diplomatic Academy, Ministry of Foreign Affairs
- Faculty of Oriental Studies, Saint-Petersburg State University
- Institutio Orientalis, Saint-Petersburg
- Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar
- Institute of Oriental Studies, The Far Eastern State University, Vladivostok
  - Department of Economy and Finance of Asia-Pacific Countries

Faculty of Chinese Studies	
Faculty of Japanese Studies	
Higher College of Korean Studies	
- Vladivostok State University of Economics	
Institute of Law and Politics of Asia-Pacific Countries,	
Center for Asian-Pacific Research, International Institute of Economics and Business,	
Center of the Japanese Management Technologies	
- Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University	
- Novosibirsk State University	
Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History	
Faculty of Foreign Languages	
- Irkutsk State University	
Centre of Asia-Pacific Studies, Faculty of History	
Chair of Foreign Languages, International Faculty	
- Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University, Barnaul	
- Eastern Faculty, Buriat State University, Ulan Ude	
- Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk	
- Faculty of Foreign Languages, Yakutsk State University	
- Center of Asian and African Literature, Russian State Library, Moscow	
- Department of Literature in Asian and African Languages, National Library of Russia, St. Petersburg	
<b>SLOVAKIA</b> .....	147
- Institute of Oriental and African Studies of the Slovak Academy of Sciences	
- Department of Languages and Cultures of the Countries of East Asia, Faculty of Arts, Comenius University, Bratislava	
<b>SLOVENIA</b> .....	149
- Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana	
<b>UKRAINE</b> .....	150
- A. Yu. Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine	
- Faculty of Oriental Studies, National Taras Shevchenko University of Kiev	
- Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy	
- Lviv Polytechnic State University	
<b>YUGOSLAVIA</b> .....	153
- Department for Oriental Studies, University of Belgrad	

## **ARMENIA**

### **Yerevan Institute of the Humanities**

Address: Apt 7 Saryan str 35, Yerevan 375002, Armenia

Phone: +3741530973

Fax: +3741530973

Established: 1991

Director: Mikhail AMIRKHANIAN

#### TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, History, Journalism, Law, Linguistics

Degree offered: B.A.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Japan Foundation

## **BELARUS**

### **Chair of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Relations, Belarus State University**

Address: Belarus 220072, Minsk, Akademicheskaya St., 25, room 404

Phone: +375-172-840014

Fax: +375-172-840004

Homepage: <http://www.bsu.by/main.asp?id1=20&id2=354>

Established: 1 September 1996 (Chair of Oriental Languages)

Director: MOZULIN, Alexander Vladislavovich (Rector); GOIKO, Andrei Borisovich (Chair)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 6 in Oriental Studies

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, History, Religion

Jp: Language Teaching, History, Religion

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

## **Minsk State Linguistic University**

Address: Zakharov Str. 21, Minsk 22034, Belarus

Phone: +375-172-332067

Fax: +375-172-367504

Homepage: <http://www.mslu.unibel.by>

E-Mail: [mslu@user.unibel.by](mailto:mslu@user.unibel.by)

Established: 1948

Director: Prof. BARANOVA, Nataliya Petrovna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 2 Ch: - Jp: 2 Kr: - Vt: -

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature

Jp: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature

Degree offered: B.A.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Qingdao Association for Science and Technology, Beijing  
Language and Culture University, Nankuk University of Foreign Studies

### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**TOLSTOY, Vitaly P.:** Japanese Literature

## **BULGARIA**

### **Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski**

Address: 79, Naicho Tsanov Blvd., Sofia 1303, Bulgaria

Phone: +359-2-20-8-49 +359-2-46-51-43

Fax: +359-2-20-8-49 +359-2-46-51-43

Homepage: <http://www.uni-sofia.bg/faculties+bg/cl-modphil+bg/index+bg.html>

E-Mail: [alexfedotoff@yahoo.com](mailto:alexfedotoff@yahoo.com)

Established: 1982

Director: Prof. Dr. habil. Alexander FEDOTOFF

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 12 Ch: 4 Jp: 5 Kr: 3 Vt: -

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Culture, Economics, Ethnography, Geography, History,  
Linguistics, Literature, Sociology

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Culture, Economics, Ethnography, Geography, History, Linguistics, Literature, Sociology

Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Culture, Economics, Ethnography, Geography, History, Linguistics, Literature, Sociology

Degrees offered: B.A.: 4 years M.A.: 1.5 years Ph.D.: 3 years Habilitation: yes

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: The Korea Foundation; The Korea Research Foundation; KOICA Foundation; Hangeul University-Seoul; Kyunghee University-Seoul; The Japan Foundation; Sasakawa Foundation; Beijing University

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Journal of Korean Studies

Book Series: Koreana Series

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ALEXIEV, Alexander:** Lexicology (Phraseology)

**GOGOVA, Snezhina:** Socio-linguistics; Chinese Phonetics and Phonology; Psycho-linguistics

**KARASTOICHEV, Vesselin:** Chinese Literature

**KATAROVA, Sofia:** Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature; Translation

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**HOLODOVICH, Lyudmila:** Modern Japanese Literature

**IVANOVA, Svetlana:** Japanese History, Korean History; Chinese History (Late Feudalism)

**RADEV, Kiril:** Japanese Grammar; Japanese Language

**STEFANOV, Nako:** Modern Japanese Economics and Politics; Management; Social Development of Modern Japan

**TSIGOVA, Boika:** Japanese Literature; Comparative Culture Studies

Researchers in Korean Studies

**ALEXIEV, Alexander:** Lexicology (Phraseology)

**CHOI, Gwon Jin:** Korean Linguistics; General Linguistics

**FEDOTOFF, Alexander:** Classical Korean Literature and Culture; Comparative Literature and Culture Studies

**IVANOVA, Yanitsa:** Korean Language. Modern Korean Literature

**KARTEVA, Svetla:** Korean Linguistics; Comparative Altaic Linguistics

**KATAROVA, Sofia:** Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature; Translation

**KIM, So Young:** Korean Linguistics; General Linguistics

Researcher in East Asian Studies at Laboratory for Political Management of Sofia University  
**NAYDENOV, Nikolay**: Corruption in East Asia

**Chair of Classical and Eastern Languages, Faculty of Modern Languages, St. Cyril  
and St. Methodius University of Veliko Turnovo**

Address: 5003 Veliko Turnovo, 2 T. Turnovski Str., Bulgaria

Phone: +359 62 20070 283 (Chair), +359 62 20070 346 (Secretary of Dean)

Fax: +359 62 628023

Homepage: <http://www.uni-vt.bg/bg/fac/filolog/index.htm>

Established: 1963

Director: Prof. Dr. Ivan HARALAMPIEV (Rector)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 12 Ch: 3 Jp: 9 (among them 3 Japanese)

TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, History of Literature, Linguistics, Specialised Translation

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, History of Literature, Linguistics, Specialised Translation

Degree offered: B.A.: 4 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Peking University, Saitama University, Shizuoka University, Tochiku University, Japan Foundation

## CZECH REPUBLIC

### Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic

Address: Pod vodárenskou věží 4, 182 08 Praha 8 - Libeň, Czech Republic

Phone: +42 02 6605 2492

Fax: +42 02 689 7260

Homepage: <http://www.orient.cas.cz/>

E-Mail: [orient@orient.cas.cz](mailto:orient@orient.cas.cz), [liscak@orient.cas.cz](mailto:liscak@orient.cas.cz)

Established: 1922

Director: Institute: Prof. Josef KOLMAŠ, DSc      Department: Dr Vladimír LIŠČÁK, PhD

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 9 Ch: 6 Jp: 2 Kr: 1 Vt: -

### RESEARCH

Academic Journals:

Archiv orientální. Quarterly Journal of African and Asian Studies (1929–). Founded by Bedřich Hrozný. ISSN 0044-8699.

Archiv orientální. Česká řada [Oriental Archives. Czech Language Series] (1999–). ISSN 1212-6896.

Archiv orientální Supplementa (1953–1959, 1992–). ISSN 0570-6815. Nový Orient [New Orient](1945–). ISSN 0029-5302.

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ANDO, Vladimír (internet):** Theory of traditional Chinese medicine, Taoist qigong and Taoism: Classical Chinese Medicine. Basic theory, Nanjing. Canon of difficulties, Chinese-Czech Lexicon of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Li Shizhen: Binhu Maixue. Binhu's teaching on examination of pulses.

**CHALOUPKOVÁ, Lyžima (internet):** Mongolian literature; Buddhism among the Mongols; Cataloguing of Tibetan and Mongolian MSS. and blockprints: Tibetan-Mongolian Vocabulary with Czech Equivalents, in cooperation with prof. J. Luvsandorj, Charles University, Prague.

**KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet):** Anthropology, history and culture of the peoples of China and Tibet; Tibetan history and literature; Tibetan Buddhism: Chinese Buddhist pilgrims (Early cultural contacts between China and India).

**LIŠČÁK, Vladimír (internet):** Silk Road and China; minority nationalities in China; early Chinese Buddhism: Silk Roads and Chinese Central Asia (Eastern Turkestan) Through the Ages: Cultural Contacts.

**OBUCHOVÁ, Eubica (internet):** Chinese culture and literature, culture of minority nationalities in



China, modern Chinese history: Situation of Nationalities in the P.R. of China, with special reference to ethnological research in Southern China.

**TŘÍSKOVÁ, Hana (internet):** Modern Chinese phonetics, esp. prosody; Chinese lexicography: Phonetics of modern Chinese; Software for analysing the rhythm of spoken Mandarin. (PALM - Prosodical Labeling for Mandarin).

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**HEŘMAN, Robin (internet):** The roots of Japanese philosophy and aesthetic tradition, Concepts of “Nature” in the History of Japanese Thought

**NYMBURSKÁ, Dita (internet):** Modern Japanese society with special regard to the role of the individual in contemporary Japan, Japanese language: The Language and Thought in the Works of Yukio Mishima

Researcher in Korean Studies

**KLUBRTOVÁ, J. (internet):** Modern Korean Literature

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

### **Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague**

Address: Ústav Dálného východu, Celetná 20, Praha 1, 116 38 Czech Republic

Phone: +42 02 24491 422

Fax: +42 02 24491 423

Homepage: <http://udv239-3.ruk.cuni.cz>

E-Mail: [fareast@ff.cuni.cz](mailto:fareast@ff.cuni.cz) / [name.surname@ff.cuni.cz](mailto:name.surname@ff.cuni.cz)

Established: 1993 (before: Katedra věd o zemích Asie a Afriky)

Director: Assoc. Prof. Olga LOMOVÁ

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 15 Ch: 5 Jp: 4 Kr: 3 Vt: 3

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Art, History, Linguistics, Literature

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Art, History, Linguistics, Literature, Sociology

Kr: Language Teaching, History, Linguistics, Literature

Vt: Language Teaching, History, Linguistics, Literature

Degrees offered: M.A.: 5-6 years, Ph.D.: 3-5 y, Habil.: 10 y (only in Chinese and Japanese Studies)

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation, Japan Foundation, Korea Foundation, Korea Research Foundation, Peking University, National Taiwan University, Waseda Daigaku Tokio, Tokio Gaikogugo Daigaku, Hankuk University of Foreign Studies (Seoul).

## RESEARCH

Book Series: Conference proceedings

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ANDRŠ, Dušan:** Modern Chinese Literature, Chinese Language

**LOMOVÁ, Olga:** History of Chinese Literature, Chinese Traditional Literary Thought

**MARŠÁLEK, Jakub:** Early China

**OLILOVÁ (BOROTOVÁ), Lucie:** Chinese History and Culture

**SEHNAL, David:** Grammar and History of Chinese Language, Theoretical Grammar

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**LABUS, David:** Japanese Premodern History

**SVARCOVA, Zdenka:** Japanese Language and Literature

**SYKORA, Jan:** Japanese Economy, Society and Thought

**TIRALA, Martin:** Classical Japanese

**ZOBALOVA, Hana:** Japanese Language and Linguistics

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**HLAVATA, Lucie:** Vietnamese Language and Literature, Minorities

**MÜLLEROVA, Petra:** Vietnamese Art and History

**SLAVICKA, Binh:** Vietnamese Language and Literature

## **Far East Department, Palacký University, Olomouc**

Address: Wurmova 7, 771 80 Olomouc, Czech Republic

Phone: +42-68-563-3463, +42-068-563-3641

Fax: +42-68-563-3463

Homepage: <http://www.upol.cz/resources/kdv>

E-Mail: [kdv@inf.upol.cz](mailto:kdv@inf.upol.cz)

Established: 1993

Director: Mgr. David UHER

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 3 full-time + part-time (number varies)

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Linguistics, Literature

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Linguistics, Literature

Degree offered: M.A.: 5 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Nanjing University (in negotiation)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**HEROLDOVÁ, Helena:** Literature (20th century, science fiction)

**ŠVARNÝ, Oldřich:** Phonetics

**UHER, David:** Linguistics

## **Institute of Ethnology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic**

Address: Na Florenci 3, Praha 1, Czech Republic

Phone: +42-02-228 28 111

Fax: +42-02-228 28 511

E-Mail: broucek@eu.cas.cz

Established: 1953

Director: Lubomir TYLLNER

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 Vt: 1

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**VASILJEV, Ivo:** Ethnology

## **Asian and Ethnographic Department, Naprstek Museum of Asian, African and American Cultures**

Address: Betlémské nam. 1, 110 00 Praha 1

Phone: +42-2-222-17

Fax: +420-2-222-1418

Homepage: <http://www.aconet.cz/npm/>

E-Mail: npm@aconet.cz

Established: 1862

Director: PhDDr. Jana SOUČKOVÁ, DrSc.

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 2 Ch: 1 Jp: 1 Kr: 1 Vt: 1

## RESEARCH

Book Series: Annals of Naprstek Museum, published yearly

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**ČERNÁ, Zlata**: Chinese Painting, Arts and Crafts and Folk Art

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice**: Japanese Language and Literature

Researcher in Korean Studies

**KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice**

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**ČERNÁ, Zlata**

## **Collection of Asian Art, National Gallery in Prague**

Address: Zamek Zbraslav CP2, 15600 Praha 5

Phone: +42-0-2-5792-0482

Fax: +42-0-2-5792-1929

Homepage: <http://www.ngprague.cz>

E-Mail: [asiainfo@ngprague.cz](mailto:asiainfo@ngprague.cz)

Established: 1952

Director: Filip SUCHOMEL

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 4 Ch: 1 Jp: 3 Kr: - Vt: -

## TEACHING

Jp: Art History (together with Charles University in Prague)

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Bulletin of the National Gallery in Prague

Book Series: Catalogues of Exhibitions

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**KESNER, Ladislav**: Chinese Art History

## **ESTONIA**

### **Department of Asian Studies, Estonian Institute of Humanities**

Address: Salme 12, Tallinn, Estonia

Phone: +372-6146-422

Fax: +372-6146-423

Homepage: <http://www.ehi.ee>

E-Mail: [maret@ehi.ee](mailto:maret@ehi.ee)

Established: 1988

Director: Prof. Dr. Rein RAUD

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 4 Ch: 1 Jp: 3 Kr: - Vt: -

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, Linguistics, Sociology, Cultural Anthropology

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, Linguistics, Sociology, Cultural Anthropology, History of Theatre and Film

Degrees offered: B.A.: 3 or 4 years, M.A.: 2 years, Ph.D.: 4 years

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies:

**NUKKE, Maret:** Japanese Theatre

**RAUD, Rein:** Medieval Literature

### **Center for Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Tartu**

Address: Tahe 4-420, 51010 Tartu, Estonia

Phone: +372-7-375589

Fax: +372-7-375345

Homepage: Under construction

E-Mail: [martl@ut.ee](mailto:martl@ut.ee)

Established: 1994

Director: Dr. Linnart MÄLL

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 2 Ch: 2

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, History, Studies on Classics

Jp: Language Teaching, History, Studies on Classics

Kr: History

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Nordic Institute of Asian Studies (NIAS)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies:

**MÄLL, Linnart:** Chinese classics, Buddhism

**LÄÄNEMETS, Märt:** Chinese classics, Buddhism

## GEORGIA

### **G.Tsereteli Institute of Oriental Studies, Georgian Academy of Sciences**

Address: Acad. G.Tsereteli 3, Tbilisi - 62, 380062, Georgia

Phone: +995-32-23-23-72

Fax: +995-32 23-3008

Homepage: <http://www.acnet.ge/orient.htm>

E-Mail: [root@orient.acnet.ge](mailto:root@orient.acnet.ge)

Established: 1960

Director: Prof. Dr. Tamaz GAMKRELIDZE

### **The Tbilisi Institute of Asia and Africa**

Address: Georgia, 380062 Tbilisi, 3 G. Tsereteli St

Phone: +995-32-23-0883

Fax: +995-32-23-3008

Established: 1991

Tbilisi Institute of Asia & Africa is an institute of international relations. It was founded in 1991 at the Tsereteli Institute of Oriental Studies of the Georgian Academy of Sciences.

Director: Prof. Dr. G.CHIKOVANI

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, International Relations, Economics, History, Journalism, Political Science

Jp: Language Teaching, International Relations, Economics, History, Journalism, Political Science

Kr: Language Teaching, International Relations, Economics, History, Journalism, Political Science

Degrees offered: diploma: 5 years, Ph.D.: 3 years

## **Institute of Eastern Languages**

Joint institute of Tbilisi Institute of Asia and Africa and G.Tsereteli Institute of Oriental Studies.

Comment: Information based mainly on the homepages of the three institutions.

## **HUNGARY**

### **Department of Japan, East and Southeast Asia, Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences**

Address: Hungary - 1014 Budapest Országház u. 30.

Phone: +361-224-6700

Fax: +361-224-6761

Homepage: <http://www.vki.hu>

E-Mail: [vki@vki.hu](mailto:vki@vki.hu)

Established: 1990

Director: Dr. András HERNÁDI PhD

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: 1 Jp: 2 Kr: 1 Vt: 1

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Japan: Kyoto Institute of Economic Research, Keizai Koho Center, Hosei University, China: China Institute of Contemporary International Relations, Institute of East European, Russian and Central Asian Studies, (Chinese Academy of Social Sciences), Taiwan: Chung-Hua Institute of Economic Research, South Korea: Research Institute of International Affairs, Institute of Social Sciences of Seoul National University, Korea Development Institute, Vietnam: National Center of Social Sciences and Humanities

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: 'Institute for World Economics - Working Papers' (Budapest, Hungary)

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**MÉSZÁROS, Klára:** Economics and Politics of Greater China

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BASSA, Zoltán:** Foreign Trade and Investment; Financial Reform; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary

**HERNÁDI, András:** Economics, Society, Foreign Economic Relations of Japan; Japan's Role in the Regional and ASEM Cooperation; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary

Researchers in Korean Studies

**BASSA, Zoltán:** Macroeconomic Tendencies, Policies, Regional Relations of South Korea, Relations with Hungary

**HERNÁDI, András:** Economic Development of South Korea. Relations with the Far East and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**BASSA, Zoltán:** Economic Transformation, Foreign Trade and Investment

Comments: There is no teaching at the Department, but courses are offered by members of the Center at other universities.

## **Institute of Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences**

Address: 1112 Budapest, Budaörsi út 45., Hungary

Phone: +36-1-309-2600 (Institute), 309-2658 (Dr. Ozsvald)

Fax: +316-1-319-3136 (Institute)

Homepage: <http://www.econ.core.hu/>

E-Mail: [ozsvald@econ.core.hu](mailto:ozsvald@econ.core.hu)

Director: Dr. Jenő KOLTAY (Institute)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: at least two researchers in Japanese Studies

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BAKOS, Gábor** (currently on leave to Kyoto Women's University, Kyoto, Japan): Economics

**OZSVALD, Éva:** Economics

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution and the Japan Foundation.



## **Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics**

Address: Budapest, 1165 Diósy L. u. 22-24.

Phone: 36-1-4677-961

Fax: 36-1-407-15-72

Homepage: <http://www.kkf.hu/english/>

E-Mail: [gosvath@kkf.hu](mailto:gosvath@kkf.hu)

Established: 1989

Director: OSVÁTH, Gábor

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 11 Ch: 4 Jp: 4 Kr: 3 Vt: -

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Business Language, Business Communication (oral and written)

Jp: Language Teaching, Business Language, Business Communication (oral and written)

Kr: Language Teaching, Business Language, Business Communication (oral and written)

Degrees offered: B.A.: 3 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Japan Foundation, Korean Foundation, Korea Research Foundation, Beijing University of Foreign Languages

### RESEARCH

Academic Journals:

Book Series: Keleti Füzetek ('Oriental Booklets'): in Hungarian

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**MOHR, Richard:** Methodology of Chinese Language Teaching

**SALÁT, Gergely:** History of Chinese Law

**TÁLAS, Barna:** Chinese Economy

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**HIDAS, Judit:** Japanese Grammar, Intercultural Communication

**SATO, Noriko:** The History of Japanese Language Teaching, Methodology

**SZÉKÁCS, Anna:** Onomatopoeic Words in Japanese, Sociolinguistics of Japanese

Researchers in Korean Studies

**FENDLER, Károly:** Contemporary History of Korea, Korean-Hungarian Relations

**OSVÁTH, Gábor:** Sociolinguistics of Japanese, Intercultural Communication, Korean Literature

## **Budapest University of Economic Sciences**

Address: Fövám ter 8, 1093 Budapest IX, Hungary

Phone: +36-1-2175773 (Prof. Dr. József MÓCZÁR)

Fax: +36-1-217-5773

Homepage: <http://www.bkae.hu/>

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**MAKÓ, Csaba, Prof. Dr.** (JF) (Department of Organisation and Management, also Institute of Sociology, HAS): Sociology, Management

**MAROSI, Miklos** (JF): Sociology, Economics

**MÓCZÁR, József**, Prof. Dr. (Department of Mathematical Economics and Econometrics), PhD Osaka University 1995: Economic Management, Financing in Japan, Modelling Economic Growth in Japan, Economic Policy

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution and the Japan Foundation.

## **Budapest University of Technology and Economics**

Address: Mûegyetem rkp. 3-9., H-1111 Budapest, Hungary

Phone: +36-1-463 1111 (University)

Fax: +36-1-463 1110

Homepage: <http://www.bme.hu/en/>

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies (JF)

**MOJZES, Imre**, Prof. Dr. (Department of Electronic Technology): Microelectronics, Communications, Informatics, Political Issues of Technical Development

**SZABO, Mária Ilona**, Prof. Dr. (Department of Social Sciences): Literature, Anthropology, Art, Education

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution and the Japan Foundation.

## **Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University**

Address: 1088 Budapest, Mûzeum krt. 4/B., Hungary

Phone: +36-1-266-0858 (Division of Japanese Studies 266-9833/ext2032)

Fax: +36-1-266-0858 (Division of Japanese Studies 266-9833/ext2032)

Homepage: <http://www.btk.elte.hu/kinai> (just now only about sinology, home page of japanology is under construction)

E-Mail: about Japanology: [yamaji@ludens.elte.hu](mailto:yamaji@ludens.elte.hu) / about Sinology: [hamar@ludens.elte.hu](mailto:hamar@ludens.elte.hu)

Established: 1923

Acting Director of the Department: Dr. HAMAR Imre

Head of the Division of Japanese Studies: Dr. YAMAJI Masanori

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 9 Ch: 4 Jp: 5 Kr: - Vt: -

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, History, Linguistics, Literature, Religious Studies and Intellectual History, Art History

Jp: Language Teaching, History, Law, Linguistics, Literature, Religious Studies and Intellectual History, Art History

Degrees offered:

M.A.: 5 years Ph.D.: 3 years Habilitation: yes

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Osaka University of Foreign Studies, Center of Japanese Language and Post-graduate School (student exchange), Cooperation of Conference organization

## RESEARCH

Book Series: ELTE Japán-Tanulmányok; Sinológiai Műhely

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**BARTOS, Huba:** Chinese Linguistics

**ECSEDY, Ildikó:** Ancient and Medieval Chinese History

**HAMAR, Imre:** Chinese Buddhism (Huayan)

**SALÁT, Gergely:** History of Chinese Law

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**KÁLLAY, István:** History of Law

**MECSI, Beatrix:** Japanese Art History

**SZABÓ, Adrien:** Japanese Linguistics and Methodology of Japanese Teaching

**SZERDAHELYI, István:** History of Diplomacy

**YAMAJI, Masanori:** Japanese History of Thought

## **Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church**

Address: H-1088 Budapest, Reviczky u. 4/c Hungary

Phone: +36-1+483-2866, 318-5915

Fax: +36-1-483-2866

Homepage: <http://www.kgre.hu/>

E-Mail: [varroki@euroweb.hu](mailto:varroki@euroweb.hu)

Established: 1995

Director: Dr Toru SENGA

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 8 Ch: - Jp: 8 Kr: - Vt: -

### TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, History, Linguistics, Sociology, Literature, Teacher Training

Degrees offered: M.A.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Osaka University of Foreign Studies

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**GERGELY, Attila:** Sociology; East Asia, Japan, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.

**GOTO, Fumio:** Language Teaching

**ITO, Ryusaku:** Language Teaching

**JANÓ, István:** Modern Literature

**MÁTÉ, Zoltán:** Linguistics and Classical Literature

**SENGA, Toru:** History

**VARRÓK, Ilona:** Modern Literature

**WAKAI, Seiji:** Linguistics and Language Teaching

## **Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Laszlo Teleki Institute**

Address: Budapest, Szilagyi E. fasor 22/c, Hungary, 1125

Phone: +36-1-391 5724

Fax: +36-1-391 5746

Homepage: <http://www.tla.hu>

E-Mail: [a.gergely.mki@tla.hu](mailto:a.gergely.mki@tla.hu)

Established: 1972

Director: Dr. Laszlo KISS

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 (total TLI: 12) Jp: 1

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: As far as teaching is concerned, there is practically no such cooperation (exceptions are occasional few months internships from/on East Asia).

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Foreign Policy Review (in Hungarian, with annual English language issue);

REGIO (in Hungarian, with annual English language issue)

Book Series: Yearly conference transactions

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese, Japanese and Korean Studies

**GERGELY, Attila:** Sociology; East Asia, Japan, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.

Comments: There is no teaching within the Institute, but researchers of the Institute are regularly lecturing at universities. E.g. the East Asia hand of the Institute (Dr. Attila Gergely) is regularly teaching at the Peter Pazmany Catholic University (Japanese Society, Department of Sociology), at the Gaspar Karoli University of the Hungarian Reformed Church (Japanese Society, Japan's International Relations and Foreign Policy, Department of Japanese Studies) as well as at other universities.

## LITHUANIA

### **Centre for Japanese Studies, Vytautas Magnus University**

Address: Daukanto 28, LT-3000, Kaunas, Lithuania

Phone: 3707-203858

Fax: 3707-203858

Homepage: <http://www.vdu.lt>

E-Mail: [Asta\\_Ambrasaiti@fc.vdu.lt](mailto:Asta_Ambrasaiti@fc.vdu.lt)

Established: 1920 (closed from 1945 to 1990)

Director: Vytautas KAMINSKAS

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 6 Jp: 6

## TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Economics, History, Journalism, Sociology, Traditional Japanese Arts, Philosophy

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: International Christian University, Kansai University of Foreign Studies (Kansai Gaikokugo Daigaku), Osaka

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**ALISAUSKAS, Arvydas**: Economics

**BARANCOVAITE, Kristina**: Journalism

**GELUNAS, Arunas**: Philosophy

**PERLIBAITE, Rima**: Sociology

**STRELCOVAS, Simonas**: History

**ZYKAS, Aurelijus**: Arts

## **Center of Asian and African Studies, Vilnius University, Centre of Asian Studies**

Address: Dindlaukio 47-205, Vilnius 2057, Lithuania

Phone: +3702-687209, 762672, 700089

Fax: +3702-687209, 700779

Homepage: <http://www.vu.lt/english/menu/depar/index.html#Study and Research Centers>

E-Mail: [orientas@cr.vu.lt](mailto:orientas@cr.vu.lt)

Director: Egdunas RACIUS

In order to facilitate the interest in non-European cultures and thus promote mutual contacts and understanding between Lithuania and distant countries of Asia as well as Africa, Institute of International Affairs and Political Science of Vilnius University - the oldest and most prestigious university in the country - is in the process of establishing the Center of Asian and African Studies (CAAS).

The main aims of the Center will be along the following lines:

- To create and co-ordinate implementation of a comprehensive study program, which would include courses on Asian and African politics, culture and society, to be taught at the Institute of International Relations and Political Science.
- To undertake research on social and political issues in the contemporary societies of Asia and Africa, which would deepen not only the knowledge on Asian and African countries, but would as well contribute to better understanding of the Lithuanian social processes.
- To organize public events, ranging from lectures, seminars, conferences, workshops, to publishing

and artistic performances.

- To maintain a library and archive of materials on societies of the Asia and Africa, which would be accessible to the public at large.

- To become a window for discovery of Lithuania and the Baltic region in general among the peoples of the Asia and Africa. Visiting researchers, lectures and event participants from Asia and Africa will come and, while sharing their cultural and intellectual experiences, will acquaint with the Lithuanian history, its social developments and cultural heritage.

## **POLAND**

### **Centre of Asia and Pacific, Institute of Political Studies, Polish Academy of Sciences**

Address: 00 - 625 Warszawa , ul. Polna 18 / 20

Phone: +48-22-825 52 21

Fax: +48-22-825 21 46

Homepage: <http://www.isppan.waw.pl/kadra.html>

E-Mail: [kgawl@isppan.waw.pl](mailto:kgawl@isppan.waw.pl)

Established: 1998

Director: doc. Dr hab. Krzysztof GAWLIKOWSKI

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5

#### **RESEARCH**

Book series: Yearbook: Azja-Pacyfik, Społeczeństwo-Polityka-Gospodarka (since 1998)

#### **RESEARCHERS**

**BURDELSKI, Marcei:** Korea, Politics

**DZIAK, Waldemar (internet):** China, Korea, Politics

**GAWLIKOWSKI, Krzysztof:** China, Politics

**KORZEC, Micha**

**POTOCKY, Elbieta**

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution and other sources in the internet, such as <http://www.msz.gov.pl/polzagr/cbap.html>.

### **Centre for Studies on Non-European Countries, Polish Academy of Sciences**

Address: Nowy Swiat 72 Str., 00-330 Warsaw, Poland

Phone: 48-22-826 63 56

Fax: 48-22-826 63 56

E-Mail: Csnecc@zkppan.waw.pl

Established: 1968

Director: Prof. Jerzy ZDANOWSKI

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 3 Ch: 2 Jp: - Kr: - Vt: 1

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Hemispheres. Studies on Cultures and Societies (annual in English devoted to African and Asian Studies), Acta Asiatica Varsoviensia (annual in English devoted to Asian Studies)

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ŚLAWIŃSKI, Roman M.:** History of China

**TOMALA, Karin:** Modern History of China

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**HALIK, Teresa:** History and Sociology of Vietnam

#### **Institute of Oriental Studies, University of Warsaw**

Address: ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 26/28, 00-927 Warszawa, Poland

Phone: +48-22-826-62-88 or 55 20 349

Fax: +48-22-826 36 83

Homepage: <http://www.orient.uw.edu.pl/>

E-Mail: sekretariat@orient.uw.edu.pl

Director: Prof. Krzysztof BYRSKI

#### ***Japanese and Korean Department***

Address: Japanese Section: 00-927 Warszawa, Krakowskie Przedmieście 26/28, POLAND; Korean

Section: Ul. Bednarska 2/4, Warsaw, POLAND

Phone: Japanese Section: +48-22-552-04-64; Korean Section: +48 22 827 5604

Fax: Japanese Section: +48-22- 826-34-57; Korean Section: +48 22 827 5604

Homepage: <http://www.orient.uw.edu.pl/~japonistyka/>

E-Mail: Japanese Section: japonistyka@orient.uw.edu.pl

Established: 1919 Japanese Language Teaching, 1938 Japanese Studies (within Department of Sinology), 1957 Japanese Studies Department, 1983 Korean Section

Director: Prof. dr hab. Mikołaj Melanowicz

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 20 Ch: - Jp: 14 Kr: 6 Vt: -



## TEACHING

Ch, Vt: see Department of Sinology

Jp: Language Teaching, History, Linguistics, Literature, Philosophy, Theatre

Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Geography, History, Linguistics

Degrees offered:

B.A.: Japanese Studies: 3 years M.A.: Japanese Studies: 2 years, Korean Studies: 5 years (no B.A. degree) Ph.D.: Japanese Studies: 4 years Habilitation: Japanese Studies: 8 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Tokyo University, Doshisha University, Kyoto

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: "Japonica", Semi Annual Journal

Book Series: Takashima Memorial Series on Japanese Civilization

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**HUSCZA, Romuald:** Linguistics

**KORDZIŃSKA- NAWROCKA, Iwona:** Japanese Literature

**KOTAŃSKI, Wiesław:** Linguistics, Religion

**KOZYRA, Agnieszka:** Japanese Religion & Philosophy

**KUBIAK HO-CHI, Beata:** Japanese Literature

**LIPSZYK, Henryk:** Japanese Language Teaching

**MELANOWICZ, Mikolaj:** Japanese Literature

**OKAZAKI, Krystyna:** Japanese language teaching

**OKAZAKI, Tsuneo:** Japanese Language Teaching

**PALASZ-RUTKOWSKA, Ewa:** Japanese History

**PINDUR, Bogusław:** Japanese History

**STARECKA, Katarzyna:** Japanese History

**TUBIELEWICZ, Jolanta:** Japanese History

**ŻUŁAWSKA-UMEDA, Agnieszka:** Japanese Literature

Researchers in Korean Studies

**HUSCZA, Romuald:** Linguistics

**JANASIAK, Christoph:** History of Korean Press

**OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina:** Korean Literature, Religion

**RURARZ, Joanna P.:** Korean History

**WOJAKOWSKA-KUROWSKA, Anna:** Korean Modern Literature

***Department of Sinology (Sinology and Vietnamese Studies)***

Address: Krakowskie Przedmieście 26/28, 00-927 Warszawa

Phone: +48-22-55 20 689

Fax: +48-22-826 36 83 (Institute)

Homepage: <http://www.orient.uw.edu.pl/~japonistyka/>

Director: Prof. Mieczysław KÜNSTLER

TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching and other

Vt: Language Teaching and other

RESEARCH

Researcher in Chinese Studies:

**KÜNSTLER, Mieczysław** (internet): Chinese Language, History and Culture of China

**RELIGA, Malgorzata** (internet): Chinese Literature

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the department.

**Institute of Political Science, University of Warsaw**

Address: ul. Krakowskie Przedmieście 3, 00-047 Warsaw, Poland

Phone: +48-22-265428

Fax: +48-22-265791

E-Mail: [kakarolczak@hotmail.com](mailto:kakarolczak@hotmail.com)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 Ch: - Jp: 1 Kr: - Vt: -

RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**KAROLCZAK, Krzysztof**: Political Science

**Chair of Economic Policy, Collegium of Management and Finance, Warsaw School of Economics**

Address: Al. Niepodległości 162; 02-554 Warszawa, Poland

Phone: +48-22-848 50 61 ext. 264, 48-22-646-61-33

Fax: 48-22-646-61-33

Homepage: <http://www.sgh.waw.pl/>

Established: 1961

Director: Prof. Dr. hab. Jan KAJA

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: at least three in Japanese Studies at the School

#### TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Economics

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies, including researchers at other Chairs

**KAJA, Jan:** Economics

**KULIG, Jan (internet):** Economics

**OKAZAKI, Tsuneo:** Japanese Language

### **Faculty of Neophilology, Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan**

Address: Miedzzychodzka 5, PL.-60-371 Poznan, Poland

Phone: +48-61-8292712, 8616225

Fax: +48-61-8616225

E-Mail: orient@main.amu.edu.pl ; majewicz@main.amu.edu.pl

Established: Continuation of an institution (Department of Languages of Asia and Africa) founded 1986

Director: Prof. Dr (Dr habil.) Alfred F. MAJEWICZ

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 21 (total 36) Ch: 8 Jp: 11 Kr: 1 Vt: 1

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Cultural Anthropology, Minority Studies

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Cultural Anthropology, Minority Studies

Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Linguistics, Political Science, Cultural Anthropology, Minority Studies

Vt: Area Studies, Linguistics, Political Science, Cultural Anthropology, Minority Studies

Degrees offered:

M.A.: 5 years (only in Chinese and Japanese Studies), Ph.D.: 4 years (only in Chinese and Japanese Studies), Habilitation: offered in Chinese, Japanese, Korean and Vietnamese Studies

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: many

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Linguistic and Oriental Studies from Poznan

Book Series: Linguistic and Oriental Studies from Poznan Monograph Supplements

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**GACA, Maciej:** Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**LABEDZKA, Izabella:** Literature; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.:** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**SZKUDLARCZYK, Wislawa:** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**WASILEWSKA, Halina:** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**JABLONSKI, Arkadiusz:** Linguistics; Japanese-Language Teaching

**KANERT, Maciej:** History

**KASZA, Robert:** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.:** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies (Ainu and Ryukyuan)

**RZADEK, Nagisa:** Art

**ZEROMSKA, Estera:** Literature; Cultural Anthropology

Researcher in Korean Studies

**NAM, Ho Sun:** Linguistics, General

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.:** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

## **International Institute of Ethnolinguistic and Oriental Studies**

Address: PL-62-060 Steszew, Poland

Phone: +48-61-8134296

Fax: +48-61-8134296

E-Mail: majewicz@main.amu.edu.pl

Established: April 1991

Director: Prof. Dr (Dr habil.) Alfred F. MAJEWICZ

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: No permanent personnel exists - teams are created for concrete undertakings (research project, field-work expedition, exhibition, publication, etc.)

## TEACHING

No teaching offered (it is exclusively research-oriented institution)

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Linguistic and Oriental Studies from Poznan

Book Series: Linguistic and Oriental Studies from Poznan Monograph Supplements, IIEOS  
Monograph Series, IIEOS Preprint Series

**Jagellonian University, Krakow**

***Department of Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Philology***

Address: Ul. Pilsudskiego 13, 31-110 Krakow, Poland

Phone: + 48-12-421 91 60

Fax: + 48-12-421 91 60

Established: 1987

Director: Prof. Dr hab Mikolaj MELANOWICZ

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 6 Ch: - Jp: 6 Kr: - Vt: -

TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Geography, History, Linguistics, Literature, Religion

Degrees offered: M.A., Ph.D.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: The Japan Foundation, International Cross-cultural  
Exchange Association

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BRZOSTOWSKA, Elzbieta:** Linguistics

**HUSZCZA, Romuald:** Linguistics

**ŁUKASIEWICZ, Magdalena:** Literature

**MARSZEWSKA, Joanna:** Linguistics

**MELANOWICZ, Mikolaj:** Japanese Literature

Researchers in Korean Studies

**KOŁODZIEJCZYK, Aleksandra:** Literature

**LASKOWSKA, Wioletta:** Literature

**OLSZEWSKI, Krzysztof:** Classical Literature and Linguistics

***Department of Geographical Studies of Japan, Institute of Geography and Spatial  
Management***

Address: 31-044 Krakow, Grodzka 64, Poland

Phone: +48-12-422-47-03

Fax: +48-12-422-55-78

Homepage: <http://www.geo.uj.edu.pl>

E-Mail: rmydel@grodzki.phils.uj.edu.pl

Established: 1987

Director: Prof. Dr. Hab. Rajmund MYDEL

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 2 Ch: - Jp: 2 Kr: - Vt: -

#### TEACHING

Jp: Geography, Demography, Urban Geography

Degrees offered: M.A.: 5 years, Ph.D.: 4 years, Habilitation: 5 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Department of Geography, Kyoto University; Department of Geography, Nagoya University

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**MYDEL, Rajmund:** Urban, Demographic, Socioeconomic and Regional Studies

**WOJTOWICZ, Mirosław:** Urban and Demographic Geography

#### **Muzeum Azij i Pacifiku, The Asia and Pacific Museum in Warsaw**

Address: Ul. Solec 24, 00-403 Warszawa, Poland

Phone: +48-22-629-6724

Fax: +48-22-621-9470

Homepage: <http://www.muzeumazji.pl>

E-Mail: plawmaip@qdnnet.pl

Established: 1973

Director: Mr. Andrzej WAWRZY尼亚K

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 Ch: 1 Jp: Kr: Vt: 1

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Approx. 2500 persons and institutions in 106 countries of the world, including all Asian countries

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: ORIENT, The Asia and Pacific Museum's Yearbook (suspended since 1990)

Book Series:

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna:** Chinese Art

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna:** Vietnamese Art

Comments: The museum operates three galleries in Warsaw: ASIAN GALLERY, 5 Frela Street, Warsaw, NUSANTRA GALLERY, 18-a Nowogrodzka Street, DONG NAM ORIENTAL ART GALLERY, 45 Marszalkowska Street

### **Faculty of Law and Administration, Marie Curie Skłodowska University, Lublin**

Address: Pl. M.C. Skłodowskiej 5, 20-031 Lublin, Poland

Phone: +48-81-537-51-26, 537-51-27

E-Mail: lesles@temida.umcs.lublin.pl

Director: Prof. Dr. hab. Leszek LESZYŃSKI

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 Jp: 1

#### TEACHING

Irregular (usually every second year) lectures on comparative legal cultures, comprising East Asian ones.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Tohoku University Law Faculty

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**LESZYŃSKI, Leszek:** Law

## **ROMANIA**

### **Department of Oriental Languages, School of Foreign Languages, University of Bucharest**

Address: Str. Pitar Mos nr. 7-13, sect. 1, Bucuresti, Romania

Phone: +401-211.18.20/17

Fax: +401-312.13.13

Homepage: <http://www.unibuc.ro> (general page)

E-Mail: rfvisan@pcnet.ro

Established: 1956

Director: Dean: Prof. Dr. Sanda RIPEANU; Chair: Prof. Dr. Florentina VISAN

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 8 Ch: 4 Jp: 4

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Philosophy, Literature, additionally touched within the general first and second year civilisation courses: Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology

Jp: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Philosophy, Literature, additionally touched within the general first and second year civilisation courses: Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology  
Degree offered: B.A.: 4 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Beijing Language and Culture University, Beijing Normal University

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**BALAN, Luminita**, Dr.: Linguistics

**HOGEA-VELISCU, Ileana**, Prof. Dr.: Literature

**LUCA, Dinu**, lect.: Literature/Poetics

**VISAN, Florentina**, Prof. Dr.: Linguistics/Philosophy of Language

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**FLOREA, Flavius**, lect.: Literature/Classical Japanese

**GHEORGHE, Alexandra**, lect.: History/Civilization

#### **The Sergiu Al-George Institute of Oriental Studies**

Address: 197 Victoriei Blvd. Bucuresti 1-822, Romania

Phone: +401-3111196

Fax: +401-3111196

Homepage: to be available in the near future

E-Mail: iso@mailbox.ru

Established: 1990

Director: Dr. Radu BERCEA

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 Ch: 1

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: The Annals of the Sergiu Al-George Institute of Oriental Studies (yearly)

Book Series: collaboration with the series Bibliotheca Orientalis, Bucharest, Romania

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**TOADER, Serban Sixtus**: Chinese Ethnology (Visual Culture), Taoism

Comments: The Institute is not currently involved in teaching activities; researchers can independently teach in various universities if invited.



## **RUSSIA**

### **RUSSIAN ACADEMY OF SCIENCES**

#### **The Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences (Institut Vostokovedenija Rossijskoi Akademii Nauk)**

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095- 921-1884, 928-3014

Fax: +7-095- 975-2396

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/eng/org/ivran/index.htm>

E-Mail: [ivran@glasnet.ru](mailto:ivran@glasnet.ru)

Established: 1818

Director: RYBAKOV, Rostislav Borisovich

The Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences was established in St. Petersburg in 1818 with a primary name of Asiatic Museum. Since 1950 after some structural changes the Institute has been functioning in Moscow while the section of Oriental manuscripts being reorganised into a branch of the Institute remained in St. Petersburg. Now the Institute is the largest research centre in Russia for the study of languages and literature, history and culture, economics and politics of Asian and North African countries. It has over 600 staff members in Moscow and about 150 in St. Petersburg. They are specialists in practically all fields of Oriental Studies. More than 400 of them hold higher academic degrees. There are priceless collections of ancient books and manuscripts in the depositaries of the Institute, its library's collection exceeds over 1 million of units. Each year hundreds of scientific works written by the staff-members of the Institute are published.

As a rule the staff of the Institute increases by young scholars completing their post-graduate courses. The Institute trains its personnel not only for itself. Now at the Postgraduate Department of the Institute post-graduate students from more than 30 countries are studying. Six scientific councils are working at the Institute, five of them are for theses adopting. 255 theses had been adopted by them during 1991-1996, including 54 of Doctor of sciences and 201 - of PhD.

#### **TEACHING**

Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese and other Oriental Studies at the postgraduate level.

Degrees offered: Ph.D., Habilitation

#### **RESEARCH**

Academic Journals:

VOSTOC (ORIENS), bimonthly

ASIA AND AFRICA TODAY, monthly

### ***Department of China***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: 7-095-925-9568

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/chinese/index.htm>

Director: BOKSHCHANIN, Alexei Anatolyevich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 29 Ch: 29 Jp: - Kr: - Vt: -

#### RESEARCHERS

**AGEEN, Nikolay Yu.:** Book of Changes

**AGEEVA, Nadezhda Yu.:** Book of Changes

**BLINOVA, Olga M.:** Chinese Erotic Texts

**BLUMKHEN, Serge I.:** Archaeology, Mythology and Ideology of Ancient Chins

**BOKSHCHANIN, Alexei A.:** Medieval History of China

**BOROKH, Lilia N.:** History of Chinese Thought

**BOROVKOVA, Liudmila A.:** Relations of China with the States of Central Asia

**DIKAREV, Andrey D.:** Population Problems

**GARUSHYANTS, Yuri M.:** History of Chinese-Soviet Relations

**GOIKO, Andrey B.:** History of Chinese-Tibetan Relations

**ISAEVA, Marina V.:** Structural Studies of Ancient Chinese Texts

**IVANOV, Petr M.:** Russian Orthodox Church in China

**KALYUZHNYAYA, Nina M.:** Chinese Social Thought of the Beginning of XX Century

**KATKOVA, Zoya D.:** International Relations of China

**KHAYUTINA, M.:** Humanitarian Aspects of Ancient Chinese Culture

**KHOKHLOV, Alexander N.:** History of Chinese-Russian Relations

**KOBZEV, Artem I.:** History of Chinese Philosophy and Culture

**KOSTYAEVA, Alexandra S.:** Informal Organisations of China

**KRUSHINSKY, Andrey:** Ancient Chinese Logic

**KRYUKOV, Basili M.:** Ancient Chinese Texts and Rituals

**KUCHERA, Stanislaw:** Ancient History and Archaeology of China

**LITVINOVA, Julia M.:** Chinese Culture

**RYKOVA, Svetlana:** History and Culture of China

**SALITSKY, Alexander:** Asia's Economy

**SEROVA, Svetlana A.:** Chinese Culture

**SINETSKAYA, Elvira A.:** Social History of China in XX Century

**SVISTUNOVA, Natalya P.:** Medieval History of China

**TYAPKINA, Nadezhda I.:** Rural Socium: Traditional Social Organisation

**ZOTOV, Oleg V.:** Sinology and Central Asian Studies

### ***Center for Japanese Studies***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-95-924-6692

Fax: +7-95-924-6692

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/japanese/index.htm>

Director: Prof. Dr. Elgena Vasilevna Molodiakova

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 15 Ch: - Jp: 15 Kr: - Vt: -

#### RESEARCHERS

**BAKSHEEV, Evgeniy:** History, Culture

**CHEGODAR, Nina:** Culture

**DENISOV, Yriy:** Economy

**GERASSIMOVA, Maya:** Culture

**JOUKOV, Alexander:** History

**KATASSONOVA, Elena:** Culture, Society

**LEBEDEVA, Irina:** Economy

**LESCHENKO, Nelly:** History

**MARKARYAN, Seda:** Economy, Society

**MATRUSOVA, Tatiyana:** Economy

**MOLODIAKOVA, Elgena:** History, Policy

**POPOV, Vadim:** History

**ROMANOVA, Irina:** Society

**TIMONINA, Irina:** Economy

**YERYOMIN, Vladimir:** State, Law

### ***Department of Korea***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-928-35-66

Fax: +7-095-975-23-96

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/korean/index.htm>

E-Mail: [ivran@glasnet.ru](mailto:ivran@glasnet.ru)

Director: VANIN, Yuri Vasilyevich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 9 Ch: - Jp: - Kr: 9 Vt: -

#### RESEARCHERS

**GRYAZNOV, Gennadi Viktorovich:** Economy of the North Korea

**KONTSEVICH, Lev Rafailovich:** Literature and Language of Korea

**NAM, Svetlana Georgievna:** Korean Culture

**PAK, Bella Borisovna:** History of Russo-Korean Relations  
**PAK, Boris Dmitrievich:** History of Russo-Korean Relations  
**SINYTSIN, Boris Vladimirovich:** Economy of South Korea  
**TYAGAI, Galina Davidovna:** History of Korea  
**VANIN, Yuri Vasilievich:** History and Modern Problems of Korea  
**VORONTSOV, Alexander Valentinovich:** Korea's International Relations

***Department of Oriental Languages***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-9238336

Fax: +7-095-9752396

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/langasia/index.htm>

E-Mail: [yazyki@orientalia.ac.ru](mailto:yazyki@orientalia.ac.ru)

Director: SHALYAPINA, Zoya Mikhailovna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 15 Ch: 5 Jp: 4 Kr: 2 Vt: 4

RESEARCHERS

Reseachers in Chinese Studies

**MIKHAILOVA, T.V.:** Chinese Dialectology and Typology

**RUKODELNIKOVA, M.B.:** Chinese Lexicology, Dungan

**SEMENAS, A.L.:** Chinese Lexicology

**SHUTOVA, E.I.:** Chinese Grammar

**SOLNTSEVA, N.V.:** General and Chinese Typology and Grammar

Reseachers in Japanese Studies

**ALPATOV, V.M.:** Japanese Grammar; Language and Society

**PANINA, A.S.:** Japanese Lexicology and Grammar

**SHALYAPINA, Z.M.:** Japanese-Russian Machine Translation, Japanese Grammar

**TARASOVA, E.S.:** Japanese Lexicology

Reseachers in Korean Studies

**KONTSEVICH, L.R.:** Korean Philology and Culture, Literature

**RUDNITSKAYA, E.L.:** Korean Grammar

Reseachers in Vietnamese Studies

**ALIEVA, N.F.:** Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)

**POGIBENKO, T.G.:** Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)

**SHKARBAN, L.I.:** Typology of Grammatical Systems of South-East Asian Languages; Languages of Minorities of Vietnam, in Particular the Chru language (along with studies in other Asian languages)

**SOLNTSEVA, N.V.:** Languages of Minorities of Vietnam; Genetical Ties of Vietnamese Languages with Altaic Languages

***Department of the History of Orient***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-928-5764

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/histeast/index.htm>

Director: VASILYEV, Dmitri Dmitrievich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 43 researchers in Oriental Studies

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**NEPOMNIN, Oleg Yefimovich:** History

**VASILYEV, Leonid Sergeevich:** History

***Department of the History and Culture of Ancient Orient***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-921-7144

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/histcult/index.htm>

E-Mail: [meshtorop@mtu-net.ru](mailto:meshtorop@mtu-net.ru) (Professor Mesheryakov, Alexander Nikolaevich)

Director: SEDOV, Alexander Vsevolodovich; RAYEVSKI, Dmitri Segeyevich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 28 researchers in Oriental Studies

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BAGAEVA, Marina Vasilevna:** History and Culture of Medieval Japan

**GRACHOV, Maxim Vladimirovich:** History and Culture of Ancient Japan

**MESHCHERYAKOV, Alexander Nikolaevich:** History and Culture of Ancient Japan

**SAKHAROVA, Evgenia Borisovna:** History and Culture of Ancient Japan

***Department of Literatures of Asian Peoples***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-923-6120

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/litasia/index.htm>

Director: SUVOROVA, Anna Aronovna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 24 researchers in Oriental Studies

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**GOLYGINA, Kirina Ivanovna:** Ancient Chinese Literature

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**DIAKONOVA, Elena Mikhailovna:** Literature, Classical Japanese Culture

#### *Department of Written Monuments of the Peoples of Orient*

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-928-1141

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/monum/index.htm>

Director: NASTICH, Vladimir Nilovich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 21 researchers in Oriental Studies

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**TOROPYGINA, Maria Vladimirovna:** Literature and Culture of Medieval Japan

Researchers in Korean Studies

**MOISEEVA:** Korean Classical Literature

**NASTICH:** Korean Classical Literature

#### *Department of Comparative Cultural Studies*

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-928-3543

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/culture/index.htm>

Director: SHUKUROV, Sharif Muhamedovich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 14 researchers in Oriental Studies

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana Petrovna:** Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana Petrovna:** Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism

***Laboratory of Technical Economic Studies***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-925-8151

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/techecon/index.htm>

Director: PROKHOZHEV, Alexei Alexandrovich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 researchers in East, South and Southeast Asian Studies Ch: Jp: 3 Kr: Vt:

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**PROKHOZHEV, Alexei Alexandrovich (internet):** Japanese Economy and National Security

**KOVRIZHKIN, Sergei Vasil'yevich (internet):** Economics

***Department of Economic Studies***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-925-5696, 924-1233

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/econom/index.htm>

Director: YAKSHIN, Vladimir Andreevich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 38 researchers in Oriental Studies

***Department of All-Round Problems of International Relations of Asian and North African Countries***

Address: 12, Rozhdestvenka Str., 103753 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-925-3694

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/ivran/struct/complex/index.htm> and <http://vostok-ir.narod.ru/>

Director: KHASANOV, Anatoly Mikhailovich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 22 researchers in Oriental Studies

RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**LATYSHEV, Igor Alexandrovich:** Political Science

## **St. Petersburg Branch, The Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: Dvortsovaya nab., 18. St.Petersburg, 191186. Russia

Phone: +7-812-312 9035, 315 8728

Fax: +7-812-312 1465

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/spfivran/index.htm> <http://orient.thesa.ru/welcome.cgi>

Established: 1818

Director: KICHANOV, Evgeni I.

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: About 150 researchers in Oriental Studies

### RESEARCH

The St.Petersburg branch of the Institute of Oriental Studies in general specialises in Classic Studies (until the beginning of 20th century).

### ***Sector of Far East***

Address: Dvortsovaya nab., 18. St.Petersburg, 191186. Russia

Phone: +7-812-315-87-28

Homepage: <http://www.orient.thesa.ru>

E-Mail: [orient@teos.spb.su](mailto:orient@teos.spb.su)

Established: 1818

Director: Prof. V.N.GOREGLIAD

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 11 Ch: 4 Jp: 4 Kr: 2 Vt: 1

### TEACHING

Ch: Literature, Linguistics, History, Religion, Cultural Studies

Jp: Literature, Linguistics, History, Religion, Cultural Studies

Kr: Literature, Linguistics, History, Religion, Cultural Studies

Vt: Literature

Degrees offered:

Ph.D.: 3 years (Chinese, Japanese and Korean Studies), In Vietnamese Studies only Ph.D. course in Literature is available.

Habilitation: 3 years (Chinese, Japanese and Korean Studies)

Prerequisites:

To enter the Post-Graduate course one needs to pass 3 exams: Foreign Language, Philosophy and Speciality (i.e. Japanese language, + History or Literature).

### RESEARCH (main Topics)

Description, translation and research of classical texts of the Far East, History of traditional culture of Korea, Vietnam and Japan, History, Religion and Philosophy of Japan, Literature



## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ZOGRAPH, I.T.:** Linguistics

**GUREVIVICH, I.S.:** Linguistics

**KRAVTSOVA, M.Ye.:** Literature

**SPIRIN, V.S.:** Medieval Philosophy

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**GOREGLIAD, V.N.:** Literature, Religion, Russo-Japanese Relations

**KABANOV, A.M.:** Literature, Buddhism

**MARANJIAN, K.G.:** Intellectual History of Tokugawa Japan

**SENTSOVA, E.V.:** New Religion - konkokyo

Researchers in Korean Studies

**BOLTACH, Yu.V.:** Buddhism

**TROTSEVICH, A.F.:** Medieval Prose

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**KNOROZOVA, E.Yu.:** Literature

### ***Fund of Eastern Manuscripts and Documents***

Address: Dvortsovaya nab., 18. St.Petersburg, 191186. Russia

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/spfivran/index.htm>

Director: Prof. Dr. PETROSYAN, Yu. A.

## RESEARCH

Description, catalogisation, translations and research of the documents contained in the Fund of Eastern Manuscripts and Documents, the largest in Russia and one of the most important in the world. The Fund consists of approximately 80 000 documents in 63 languages (including languages not used any more).

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**MENSHIKOV, Lev Nikolaevich:** Literature

### ***Sector of Historical Sources and History of China and Central Asia***

Address: Dvortsovaya nab., 18. St.Petersburg, 191186. Russia

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/spfivran/index.htm>

Director: Dr. MARTYNOV, A.S.

## RESEARCH

Study of history, literature and culture of Central Asia (Tibetan Studies, Mongolian Studies, Tangut Studies), catalogisation of Tibetan literature;

Study of history, culture and law of ancient and medieval China, folklore of Manchuria; Translation of historical, legal and religious documents of ancient and medieval China and Central Asia.

### ***Sector of Far Eastern Textology***

Address: Dvortsovaya nab., 18. St.Petersburg, 191186. Russia

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/spfivran/index.htm>

Director: Prof. Dr. MENSNIKOV, L.N.

## RESEARCH

Study of literary texts of classical China and Central Asia, military thoughts of ancient and medieval China, history of Chinese buddhism; translation of buddhist documents; Manchurian philology

### ***Group of Buddhist Research***

Address: Dvortsovaya nab., 18. St.Petersburg, 191186. Russia

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/org/spfivran/index.htm>

Director: Dr. RUDOI, V.I.

## RESEARCH

Study of the emergence of buddhist traditions in Asia-Pacific countries:

Translations of written documents, reconstruction of the historical cultural system, buddhist religious anthropology, study of the emergence of the buddhist post-canonial tradition, history of buddhist studies in Russia, history and culture of traditional China

### **Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences (Institut Dalnego Vostoka Rossijskoi Akademii Nauk)**

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Phone: +7-095-124-0835

Fax: +7-095-310-7056

Homepage: <http://www.ifes-ras.ru/>

E-Mail: [ifes@ifes-ras.ru](mailto:ifes@ifes-ras.ru)

Established: 1966

Director: TITARENKO, Mikhail Leontyevich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: about 200 researchers in East Asian Studies, among

them 32 Professors or persons with a habilitation degree

Main aim: complex research of problems of China, Japan, North and South Korea, the relations of Russia with these countries and the socio-economic experiences of these countries

#### TEACHING

Chinese, Japanese and Korean Studies at the postgraduate level

Degrees offered: Ph.D., Habilitation

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: European Association for Chinese Studies, Hanyang University (Korea), Tokai University (Japan), Institute of Oriental Studies (Ukraine)

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Problemy Dal'nego Vostoka (English version: Problems of the Far East),

Yearbooks:

People's Republik of China;

Japan: Politics, Economy, Culture (together with IMEMO and Institute of Oriental Studies)

other regular publications

information bulletin (12 time a year)

express-information (12 times a year)

information materials (6 times a year)

overviews of the russian press

longer list of publications available in the internet at:

<http://www.ifes-ras.ru/text/idv/publicacii.asp> (in Russian)

Comments: Largest Scientific Library on China in Russia, one of the largest libraries on China in the World outside China and Japan

#### ***Center for Socioeconomic Research of China and East Asia***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: V.V. MIKHEEV

#### RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) Theory and Practice of Chinese Socio-Economic Development
- 2) The Position of China in the World Economy
- 3) Theory and Practice of Economic Reforms in China
- 4) Problems of Globalization of the Asian Region and the Countries of Southeast Asia

***Center for Research and Forecasting Russian-Chinese Relations***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: Akademician V.S. MYASNIKOV

RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) The Interests of Russia and China from a Global and a Regional Perspective
- 2) Russia and China: The History of Russian-Chinese Relations, Present and Future
- 3) The Taiwan Problem
- 4) Border Problems in the Relations between Asian Countries

***Center for Research of Cooperation of Russia with Countries of the Asia Pacific***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: A.V. BOLYATKO

RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) Threats and Challenges for the Interests of Russia in the Asia-Pacific Region
- 2) Problems of Ensuring the National Security of Russia in the Far East
- 3) Problems of Regional Security in the Asia-Pacific Region

***Center for Historical and Political Research of China***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: R.M. ASLANOV

RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) Building Government and Law in China
- 2) The Communist Party of China and Democratic Parties in China
- 3) Analysis of the Major Problems of Modern Chinese History
- 4) Major Problems of Political History of China in the Reform Period of the 1980s
- 5) Political and Ideological Processes in China

***Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Phone: +7-095-1290210, 1240117

Fax: +7-095-7189656

E-Mail: civ\_center@hotmail.com

Established: 1992

Director: A.Ye. LUKYANOV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 26 Ch: 24 Jp: 1 Kr: 1 Vt: -

## TEACHING

Ch: History, Linguistics, Political Science, History of Chinese Philosophy

Degrees offered: Ph.D.: 3 years Habilitation: 2 years

## RESEARCH

Main areas of Research:

- 1) Chinese Civilization at the Beginning of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: Traditions and Modernization (Individual – Socium - Culture)
- 2) East Asia as a Uniform Cultural Area
- 3) Comparative Analysis of Eastern and Western Education Systems
- 4) Problems of Socioethnolinguistics

Academic Journals: Far Eastern Affairs (Russian/English bi-monthly periodical of the Institute, the Center contributes to the sections on culture and humanities)

Book Series: 1) The Man and spiritual culture of the East, 2) annual publication of collection of articles from the International conference on East Asian Philosophies and the Contemporary World“ (Center/IDV RAN, Moscow, each May since 1995)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**BOREVSKAYA, Nina Yefimovna:** History of Chinese Pedagogic and The Strategies of Modern Educational Reforms in the PRC

**FEOKTISTOV, Vitalij Fedorovich:** History of Chinese Philosophy

**GORBUNOVA, Svetlana Alekseevna:** History of Chinese Buddhism in the XX c.

**KUZNECOV, Vyacheslav Semenovich:** Social and Political History of East Asian Countries

**LOMANOV, Aleksandr Vladimirovich:** History of Contemporary Chinese Thought and Philosophy, History of Christianity in China

**LUKYANOV, Anatolij Yevgenyevich:** Comparative Analysis of Eastern and Western Philosophies, Dialogue of Civilisations According to Algorithms of National Cultures

**PERELOMOV, Leonard Sergeevich:** Confucianism and Legalism in Chinese History, Traditions in Chinese Political Culture, Confucianism in Modernization Process in Countries of Confucian Cultural Region

**SOROKIN, Vladislav Fedorovich:** History of Chinese Literature and Classical Theater

**TOROPCEV, Sergej Arkad'evich:** Chinese Cinema and Literature

**USOV, Viktor Nikolaevich:** Modern History of China

**YURKEVICH, Aleksandr Gennadievich:** Chinese Philosophy and Religion

**ZAVYALOVA, Olga Isaakovna:** Chinese Linguistics

**ZHELOHOVCEV, Aleksej Nikolaevich:** Contemporary Chinese Literature

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**GLAVEVA, Diana Georgievna:** World View in Traditional Japanese Culture (from Nara (VI-VIII cc.) till Tokugawa (XVII-XIX cc.) periods)

### ***Center for Japanese Studies***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: Victor Nikolayevich PAVLYATENKO

### RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) Forecasting Russian-Japanese Relations
- 2) Internal and Foreign Policy and Ideology in Japan
- 3) Japan and Problems of Peace, Security and Development in Northeast Asia

### RESEARCHERS

**ANNISIMTSEV, Nikolai:** Ideology and Law

**BELOKUROVA, Galina:** International financial markets

**BUNIN, Vyacheslav Nikolayevich:** Security in Northeast Asia, especially Japan

**PAVLYATENKO, Victor Nikolayevich:** International relations in North-East Asia & Asia-Pacific Region. Japan's-Foreign Policy

**SHLYNDOV, Alexander:** Security and Stability in the Asia-Pacific Region

**STOLYAROV, Yuri:** Economics

**SYOMIN, Anatoli Vasilyevich:** Japan's foreign policy; Japan-China relations

**TSVETOVA, Irina Alekseevna:** Party and Political System in Contemporary Japan

Researchers in Chinese Studies:

**SYOMIN, Anatoli Vasilyevich:** Japan's foreign policy; Japan-China relations

### ***Center for Korean Studies***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: Vadim P. Tkachenko

Established: 1993

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: - Jp: - Kr: 5 Vt: -

## RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) Relations between the Russia and the KDPR and between Russia and the Republic of Korea
- 2) Internal and Foreign Policy of the KDPR and the Republic of Korea
- 3) Economic Development of the Republic of Korea
- 4) Russia and the Problems of Peaceful Regulation and Unification of Korea

### ***Center for Scientific Information and Documentation***

Address: Nakhimovsky prospekt 32, Moscow 117218, Russia

Director: Dr. D.A. SMIRNOV

## RESEARCH

Main Areas of Research:

- 1) Provision of Scientific Information
- 2) Build-up of an Electronic Database on the Research of the Institute
- 3) Publishing and Distribution of the Scientific Production of the Institute, Production of "Information Material" and Express-information Bulletins

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies at centers other than the Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia (information from the internet)

**ASLANOV, R.M.:** History and Politics

**BOLYATKO, A.V.:** Political Science

**GLUNIN, V.I.:** History

**GUDOSHNIKOV, L.M.:** Law, governmental system

**MALYAVIN, V.V.:** Philosophy, Confucianism

**MIKHEEV, V.V.:** Socioeconomics

**MYASNIKOV, V.S.:** Russian-Chinese Relations

**NAUMOV, I.N.:** Formation of living standard in China

**NIKIFOROV, V.N.:** History

**OSTROVSKI, A.:** Contemporary Politics and Economics

**PIVOVAROVA, E.P.:** The build-up of socialism with chinese specifics

**PORTYAKOV, V.Ya.:** Socio-economic development of China

**TIKHVINKSI, S.L.:** The way of China to unification and independence (1898-1949)

**TITARENKO, Mikhail Leontyevich:** World Economics and International Relations

**YEGOROV, K.A.:** Political System

Researcher in Korean Studies:

**TKACHENKO, Vadim P.:** International Relations

**Center for Asia-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: ul. Profsoyusnaya 23, GSP-7, 117997 Moscow, Russia

Phone: +7-095-120-4193

Fax: +7-095-128-0779

Homepage: <http://www.imemo.ru>

E-Mail: [caps@imemo.ru](mailto:caps@imemo.ru)

Established: 1985

Director: Academician Nodary SIMONIA (IMEMO)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 18 Ch: 1 Jp: 5 Kr: 1 Vt: -

TEACHING

Ch: Economics, Political Science

Jp: Economics, Political Science

Kr: Economics, Political Science

Degrees offered: Ph.D.: 3 years, Habilitation

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

Center: Institute of Foreign Affairs and National Security (Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Trade, The Republic of Korea), National Institute for Research Advancement, Tokyo, Japan; Institute of World Economics and Politics, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Beijing;

IMEMO: China: Institute of World Economics and Politics, Institute of International Relations; Japan: National Institute for Research Advancement, Japan Institute for International Affairs (JIIA), International Research Institute for Japanese Studies, United Nations University (UNU), Institute for International Policy Studies (IIPS), Hokkai-Gakuen University, Niigata University of Management, Aoyama Gakuin University, North Pacific Region Advanced Research Center (NORPAC); Korea: Institute of Far Eastern Studies (IFES), Institute of Foreign Affairs and National Security (IFANS), Korea University, Seoul National University, The Sejong Institute, Korea Development Institute (KDI)

RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Center: Znakom'tes' Yaponiya ("Meet-Japan"),

IMEMO: Mirovaya Ekonomika i mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya



## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**GELBRAS, V.:** Chinese Economy

**SALITSKI, A.** (Third World Department): Results of the open policy of China

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**AMIROV, V.:** Foreign Economic Relations of Japan, Economic Relations in Asia-Pacific

**CHUGROV, S.:** Sociology, Political Science

**KUNADZE, G.:** Japan's Foreign Policy

**LEONTIEVA, E.:** Japanese Economy

**PEVZNER, Ya.:** Japanese Economy

**RAMZES, V.:** Japanese Economy

**ROSIN, V.:** Japanese Economy

Researchers in Korean Studies

**FEDOROVSKY, A.:** Korean Economy; Inter-Korean Relations

## **Department of Oriental Philosophy, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: Volkhonka Str. 14 Moscow 119842

Phone: +7-095-203-71-65, 203-92-17

Fax: +7-095-200-32-50

Homepage: <http://www.iph.2as.ru>

E-Mail: [orient&iph.ras.ru](mailto:orient&iph.ras.ru)

Established: 1960

Director: Stepanyants Marietta TIGRANOVNA

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 7 Ch: 3 Jp: 3 Kr: - Vt: 1

## TEACHING

Ch: Sociology, Philosophy

Jp: Sociology, Philosophy

Vt: Sociology, Philosophy

Degrees offered: B.A.: 4 years, M.A.: 2 years, Ph.D.: 3 years, Habilitation: 3 years

## RESEARCH

Book Series: Comparative Philosophy, History of Oriental Philosophy

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ZATSEV, Vladimir V.:** History of Intellectual Thought

**KOBZEV, Artem I.:** History of Intellectual Thought and Culture

**ANASHINA, Mariya V.:** Buddhist Thought

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**MIKHALEV, Adolf A.:** History of Intellectual Thought, Sociology

**KARELOVA, Liubov B.:** History of Intellectual Thought

**KOZLOVSKY, Yuri B.:** History of Intellectual Thought

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**NIKITIN, Andrey V.:** History of Vietnamese Intellectual Thought

## **Institute of USA and Canada**

Address: 2/3 Khlebny per., Moskva 121814, Russia

Phone: +7-095-2028349

Fax: +7-095-2001207

Homepage: <http://iskran.iip.net/>

E-Mail: [alebog@glas.apc.org](mailto:alebog@glas.apc.org)

Established: 1967

Director: Prof. Dr. Aleksei Demosfenovich BOGATUROV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: at least four in Japanese Studies

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BOGATUROV, Aleksei Demosfenovich:** History, Archeology, Political Science

**KORNEEV, Andrei Viktorovich:** Economics

**NOSSOV, Mikhail Grigoryevich:** History, Archeology, Political Science

**PARKANSKI, Alexandr Borisovich:** Economics

## **Institute of Comparative Political Studies**

Address: Kolpachny per. 9a, Moscow 101831

Phone: +7-095-916-3703 (Institute)

Fax: +7-095-916-0301 (Institute)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**PIROGOV, Grigori Grigoryevich (JF):** Sociology, Political Science, Economics

**SENATOROV, Aleksei Ivanovich (JF):** History, Archeology, Political Science

Note: Information based on the Japan Foundation and the Internet

## **Asian Studies Center, Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: 117418 Moscow, ul. Novocheryomushkinskaya 46, Russia

Phone: +7-095-120-8200 (Institute)

Fax: +7-095-310-7061 (Institute)

Homepage: [http://www.transecon.ru/asia\\_eng.htm](http://www.transecon.ru/asia_eng.htm)

E-Mail: [imepi@transecon.ru](mailto:imepi@transecon.ru)

Established: 1960 (Institute)

Director: Dr. Marina Yevgenyevna TRIGUBENKO

Main areas of research:

- 1) Complex study of China: reform, foreign capital, regional problems, privatization, factors of economic growth
- 2) Comparative analysis of market transformation in Mongolia, Vietnam, Laos
- 3) Integration processes in the Asian-Pacific Region, Russian cooperation with the countries of East and South-East Asia
- 4) Subregional aspects of foreign investment and trade in the Asian-Pacific Region, new trends in economic rapprochement among countries in the region
- 5) The situation on the Korean Peninsula, new trends in the solution of the Korean problem (unification of North and South), Russia's policy in Korea and trends in political and economic cooperation with the KPDR (Korean People's Democratic Republic) and the Republic of Korea
- 6) Open policy, reform of foreign trade activity: Vietnam, Laos

## INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

Institute for World Economics of the National Center for Social and Humanitarian Sciences of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam (Hanoi, SRV)

Institute of Social Sciences (Ho Chi Minh City, SRV)

Institute of Economics of the Mongolian Academy of Sciences (Ulan Bator, Mongolia)

Institute of Economic Studies (Shanghai, PRC)

Scientific-Research Institute of the Ministry for Unification of Korea (Seoul, Republic of Korea)

Northeastern University (Boston, USA)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**KONDRASHOVA, L.I. (internet):** Economic Reform and Industrial Development of the PRC

**STEPANOV, S.V. (internet):** Foreign Trade Relations of the PRC, Russian-Chinese Economic and Political Relations

Researchers in Korean Studies:

**NEYELOVA, T.A. (internet):** Political Situation in the KPDR, the Republic of Korea and Russian-Korean Relations

**TRIGUBENKO, Marina Yevgenyevna (internet):** International Economic Relations in East and South-East Asia

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies:

**TRIGUBENKO, Marina Yevgenyevna (internet):** International Economic Relations in East and South-East Asia

## **Center for Scientific Information in the Humanities, Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences**

Address: 117997 Moscow, Nakhimovski prospekt 51/21, Russia

Phone: +7-095-128-89-41 (Center), 128-89-30 (Director of Institute)

Fax: +7-095-420-2261 (Institute)

Homepage: <http://www.inion.ru/centers/glob.htm>

E-Mail: [parkhalina@inion.ru](mailto:parkhalina@inion.ru)

Established: 1969 (Institute)

Director: Prof. Dr. Yu.S. PIVOVAROV (Institute), Dr. T. G. PARKHALINA (Center)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 8 Ch: 5 Jp: 3 Kr: - Vt: -

## RESEARCH

Abstract Journals: Kitaevedenie (Chinese Studies), Vostokovedenie i afrikanistika (Oriental and African Studies)

Book Series: Problems of Contemporary Japan (In Russian), Contemporary Problems of China (In Russian)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**BERGHER, Ya. M.:** Sociology, Geography

**ERMACHENKO, I.S.:** History

**KOZHEVNIKOV, G.M.:** Economics

**KRASNOV, A.B.:** Bibliography, Philosophy

**SIKACHEVA, R.N.:** Bibliography

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**KORNILOV, M.N.:** Sociology, Culture

**MOROSHKINA, O.V.:** Bibliography, Literature

**RAGOSIN, D.G.:** Bibliography

**Department of Asian and Pacific Studies, Institute of Ethnography and Anthropology, Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: 117334 Moscow, Leninskii pr. 32a

Phone: +7-095-938-17-93 (Institute), 9385394 (Department)

Fax: +7-095-938-06-00

E-mail: [admin@iea.ras.ru](mailto:admin@iea.ras.ru)

Homepage: <http://www.iea.ras.ru>

Director: SHISHKOV, Valery Aleksandrovich (Institute), ZHUKOVSKAYA, Natalya Lvovna (Dept.)

**RESEARCHERS**

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**ARUTYUNOV, Sergei** (internet): Ethnography of Asian Peoples, History of Material Culture, Ethnic Relations and Conflicts, Cultural Evolution

**BANNIKOV, Konstantin Leonardovich** (internet): Archaic mythoritual systems, religious modernism

**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Shotaevna** (internet): Ethnography

Researchers in Korean Studies

**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Shotaevna** (internet): Ethnography

**Department of Ethnography of East and Southeast Asia, Peter the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography, Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: 199034 St. Petersburg, Universitetskaya nab. 3

Homepage: <http://www.kunstkamera.ru/>

Phone: +7-812-328-07-12 (secretary of director), 328-08-12, 328-14-12 – information

Fax: +7-812-328-08-11

e-mail: [info@kunstkamera.lanck.ru](mailto:info@kunstkamera.lanck.ru)

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies (internet)

**ALIMOV, Igor Alexandrovich**

### **Institute of History, Archeology and Ethnography of Peoples of the Far East**

Address: 690600 Russia, Vladivostok, ul. Pushkinskaya 89

Phone: +7-4232-220507

Fax: +7-4232-268211

Homepage: <http://ihae.febras.ru/>

E-Mail: [ihae@eastnet.febras.ru](mailto:ihae@eastnet.febras.ru)

Established: 1971

Director: Prof. Dr. LARIN, Viktor Lavrentievich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 18 Ch: 9 Jp: 6 Kr: 3 Vt: -

## INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

Institute of Eastern Europe and Middle Asia, Beijing, China

Academy of Social Sciences, Heilongjiang Province, China

Liaoning Pedagogical University, China

Society of Study of Japanese-Russian Study, Japan

Osaka State University, Japan

Slavic Center, Japan

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: *Russia and the Pacific* (quarterly)

Book Series: *Collections of Articles in History, Archaeology and Ethnology* (annually)

Research priorities in East Asian Studies

In East Asian Studies the priority has been given to research of neighboring territories – Northeast China, Korea and Hokkaido. Nevertheless, in recent years, the geography, chronology and themes of research have become significantly broader. Among the problems being studied there are now current developments in Northeast Asia, the role of Russia and its Asian territories in the region, public opinion towards questions of integration of the Russian Far East into the Asia-Pacific Region, international relations, peculiarities of private law of countries of East Asia etc.

Research Centers involved in East Asian Studies

*Center for Research on the History of Russian Emigration in Countries of the Asia-Pacific Region*

Head Dr. O.I. SERGEEV

Research topic: Russian Emigration in the Far East

*Center for Chinese Studies*

Head: Dr. G.P. BELOGLASOV

Research topic: History of Northeast China between 1945 and 1978

*Center for Japanese Studies*

Head: Dr. V.V. KOZHEVNIKOV

Research topic: Japan in Northeast Asia

*Center for Regional Studies*

Head: Prof. Dr. V.L. LARIN

Research topic: Problems of Regionovation in East Asia and Russia

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ARTEMIEV, Alexander Rudolfovich:** Archeology and History of the Far East of Russia in the Late Medieval Period; Problems of International Relations in the Russian Far East, the 17- the first half of 19<sup>th</sup> centuries

**BELOGLAZOV, Gennadiy P.:** Socio-economic History of China, Agrarian Problems of China

**GAIKIN, Victor:** Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954.

**GRIDINA, Nelley P.:** History and Economy of North-East China

**IVLIEV, Alexander L.:** Archeology, Medieval Culture and History of East Asia (*mohe, qidan, jurchen*)

**KARETINA, Galina S.:** Modern History of China, Chinese Warlords, Problems of Modernization in Eastern Society

**LARIN, Victor Lavrentievich:** History of China, Regional Relations in the Pacific, Russian-Chinese Relations

**LEBEDEVA, Natalia A.:** Chinese Culture and Literature; Interaction of Chinese and Russian Cultures

**PETROV, Alexander I.:** Chinese and Koreans in Russia

**ROMANOVA, Galina M.:** Russian-Chinese Economic Relations in the Far East. XVII-XX-th centuries

**RYABCHENKO, Nikolai P.:** Contemporary History, Theoretical History, Sino-Soviet Relations

**SUKHACHOVA, Galina Andreevna:** History of China, the Chinese in the Russian Far East; History of the Hunghus Movement in Dunbei

**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.:** Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BAKLANOVA Maria:** Regional planning in Japan and Russia

**GAIKIN, Victor:** Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954.

**KOZHEVNIKOV, Vladimir:** History of Japan, History of Russian-Japanese Relations, History of Japanese Culture

**TROYAKOVA, Tamara:** Russian Far East

**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.:** Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895

Researchers in Korean Studies

**GAIKIN, Victor:** Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954.

**PETROV, Alexander I.:** Chinese and Koreans in Russia

**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.:** Russia-South and North Korea Relations

**Sector of Problems of Economic Cooperation in the Asia-Pacific Region,  
Department of Social-Economic Development, Economic Research Institute, Far  
Eastern Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences, Khabarovsk**

Address: 680042 Khabarovsk, ul. Tikhookeanskaya 153, Russia

Phone: +7-4212-724-792

Fax: +7-4212-724-807

E-mail: [minakir@ecrin.ru](mailto:minakir@ecrin.ru)

Homepage: <http://www.ecrin.ru>

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**ADMIDIN, Andrei Genrikhovich** (internet): Political Science, Economics

**MINAKIR, Pavel Alexandrovich** (internet): Economics: Regional Economy of the Russian Far East, Regional Economic Relations

Researcher in Korean Studies

**ADMIDIN, Andrei Genrikhovich** (internet): Political Science, Economics

**Institute of Archeology and Ethnography, United Institute of History, Archeology  
and Ethnography of Peoples of the Far East, Russian Academy of Sciences**

Address: 630090 Novosibirsk, pr. Akademika Lavtenieva 17, Russia

Phone: +7- (383-2) 30-27-91 (Institute), 30-27-91 (Prof. Derevyanko)

Fax: +7- (383-2) 30-11-91

Homepage: <http://www.archaeology.nsc.ru/Home>



[http://www-sbras.nsc.ru/win/sbras/copan/pasyryk\\_main.html](http://www-sbras.nsc.ru/win/sbras/copan/pasyryk_main.html)

E-Mail: [novik@archeology.nsc.ru](mailto:novik@archeology.nsc.ru), [derev@archeology.nsc.ru](mailto:derev@archeology.nsc.ru)

Director: Prof. Dr. DEREVYANKO, Anatoli Panteleevich

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**DEREVYANKO, Anatoli Panteleevich:** Japanese Archeology

## UNIVERSITIES

### **Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University**

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-6476

Fax: +7-095-203-3647

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/box\\_e.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/box_e.html)

E-Mail: [office@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:office@iaas.msu.ru)

Established: 1956

Director: Prof. Dr. Mikhail S. MEYER

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 250 in Asian and African Studies

## TEACHING

Ch, Jp, Kr, Vt: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Geography, Economics, History, Linguistics, Political Science

Degrees offered: B.A.: 4 years, M.A.: 2 years, Ph.D., Habilitation

The number of students including post-graduates is about 600-700 (figures include researchers and students in all kinds of Asian and African Studies).

## **Philological Section**

### ***Department of Japanese Philology***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-36-41

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_e/dep10.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_e/dep10.html)

E-Mail: [japanph@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:japanph@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: Dr. E.V. MAYEVSKY

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: at least two in Japanese Studies

RESEARCHERS

**MAYEVSKY, E.V.**

**BYKOVA, Stella Artyemyeva (internet):** Phraseology, lexicology, dialectology of the Japanese languages, methods of teaching foreign languages

***Department of Chinese Philology***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-27-25

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_r/dep4\\_r.html#li](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_r/dep4_r.html#li)

E-Mail: [chinaph@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:chinaph@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: Prof. A.M. KARAPETIANTS

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 10 Ch: 10

RESEARCHERS

**KARAPETIANTS, Artyom Mikhailovich (internet)**

**RUMYANTSEV, M.K. (internet)**

**SEMANOV, V.I. (internet):** Literature

**SOFRONOV, M.V. (internet)**

**TAN, Aoshuan (internet)**

**VOSKRESENSKI, D.N. (internet)**

**POMERANTSEVA, L.E. (internet)**

**SEMENENKO, I.I. (internet):** Literature and Philosophy

**KOSTOVA, A.F. (internet)**

**DOLOTIN, Konstantin Ivanovich (internet):** Philology: speech acoustics

**ASTRAKHAN, E.B. (internet)**

***Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-26-71

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_r/dep11\\_r.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_r/dep11_r.html)

E-Mail: [seaph@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:seaph@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: prof. Vladislav V. REMARCHUK

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 10 Ch: Jp: Kr: 5 Vt: 5

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Korean Studies

**KASATKINA, I.L. (internet)**

**PENTYUKHOVA, V.E. (internet)**

**IN, A.H. (internet)**

**CHUN, In Sun (internet)**

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**REMARCHUK, Vladislav V. (internet)**

**SHILTOVA, A.P. (internet)**

**FILIMONOVA, T.N. (internet)**

**MAKAROVA, Yu. V. (internet)**

**NUSCHEL, V.G. (internet)**

## **Historical Section**

### ***Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-66-17

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_e/dep6.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_e/dep6.html)

E-Mail: [seafeh@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:seafeh@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: Prof. D.V. DEOPIK

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: - Jp: 2 Kr: 1 Vt: 2

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**NAVLITSKAYA, G. (internet):** History

**SIMONOVA-GUDZENKO, Ekaterina K. (internet):** History: Problems of Supreme Power in Medieval Japan VII-XIVth centuries; Shinto; Social History of Medieval Japan

Researcher in Korean Studies

**PAK, Mikhail Nikolayevich (internet):** History

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**DEOPIK, D.V. (internet):** History

**NOVAKOVA, O. (internet):** History

### ***Department of Chinese History***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-27-71

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_e/dep3.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_e/dep3.html) and

[http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_r/dep3/sp\\_r.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_r/dep3/sp_r.html)

E-Mail: [chinah@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:chinah@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: Prof. Arlen V. MELIKSETOV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 9 Ch: 9

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**BOKSHCHANIN, A.A. (internet):** History of Medieval China, Historical Sources on China, the Functioning of Imperial Power in Late Medieval China

**KARNEEV, Andrei N. (internet):** Late Imperial China, History of the Chinese Republic (1911-1949), History of the Financial System and Taxation, History of the Institutions of Control of Local Communities in Republican China, Role of Government in Socioeconomic Development of East Asian Countries

**KARPOV, M.V. (internet):** Political and Economic Development of Modern China, Typology of Political Systems

**KOZYREV, Vitaly A. (internet):** Modern History of China, Relation between the Center and the Periphery in Chinese History, History of the War against Japan (1937-1945)

**LAPINA, Z.G. (internet):** Medieval China, History of Political Fight in China of the Sun Eratraditional Chinese Thought on Government, Mutual Influence of Eastern and Western Cultures

**MELIKSETOV, Arlen V. (internet):** Modern History of Asia, Modern History of China, Economic History of China, Socio-Economic Policy of Guomintang, History of Taiwan After World War II, History of the War Against Japan, History of the People's Republic of China, Theory of "New Democracy" Of Mao Tse-Tung

**PISAREV, A.A. (internet):** Government in China, Agrarian Development of China, Ideology of Sun Yat Sen, History of the People's Republic of China, Relations between China and Taiwan, Comparative Socio-Economic History of Russia and China

**TERTITSKI, Konstantin M. (internet):** Cultural Anthropology of the Chinese, Chinese Sinkretic Religions, Neotraditionalistic Political Movements

**VASILYEV, L.S. (internet):** Typology of Societies, Genesis of the Chinese State, History of Chinese Thought, Early History of China

## Socio-Economic Section

### *Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African Countries*

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-25-40

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_e/dep5.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_e/dep5.html)

E-Mail: [eco@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:eco@iaas.msu.ru)

Established: 1956

Director: Associate Professor Valery V. BOITSOV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: 2 Jp: 1 Kr: 1 Vt: 1

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**GELBRAS, Vily G.:** Economy of China

**GANSHIN, Georgy A.:** Economy of China; Physical and Economic Geography of China

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**TIMONINA, Irina L.:** Economy of Japan

Researcher in Korean Studies

**ANDRIANOV, Vladimir D.:** Economy of Korea (Rep.); Economy of Korea (Dern.); Newly Industrializing Countries in World Economy

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**MAZIRIN, Vladimir M.:** Economy of Vietnam; Physical and Economic Geography of Vietnam

#### ***Department of International Economic Relations of Asia and Africa***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-44-14

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_e/dep8.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_e/dep8.html) and [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_r/dep8\\_r.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_r/dep8_r.html)

E-Mail: [ecorel@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:ecorel@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: MELIANTSEV, Vitaly Albertovich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 1 Ch: 1

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**MELIANTSEV, Vitaly Albertovich:** History of Economic Development; Taiwan

#### ***Political Science Department***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-31-25

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_e/dep13.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_e/dep13.html) and  
[http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep\\_r/dep13\\_r.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/dep_r/dep13_r.html)

E-Mail: [polit@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:polit@iaas.msu.ru)

Director: Professor Maria F. VIDYASOVA

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Currently no researchers in Chinese, Japanese, Korean or Vietnamese Studies

## **Other Departments, Centres and Laboratories**

### ***Department of Musical Cultures***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

### ***International Centre for Korean Studies***

Address: 11 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Phone: +7-095-203-2756

Fax: +7-095-203-2756

Homepage: [http://www.iaas.msu.ru/cen\\_e/icks\\_e.html](http://www.iaas.msu.ru/cen_e/icks_e.html)

E-Mail: [icks@iaas.msu.ru](mailto:icks@iaas.msu.ru)

Established: 1992

Director: Dr. Mikhail Nikolayevich PAK

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 11 Kr: 11

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Korean Studies

**PAK, Mikhail Nikolayevich (internet):** Examination of Socio-Economic and Political Trends of the Historical Development During Various Periods of the Korean History, Oriental Historiography

**VOLKOV, Sergey V. (internet):** History

**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Sh. (internet):** Ethnology

**KONTSEVICH, Lev R. (internet):** Linguistics

**SUSLINA, Svetlana S. (internet):** Economics

**SIMBIRTSEVA, Tatiana M. (internet):** History

**SOLOVYOV, Alexander V. (internet):** History

**PAK, Chong Hyo (internet):** History

**JEON, Hyun Soo (internet):** History

**LANKOV, Andrey (internet):** History

### ***Centre for Religious Studies***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Director: Dr. F.M. ATSAMBA

***Centre for Studies on Vietnam***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Director: Prof. D.V. DEOPIK

***Laboratory "Ecology of Oriental Culture"***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Director: Prof. Z.G. LAPINA

***Laboratory of Experimental Phonetics***

Address: 8 Mokhovaya St., Moscow 103009, Russia

Director: Prof. M.K. RUMIANTSEV

**Department of Social and Economic Geography of Foreign Countries, Faculty of Geography, Moscow State University**

Address: 119899 Moscow, Vorobyovy gory, Russia

Phone: +7-095-939-36-21

Fax: +7-095-932-88-36

E-Mail: kafedra@aport.ru

Established: 1934

Director: Alexandre FETISOV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Jp: 1

TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Culture, Geography, Economics, History

Degrees offered: B.A.: 4 years, Diploma: 5 years, M.A.: 6 years, Ph.D.: 3 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Hitotsubashi University (under preparation)

RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Problems of Economic and Political Geography of Foreign Countries (Collections of Articles)

Book Series: Textbooks on Social and Economic Geography of Foreign Countries

RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**TIKHOTSKAYA, Irina Sergeevna:** Economics; Social and Economic Geography of Japan, Life Cycle of the Japanese

## **Department of Journalism, Moscow State University**

Address: 103009 Moscow, ul. Mokhovaya 9, Russia

Phone: +7-095-2036641

Fax: +7-095-2032889

Homepage: <http://www.ied.msu.ru/faculties/jour.html>, <http://www.journ.msu.ru>

E-Mail: [newsrm@journ.msu.ru](mailto:newsrm@journ.msu.ru)

Established: 1947

Director: ZASURSKY, Yasen Nikolaevich

### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**BESSONOVA, Elena:** Linguistics

## **Moscow State Institute for International Relations (University)**

Address: Moscow 117454, 76 Vernadsky Prospect, Russia

Phone: +7-095-434-92-05

Fax: +7-095-434-90-61

Homepage: <http://www.mgimo.ru>

E-Mail: [jkim@mgimo.ru](mailto:jkim@mgimo.ru)

Established: 1944/10/14

Director: Prof. Dr. Anatoly V. TORKUNOV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 37 Ch: 15 Jp: 12 Kr: 7 Vt: 3

The institute consists of six faculties (International Relations, International Law, International Economic Relations, Political Science, International Information and International Business and Business Administration) and four institutes (Institute of International Economic Relations, Institute of Public Administration, Institute of European Law and International International Institute for Fuel and Energy).

In addition to a major subject chosen within the faculty, each student has to choose two foreign languages to learn, the first of them being learned very intensively. In addition, special subjects on the region, where the language chosen by the student is spoken, are taught.

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Journalism, Law, Political Science, Sociology, International Relations

Jp, Kr, Vt: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Political Science, Sociology, International Relations



Degrees offered: B.A.: 4 years M.A.: 2 years Ph.D.: 3 years Habilitation: yes

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: With a number of universities in China, Korea, Japan, Mongolia, Kambodia, Laos etc., among them: International Christian University (Japan), University of Shizuoka (Japan), Peking Language Institute, Peking Institute of Foreign Languages, Peking University of International Economic Ties, Hanoi University

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Philological sciences, MGIMO's Studies

Book Series: MGIMO's Textbooks, MGIMO's Works, Agreements with major Russian and International Publishers (Rosspen, Mezhdunarodniye Otnosheniya etc.

#### ***Chair for Oriental Studies, Faculty of International Relations***

Address: Moscow 117454, 76 Vernadsky Prospect, Russia

Phone: +7-095-433 2555

Fax: +7-095-434 9061

Established: 1954

Director: Prof. Dr. VOSKRESSENSKI, Alexei D.

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 9 (18 in total) Ch: 4 Jp: 1 Kr: 3 Vt: 1

#### ***Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages***

Address: Moscow 117454, 76 Vernadsky Prospect, Russia

Phone: (095) 434-92-05

Fax: (095) 434-90-61

E-Mail: jkim@mgimo.ru

Director: Prof. Dr. LAVRENTIEV, Boris Pavlovich

#### ***Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages***

Address: Moscow 117454, 76 Vernadsky Prospect, Russia

Director: Prof. Dr. KONDRASHEVSKY, A.F.

There are also researchers in East Asian Studies at other chairs of the institute, for example at:

***Chair for Marketing, Faculty of International Economic Relations***

***Chair for World Economy, Faculty of International Economic Relations***

***Chair of Constitutional Law, Faculty of International Law***

## RESEARCHERS

Reseachers in Chinese Studies

**EFREMOVA, Ksenia A.:** Political Science

**GUREEVA, N.P.:** Law

**KONDRASHEVSKY, A.F.:** Linguistics

**KORSUN, Vladimir A.:** History and Political Science

**KOTLYAROV, N.N.:** World Economy

**MELIKSETOV, Arlen V.:** History

**MUSABEKOVA, L.D.:** Linguistics

**PRYADOKHINA, L.I.:** Language Teaching

**VOITSEHOVICH, I.V.:** Linguistics

**VOSKRESSENSKI, Alexei D.:** History, Political Science, International Relations

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**GUREVICH, T.M.:** Linguistics

**LAVRENTIEV, B.P.:** Linguistics

**LIKHOLETOVA, O.R.:** Linguistics

**MOLODYAKOVA, E.V.:** History and Political Science

**NOZDREVA, R.B.:** Economics

Researchers in Korean Studies

**DMITRIEVA, V.N.:** Linguistics

**NOVIKOVA, T.A.:** Linguistics

**SEMYONOVA, N.P.:** Economics, History

**ROSANOV, Vadim L.:** History

**TOLORAYA, Georgi D.:** Economics, Political Science

**TORKUNOV, Anatoli V.:** Political Science, International Relations

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**MALETIN, N.P.:** History and Political Science

**SANDAKOVA, L.L.:** Linguistics

**YAKOVLEVA, Elena A.:** History, Cultural and Religious Studies

## **Institute of Practical Oriental Studies**

Address: Tsvetnoi b-rd 21/2, Moscow, 103051, Russian Federation

Phone: +7-095-9256632

Fax: +7-095-9283852

Homepage: <http://www.ipos.divo.ru>

E-Mail: ipos.orient@mtu-net.ru

Established: 1993

Director: FEDORINE Andrey

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 34 Ch: 12 Jp: 10 Kr: 4 Vt: 8

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, History, Law, Linguistics

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, Law, Linguistics

Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, History, Law, Linguistics

Vt: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, History, Law, Linguistics

Degrees offered: B.A.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Okayama Institute of Languages, Japan; Yanshan University, China

#### RESEARCH

Book Series: 29 books on problems of Orientalistics, printed in “The Oriental Publishers”

#### RESEARCHERS

Reseachers in Chinese Studies

**GUBAREVA, Ludmila:** Teaching of Chinese

**KOTCHERGIN, Igor:** Teaching Chinese

**KUZNETSOVA, Valentina:** Economics of China

**MELIKSETOV, Arlen:** History of China

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**ARESHIDZE, Liana:** Teaching of Japanese

**MAYEVSKI, Eugeny:** Teaching of Japanese

**MAZURIK, Victor:** Japanese Literature

**SADOKOVA, Anastasia:** Japanese Literature

**SIMONOVA-GUDZENKO, Ekaterina:** History of Japan

**TIMONINA, Irina:** Economics of Japan

Researchers in Korean Studies

**BOITSOV, Valery:** Economics of Korea

**DJARYLGASINOVA, Roza:** Korean History

**KASATKINA, Irina:** Teaching of Korean

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**DEOPIK, Dega:** History of Vietnam

**FEDORINE, Andrey:** History of Vietnam

**FILIMONOVA, Tatiana:** Teaching of Vietnamese

**REMARTCHUK, Vladislav:** Teaching of Vietnamese

### **Oriental University**

Address: Rozhdestvenka Str.,12, Moscow 103753, Russia

Phone: +7-095-925-1604

Fax: +7-095-925-1604

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/eng/org/orientum/index.htm>

Established in 1994 by the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences

Director: Rostislav B. Rybakov

#### TEACHING

There are two departments at the University: a Department of History and a Department of Economics. Departments of Philology, Arts, Philosophy and Law are in project.

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**BYKOVA, Stella Artyemyeva (JF):** Linguistics, Education

**KOSHKIN, Anatoli Arkadyevich (JF):** History

**PROKHOZHEV, Alexei Alexandrovich (JF):** Economics

Comment: The Oriental University was set up by the Institute of Oriental Studies of RAS.

### **Russian State University of Humanities (RGGU)**

Address: 125267 Moscow, Miuskaya sq. 8, Russia

Phone: +7-095-250-61-18

Fax: +7-095-250-51-09

Homepage: <http://www.rsuh.ru>

Director: Academician Yuri AFANASIEV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 14 Ch: 7 Jp: 7 Kr: - Vt: -

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature, History and Culture, Religion

Jp: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature, History and Culture, Religion

Degrees offered: Diploma: 5 years, Ph.D.: 3 years, Habilitation: 2 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: University of Tokyo, University of Kobe, University of Foreign Languages in Tokyo (Gaikokugo daigaku), City University of Hongkong

#### RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Moskovskij lingvisticheskij zhurnal (Moscow Journal of Linguistics), Vestnik RGGU (Papers of the Russian State University for the Humanities)

Departements involved in East Asian Studies:

*Faculty of Arts*

*Laboratory for Linguistic Typology*

*Department of Oriental Languages*

Phone: +7-095-250-6677, 973-4044

Homepage: <http://www.rsuh.ru/win/fac/cultantr/vy.htm>

Director: Rukodelnikova, Maria Borisovna

#### **Oriental Institute**

Phone: +7-095-250-6733

Homepage: <http://www.rsuh.ru/win/newscience/ivk.htm>

Director: SMIRNOV, Ilya Sergeevich

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ANTONIAN, Xenia:** Chinese Linguistics

**BELOZYOROVA, Vera:** Chinese Art

**MAZO, Olga M.:** Sino-Tibetan Morphology

**IVCHENKO, Taras:** Chinese Linguistics, Ancient Chinese

**RUKODELNIKOVA, Maria Borisovna:** Chinese Linguistics, Typology & Semantics

**SMIRNOV, Ilya Sergeevich:** Classical Chinese Literature

**STAROSTIN, Sergei:** History of Chinese and Japanese, Comparative Altaic, Comparative Caucasian, General historical linguistics

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**DIAKONOVA, Elena Mikhailovna:** Japanese Literature of Heian and Meiji Eras

**GRACHOV, Maxim Vasilyevich:** History of Ancient Japan

**MESHERYAKOV, Aleksander Nikolaevich:** History of Ancient Japan

**PODLESSKAYA, Vera:** Japanese Syntax, Linguistic Typology

**STRUGOVA, Elena:** Japanese Linguistics

**VLASOVA, Natalia:** Japanese History

## **Department of Oriental Languages, Moscow State Linguistic University**

Address: 119800 Moscow, ul. Ostozhenka, 38, Russia

Phone: +7-095-248-50-20, 248-57-75, 245-18-20

Fax: +7-095-201-72-09

Homepage: <http://www.linguanet.ru/facult/perevo.html#vost> and <http://atsuma.ru/eng/main.htm>

E-Mail: [azuma@online.ru](mailto:azuma@online.ru); [azuma@atsuma.ru](mailto:azuma@atsuma.ru) (Japan Center)

Director: Prof. Dr. Andrei Alexandrovich Selesnev (Department), Prof. Dr. Anatoli Vadimovich Solntsev (Japan Center)

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature, Political Science, Philosophy

Jp: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature, Political Science, Philosophy

Kr: Language Teaching, Linguistics, Literature, Political Science, Philosophy

### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**SELESNEV, Andrei Alexandrovich:** Contemporary Chinese Literature

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**SOLNTSEV, Anatoli Vadimovich:**

Comment: All information from the homepage of the institution.

## **Department for Asia-Pacific Research, Institute of Current International Problems, Diplomatic Academy, Ministry of Foreign Affairs**

Address: Diplomatic Academy: 119021 Moscow, Ostozhenka 53 / 2, Russia, Institute: 107078 Moscow, Bolshoi Kozlovski pereulok 4, Russia

Phone: +7-095-2089461; 2083338

Fax: +7-095-2089466

Homepage: [http://www.mid.ru/mid/da\\_inf.htm](http://www.mid.ru/mid/da_inf.htm)

E-Mail: [icipu@glas.apc.org](mailto:icipu@glas.apc.org)

Director: Prof. V.F. LEE

### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**MERKULOVA, E.A.:** Experiences of China with receiving foreign direct investment

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**IVANOV, A.V.:** Russian-Japanese Relations

Researcher in Korean Studies

**LEE, V.F:** International Politics and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific Region

Comment: All information from the homepage of the institution.

### **Faculty of Oriental Studies, Saint-Petersburg State University**

Address: 199034, St. Petersburg, Universitetskaya Emb., 11, Russia

Phone: +7-812-3287732, 3289517

Fax: +7-812-3287732

Homepage: <http://www.orient.pu.ru>

Established: 22 October 1854

Director: Rector: VERBITSKAYA, L.A., Dean: STEBLIN-KAMENSKY, I.M.

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 42 Ch: 17 Jp: 13 Kr: 6 Vt: 6

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, History, Geography, History, Linguistics, Literature

Jp: Language Teaching, History, Geography, History, Literature

Kr: Language Teaching, History, Geography, History, Literature

Vt: Language Teaching, History, Geography, History, Literature

Degrees offered:

B.A.: 4 years, M.A.: 2 years, Ph.D.: 3 years, Habilitation

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Peking University, Peking University of Foreign Studies, Osaka City University, Seoul University, Yonsei University

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**BANG, Ying:** Classical Chinese Novel, Classical Chinese Novel "Dream of the Red Chamber", Spoken Chinese

**BEREZNY, Lev Abramovich:** History of China in New And Modern Time, Problems Concerning the Methods of Studying the History Of Asia, Main Conception of Western Historiography on the Historical Development of the Civilisation of East Asia

**DORONIN, Boris Grigoryevich:** Political System of the CPR, Ethnography of China, Historiography And Source Study of the Chinese History (The Late Middle And New Time), Problems of the Chinese History of the 17th - 18th Centuries, History of Asian And African Countries In The Middle Ages (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)

**GERASIMOVA, Angelina Victorovna:** Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Modality In The Chinese Language

**GUSAROV, Vladimir Fyodorovich:** Modern Chinese Social And Political Types of Journalism,

Medieval Philosophical Original Sources of China

**KAZAKOVA, Lyudmila Grigoryevna:** Spoken Chinese, Chinese Literary Text

**MALINOVSKAYA, Tatiana Alexandrovna:** Classical Chinese Literature, Classical Chinese Language

**NIKITINA, Tamara Nikiforovna:** Grammar of Old Chinese, Grammar of Modern Journalistic Chinese Text

**NOVIKOV, Boris Mikhailovich:** History of China In New And Modern Time, Economic System of the PRC, Geography of China, History of the Secret Societies of the 18th - The First Half of the 20th Century in China, History of Asian and African Countries in New and Modern Time (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)

**POPOV, Anton Vladimirovich:** History, Geography And Ethnography of Mongolia, Historiography And Source Study of the History of Mongolia, History and Geography of Central Asia, Official Mongolian Documents of the 17th -19th Centuries as Historical Sources, China and the Ancient and Medieval Nomads of Central Asia

**SAMOYLOV, Nikolay Anatolyevich:** Modern and Contemporary History of China, History of Modern Chinese Social Thought, History of the Main Ideological Doctrines in Asian Countries, Russia and China: Mutual Perceptions, Images and Stereotypes (History and the Present Time), Modern and Contemporary History of Asian and African Countries

**SEREBRYAKOV, Evgeny Alexandrovich:** History of Ancient and Medieval Chinese Literature, Poetics of Classical Chinese Verse, Artistic Peculiarities of Poetry of Tang and Song Epochs (VII-XIII Cent.)

**SHABELNIKOVA, Evgeniya Mikhailovna:** Grammar of Modern Chinese, Phonetics of the Chinese Language, Commercial Correspondence and Documentation in Chinese

**SMOLIN, Georgy Yakovlevich:** Ancient and Medieval History of China, Historiography and Source Study of the Ancient and Medieval History of China, Main Aspects of the History of Social Protest of the Lower Strata of Society in Ancient and Medieval China

**SPESHNEV, Nikolai Alexeevich:** Ethnopsychology of the Chinese People, Chinese Oral Literature, Introduction into Chinese Philology

**STOROZHUK, Alexander Georgievich:** Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Old Chinese Language, Tan Novel, Life And Work of Yuan Zhen

**YAKHONTOV, Sergei Evgenyevich:** Grammar of Modern Chinese, Grammar of Middle Chinese, Grammar of Old Chinese, History of the Chinese Language, Historical Phonetics of Chinese, History of Verbal Constructions in Chinese, History of Chinese Linguistics, Dialectology of Chinese, Introduction into The Study of Synthetic Languages, Comparative Historical Study of Languages of China and Languages of Southeast Asia

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**FILIPOV, Alexander Viktorovich:** History



**GOREGLIAD, Vladislav Nikanorovich:** Literature

**KLIMOV, Vadim Yurievich:** History

**KOZLOV, Yury Vasiliyevich:** Modern Japanese Grammar, Introduction to the Kambun, Hand-Written Epistolary Text

**RYBIN, Viktor Viktorovich:** Linguistics

**SMIRNOVA, Natalia Viktorovna:** Literature

**SNEZHKOVA, Natalya Konstantinovna:** Modern Japanese Language

Researchers in Korean Studies

**KURBANOV, Segei Olegovich:** History, Geography, Ethnography of Korea, Political and Economic System of Modern Korea

**LIM, Su:** Spoken Korean, Korean Writing, Korean Proverbs And Sayings

**TSOI, Inna Valerievna:** Literature

**VASILIEV, Aleksei Anatolievich:** Linguistics

**VASILIEV, Anatoli Georgievich:** Linguistics

Researchers in Vietnamese Studies

**BYSTROV, Igor Sergeevich:** Formation of Modern Vietnamese Prose, Enlightening Vietnamese Literature, Verb in the Vietnamese Language, Noun in the Vietnamese Language

**GRIGORYEVA, Nina Valeryevna:** Ethnography of Vietnam, Geography of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese, Dialect of Saigon, Business Vietnamese

**KOLOTOV, Vladimir Nikolaevich:** History of Vietnam, History of Cambodia, Political and Economical Systems of Modern Vietnam, Political History of Southern Vietnam, Religious and Political Situation of Southern Vietnam, Historiography and Source Study of the History of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese

**PANFILOV, Valery Sergeevich:** Introduction Into Vietnamese Philology, Theoretical Grammar of Vietnamese, History of Vietnamese Literature, Classical Vietnamese Poetry, Spoken Vietnamese

### **Institutio Orientalis**

Address: Russia, 199034 Sankt Peterburg, Lejtenanta Shmidta nab. 15/1

Phone: +7-812-328-13-25

Fax: +7-812-328-13-25

Homepage: <http://home.ctinet.ru/~orient/uc.html>

E-Mail: [orientalia@ctinet.ru](mailto:orientalia@ctinet.ru)

Established: 1994

Comment: All information from the homepage of the institution.

## **Oriental Studies Faculty, Institute of Economics and Law**

Address: 12, Sormovskaya Str., Krasnodar 350018, Russia

Phone: +7-8612-340-330

Fax: +7-8612-340-330

Homepage: Under construction <http://inep.kuban.ru/eng/depart/east.html>

E-Mail: [arm@hist.kubsu.ru](mailto:arm@hist.kubsu.ru)

Established: 1992

Director: Ruslan ACHAGU

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 12 Ch: 4 Jp: 5 Kr: 4 Vt: -

The Institute of Economics and Law is a non-state educational body. Until 1999 it was a part of Kuban State University (but as a commercial structure); now the Institute is independent, though Kuban State University remains among our Founders. The Oriental Studies Faculty is a part of the Institute of Economics and Law. We teach our students Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Arab and Turkish, history, culture, economics of these countries. The yearly intake consists of 25 students, they are divided into 3 educational groups. Our students graduating from our institute receive a diploma of a specialist in regional studies and an interpreter certificate.

### TEACHING

Ch, Jp, Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Law, Political Science

Degrees offered: B.A.: 5 years M.A.: - Ph.D.: 3 years Habilitation: -

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Kyunbuk National University, Taegu, South Korea, Jilin National University, Changchun, China

### RESEARCH

Academic Journal: Mir Vostoka (Oriental World), since 2000

### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**HUANG, Ming-Jao:** Chinese and Methods of Teaching

**KLINOV, Anatoli:** Internal Policy of Modern China

**SMERTIN, Yuri:** Chinese Medieval History and Culture

**TKACHEVA, Tatyana:** Confucianist Values in Modern China, Korea, Japan

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**LEE, Olga:** Japanese Language and Modern Culture

**LUDE, Anna:** Japanese Economics

**POPOVA, Ariadna:** Japanese Traditional Culture

**YANO, Ciekko:** Japanese and Methods of Teaching

Researchers in Korean Studies

**DEPONYAN, Karina:** Education in Colonial Korea

**OSADCHAYA, Darya:** Korean History (Yi Dynasty)

**SIM, Larisa:** Korean Culture and History

**SMERTIN, Yuri:** Korean Culture and History

### **Institute of Oriental Studies, The Far Eastern State University**

Address: 39, Okeansky Prospekt, 690000, Vladivostok City, Russian Federation

Phone: +7-4232-254339 and 254640

Homepage: <http://www.dvgu.ru/rus/fesu/struct/institute/orient/>

E-Mail: [vostochn@orient.dvgu.ru](mailto:vostochn@orient.dvgu.ru)

Established: 1899

Director: Prof. Dr. KHAMATOVA, Anna Lexandrovna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: significantly above 10

TEACHING (based on information available in the internet)

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Linguistics

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Linguistics

Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Linguistics

Vt: Language Teaching, Linguistics

### **Department of Economy and Finance of Asia-Pacific Countries**

#### **Faculty of Chinese Studies**

Director: Dr. Olga Valeryevna KUCHUK

E-Mail: [Chin@deans.dvgu.ru](mailto:Chin@deans.dvgu.ru)

*Chair of Chinese Philology*

*Chair of History of Chinese Civilization*

#### **Faculty of Japanese Studies**

Director: Prof. Dr. SHNYRKO, Alexandr Alexeevich

E-Mail: [japh@deans.dvgu.ru](mailto:japh@deans.dvgu.ru)

*Chair of Japanese Philology*

*Chair of Japanese Studies*

### **Higher College of Korean Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, The Far Eastern State University**

Director: Prof. Dr. VERKHOLYAK, Vladimir Vasilyevich

E-Mail: [Korph@deans.dvgu.ru](mailto:Korph@deans.dvgu.ru)

*Chair of Korean Philology*

*Chair of History, Economy and Culture of Korea*

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies (internet)

**ALEXANDROV, Andrei Valentinovich:** History

**KUCHUK, Olga Valeryevna:** History

**VRADIJ, Sergei Yuryevich:** History

**KLIM, Lyubov Ivanovna:** History

**KOZHEVNIKOV, Alexandr Evgenyevich:** History

**SERGEEV, Alexandr Leonidovich:** History

**KOVALENINA, Yulia Lvovna:** History

**GOLIKOV, Alexander Petrovich:** History

**RODIONOVA, Tatyana Gennadiyevna:** History

Researchers in Japanese Studies (internet)

**SHNYRKO, Alexander Alexeevich:** Philology

Researcher in Korean Studies (internet)

**VERKHOLYAK, Vladimir Vasilyevich:** Philology

Comment: Information basing on the homepage of the institute. In practice, there are more researchers in East Asian Studies working at the Institute of Oriental Studies of Far Eastern State University.

## **Vladivostok State University of Economics**

### ***Institute of Law and Politics of Asia-Pacific Countries***

Address: ul. Gogolya 41, Vladivostok 690900

Phone: +7-4232-25-08-10

Homepage: <http://www.vvsu.ru/vostok/>, <http://www.vvsu.ru/Politics/index.htm>

E-Mail: [Nataliya.Kuzmenko@vvsu.ru](mailto:Nataliya.Kuzmenko@vvsu.ru)

Established: 1997

Director: Dr. Natalia Nikolayevna KUZMENKO

Consists of two Faculties

Faculty of Economics and Law

Faculty of Linguistics and Oriental Studies

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Culture, Economics, History, Law, Political Science

Jp: Language Teaching, Culture, Economics, History, Law, Political Science

Kr: Language Teaching, Culture, Economics, History, Law, Political Science

***Center for Asian-Pacific Research, International Institute of Economics and Business***

Address: ul. Gogolya 41, Vladivostok 690900

Phone: +7-4232-43-99-49

Homepage: <http://sib.vvsu.ru/departments/capr/index.htm>

***Center of the Japanese Management Technologies***

Address: ul. Gogolya 41, Vladivostok 690900

Phone: +7-4232-42-91-58

Homepage: <http://www.vvsu.ru/CJMT/Index.htm>

Established: 1993

TEACHING

Jp: Management

**Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University**

Address: Yuzhno-Sakhalinsk, Kommunisticheski 33, Russia

Phone: +7-4242-727850

Fax: +7-7504-4162504

E-Mail: [oriental@sakhgu.sakhalin.ru](mailto:oriental@sakhgu.sakhalin.ru)

Established: 1991

Director: KOLEGANOVA Valentina Vasilievna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 16 Ch: - Jp: 9 Kr: 7 Vt: -

TEACHING

Ch: -

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Geography, History, Linguistics

Kr: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Linguistics, Sociology

Vt: -

Degree offered: B.A.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Japan: Hokaido University, Sapporo University, Sapporo

International Communication Plaza Foundation

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**DVORTSOV, Sergey:** Geography

**SHASHKINA, Olga:** Pedagogy, Literature

**SHELMASHENKO, Yevgeniya:** History

Researchers in Korean Studies

**KIM, Sun Hee:** Methodology

**KORNEEVA, Inna Vladimirovna:** Korean Educational System (elementary school)

**LIM, Elvira:** Korean Educational System (schools after 1945), Pedagogy

**PARK, Yuri:** Methodology, Linguistics

## **Novosibirsk State University**

### ***Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History***

Address: 630090 Novosibirsk, Universitetski,2, Russia

Phone: +7-3832-397611, 39-71-00

Fax: +7-3832-39-73-82 (Faculty)

Homepage: <http://gf.nsu.ru/kaf/kv.shtml>

Established: 1999

Director: V.I. OZHOGIN

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Culture, Geography, Economics, Literature, History, Philosophy

Jp: Language Teaching, Culture, Geography, Economics, History, Philosophy

Kr: Language Teaching, Culture, Geography, Economics, History, Philosophy

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

## ***Faculty of Foreign Languages***

Address: 630090 Novosibirsk, ul. Pirogova St. 2, lab. Korpus, room 604, Russia

Phone: +7-3832- 397565 (Section), 397524 (Faculty)

Fax: +7-3832-39-75-23 (Dean of Faculty)

Homepage: <http://fija.nsu.ru/?kiasv>

E-Mail: [dekanat@fija.nsu.ru](mailto:dekanat@fija.nsu.ru)

Established: 1999 (Section)

Director: KURKINA, Galina Georgievna (Faculty), FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna (Section)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 3 Ch: 2 Jp: 2 Kr: - Vt: -

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies

Degree offered: M.A.

## RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**CHERNYKH, Margarita Pavlovna (internet):** Language Teaching

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**MEDVEDEVA, Olga Mikhailovna:** Language Teaching

## **Irkutsk State University**

### ***Centre of Asia-Pacific Studies, Faculty of History***

Homepage: <http://www.isu.ru/facs/ist/index.htm>

### ***Department of Foreign Languages, International Faculty***

Address: 664003 Irkutsk, ul. Ulan-Baatorskaya 8

Phone: +7-3952-46-27-70, 46-23-09, 46-16-10

Fax: +7-3952-24-22-49, 46-23-09

Homepage: <http://www.isu.ru/facs/intern/russian/kafedra/foreign.htm>

E-Mail: [root@id.isu.ru](mailto:root@id.isu.ru)

Established: 1995

Director: LISHTOVANNAYA, Tatyana Valievna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: 3 Jp: 1 Kr: 1 Vt: -

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching

Jp: Language Teaching

Kr: Language Teaching

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**BAIRAMOVA, Svetlana Igorevna:** Language Teaching

**MA, Pin:** Language Teaching

**TRUFANOVA, Tatyana Mikhailovna:** Language Teaching, Methodics of Teaching Chinese

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**PE, Chun Dya Valentina Petrovna:** Language Teaching, Linguistics

Researcher in Korean Studies

**KIM, Min Su**: Language Teaching

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

**Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University**

Address: 656099 Russia, Barnaul, ul. Dimitrova 66

Phone: +7-3852-364494

Fax: +7-3852-388458

Homepage: <http://hist.dcn-asu.ru/faculty/cafedrs/orient/>

E-Mail: [orient@hist.dcn-asu.ru](mailto:orient@hist.dcn-asu.ru)

Established: 1973 (University), January 2000 (Chair of Oriental Studies)

Director: Prof. Dr. MOISEEV, Vladimir Anisovich

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: 5

TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, History

RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**MOISEEV, Vladimir Anisimovich** (internet): History

**KURNYKINA, Galina Iwanovna** (internet): History

**KHAKHALIN, Konstantin Vladimirovich** (internet): History, Language Teaching

**ARZHANOVA, Margarita Pavlovna** (internet): Language Teaching

**OMELCHENKO, Oksana Anatolyevna** (internet): Socio-political and socioeconomic development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching

**FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna** (internet): Language Teaching

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna** (internet): Language Teaching

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

**Eastern Faculty, Buriat State University**

Address: ul. Smolina 24a, 670000 Ulan-Ude, Russia

Phone: +7-301-2-342522, +7-301-2-211580

Fax: +7-301-2-210588



Homepage: <http://www.bsu.burnet.ru/fclts/vf.html>

Established: 1992 (first as a branch of Novosibirsk State University)

Director: Prof. Dr. Leonid Evgrafovich YANGUTOV (Faculty)

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, History, Philosophy

Jp: History

#### RESEARCHERS

Researcher in Chinese Studies

**YANGUTOV, Leonid Evgrafovich:** Philosophy

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

### **Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk**

Address: 675027 Blagoveshchensk, Ignatyevskoe shosse 21

Phone: +7-4162-35-06-87 (University), 7-4162-35-06-02 (Department)

Fax: +7-4162-35-06-87 (University)

Homepage: <http://vostok.amursu.ru>

E-Mail: [vostok@amursu.ru](mailto:vostok@amursu.ru)

Established: 1975 – University, 1996 Department for Chinese Studies

Director: KEIDUN, Irina Borisovna

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 14 Ch: 13 Jp: - Kr: 1 Vt: -

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Culture, Economics, Ethnology, International Relations, History, Public Administration, Religion

Kr: Language Teaching

#### INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

Peking University, Peking Polytechnical University

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**ARSALANOVA, Svetlana Evgenyevna:** Language Teaching

**FILONOV, Sergei Vladimirovich:** Early Taoist History

**KALITOVA, Elena Vladimirovna:** Culture, Symbolism of the East

**KEIDUN, Irina Borisovna:** Translation of Confucianist texts

**LEMESHKO, Yulia Gennadyevna:** Chinese literature of the 20th century, syntactic constructions in public political texts

**MOROZOVA, Elena Borisovna:** Mythology, Spread of Religions in China

**NOZHENKOVA, Tatyana Mikhailovna:** History of Chinese Literature

**POPOVA, Zoya Vladimirovna:** Language Teaching

**SEMAIKIN, Evgeni Nikolaevich:** Chinese Political System, International Relations of China

**SHATRAVKA, Anna Vladislavovna:** Language Teaching

**STAROBUDTSEVA, Natalia Sergeevna:** Language Teaching

**WEN, Jian:** Taoism in contemporary China

**YE, Li In:** History of Culture, Religions in China

Researchers in Korean Studies

**CHOI, Yan-Sun:** Language Teaching, Culture

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

### **Faculty of Foreign Languages, Yakutsk State University**

Address: ul. Belinskogo, 677000 Yakutsk, Republic of Sakha (Yakutia), Russia

Fax: +7-4112-260-934

Homepage: [http://www.y-su.ru/facultet/0\\_fiya.htm](http://www.y-su.ru/facultet/0_fiya.htm)

E-Mail: sekretar@sitc.ru

Director: Dr. Lyudmila Sofronovna ZAMORSHIKOVA (Faculty)

TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching

Jp: Language Teaching

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

### **Center of Asian and African Literature, Russian State Library (RSL)**

Address: 6 Mokhovaya Street, Moscow RSL: 3, Vozdvizhenka St., Moscow 101000

Phone: RSL: +7-095-222 8369

Homepage: <http://www.orient.ru/eng/org/oricen/index.htm>

Established: RSL: 1862, Oriental Department: 1919

Comment: Information based on the homepage of the institution.

**Department of Literature in Asian and African Languages (DAAL), National Library of Russia (NLR)**

Address: DAAL: 49 Liteiny St., St.Petersburg, 191104, Russia, NLR: 18 Sadovaya St., St.Petersburg, 191069, Russia

Phone: DAAL:+7-812-2734235, 2725776, NLR: 3109850

Fax: NLR: +7-812-3106148

Homepage: <http://www.nlr.ru>

E-Mail: DAAL: [Vartanov@bsr.spb.ru](mailto:Vartanov@bsr.spb.ru), NLR: [office@nlr.ru](mailto:office@nlr.ru)

Established: DAAL: 1952, NLR: 1795

Director: NLR: Vladimir ZAITSEV, DAAL: Yuri VARTANOV

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 4 Ch: 1 Jp: 1 Kr: vacancy Vt: 1

**RESEARCH**

Book Series: Vostochny Sbornik (Oriental Collection)

**RESEARCHERS**

Researcher in Vietnamese Studies

**KRYLOV, Yuri:** South-East Asian Linguistics

**SLOVAKIA**

**Institute of Oriental and African Studies of the Slovak Academy of Sciences**

Address: Klemensova 19, 813 64 Bratislava, Slovakia

Phone: +421-2-52926326

Fax: +421-2-52926326

Homepage: <http://klemens.savba.sk/kosav>

E-Mail: [kokabinet@klemens.savba.sk](mailto:kokabinet@klemens.savba.sk)

Established: 1960

Director: PhDr. Viktor KRUPA, DrSc.

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 7 Ch: 4 Jp: 2 Kr: 1

**TEACHING**

Ch: Language Teaching, Geography, History, Linguistics, Political Science

Jp: Language Teaching, Geography, History, Linguistics, Political Science

Kr: Geography, History, Linguistics, Political Science

Degrees offered: Ph.D., Habilitation

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Chinese Academy of Social Sciences

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals: Asian and African Studies

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**FERANCOVÁ-ČARNOGURSKÁ, Marina**, CSc.: Chinese Philosophy

**GÁLIK, Jozef Marián**, DrSc.: Chinese Literature

**HATALOVÁ, Henrieta**, Mgr.: Modern Chinese History and Chinese Popular Literature

**SLOBODNÍK, Martin**, Mgr.: Chinese History and Sino-Tibetan Relations

Researcher in Japanese Studies

**RUMÁNEK, Ivan**, PhD.: Japanese Linguistics

Researcher in Korean Studies

**GENZOR, Jozef**, PhDr.: Linguistics

## **Department of Languages and Cultures of the Countries of East Asia, Faculty of Arts, Comenius University, Bratislava**

Address: Gondova 2, 818 01 Bratislava, Slovakia

Phone: +421-2-5924 4615

Fax: +421-2-5924 4615

E-Mail: [kjkva@fphil.uniba.sk](mailto:kjkva@fphil.uniba.sk)

Established: 1994

Director: Štefan PECHO, Ph.D.

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 9 Ch: 3 Jp: 5

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Intercultural Communication

Jp: Language Teaching, Sociology, Intercultural Communication, Nonverbal Communication

Degree offered: M.A.: 6 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: The Japan Foundation Japanese-Language Institute, Urawa, China People's University, Beijing

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies:

**BENICKÁ, Jana**, Ph.D.: Chinese Philosophy, Chan Buddhism

**GAJDOŠ, Luboš**, M.A.: Modern Chinese Grammar

**SLOBODNÍK, Martin**, M.A.: History of China, China and Its Neighbours /historical connections, Tibet

Researchers in Japanese Studies:

**MARKOVÁ, Viktória**, M.A.: Japanese Sociolinguistics

**MICKOVÁ, Lubica**, M.A.: Japanese Sociolinguistics and Intercultural Communication: *honne* and *tatema* Concept

**MURANČANOVÁ, Danica**, M.A.: Modern Japanese History and International Relations

**PECHO, Štefan**, Ph.D.: Philosophy: Occidental-Oriental Way of Thinking, Japanese Sociolinguistics

**RUŽIČKOVÁ, Eva**, Ph.D., Ass. Prof.: Intercultural Communication, Nonverbal Communication

**ŠOUCOVÁ, Jana**, M.A.: Japanese Sociolinguistics: Polite Language *keigo*

## **SLOVENIA**

**Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana**

Address: Askerceva 2, Ljubljana, Slovenia

Phone: +386-1-2411450

Fax: +386-1-4259337

Homepage: <http://pff01.ff.uni-lj.si/nihon>

E-Mail: [darinka.baraga@ff.uni-lj.si](mailto:darinka.baraga@ff.uni-lj.si)

Established: 1995

Director: Jana S. ROŠKER

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 13 Ch: 5 Jp: 7

### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Economics, History, Political Science, Sociology, Philosophy, Methodology of Intercultural Research, Literature

Jp: Language Teaching, Linguistics

Degrees offered (Degrees only in Chinese Studies):

B.A.: 5 years, M.A.: 2 years, Ph.D.: 3 years, Habilitation: 3 years

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Chengdu University, P.R. China; Hsinchu National Teachers College, Taiwan, ROC; Tsukuba University, Japan; Gunma University, Japan

### RESEARCH

Book Series: Azijske in afriške študije

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies:

**GOU, Chengyi**, Prof.Dr.: Chinese Literature and Cultural Studies

**HUANG, Nansong**, lekt.mag.: Language Teaching, Chinese Linguistics

**LAVRAČ, Maja**, Assoc.Prof.Dr.: Chinese Literature (classical Poetry), Theory of Translation

**ROŠKER, Jana S.**, Assoc. Prof. Dr.: Chinese Philosophy (Epistemology), Methodology of Intercultural Research, Gender Studies

**SAJE, Mitja**, Assoc. Prof. Dr.: Chinese History, Politics and Economy

Researchers in Japanese Studies:

**BEKEŠ, Andrej**, Prof.Dr.: Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics

**HMELJAK – SANGAWA, Kristina**, asist.mag.: Language Teaching, Japanese Lexicography

**KOBAYASHI, Reiko**, lekt.mag.: Language Teaching

**KURASHINA, Sayaka**, asist.: Language Teaching

**MORITOKI, Nagisa**, lekt.mag.: Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics

**MOSHINO, Megumi**, asist.mag.: Language Teaching

**SHIGEMORI – BUČAR, Chikako**, asist.mag.: Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics

## UKRAINE

### **A. Yu. Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine**

Address: 4 Hrushevsky St., Kyiv, 252001 Ukraine

Phone: +380-044-2287652, 5423

Fax: +380-044-229-1593

Homepage: [http://www.nas.gov.ua/d/d12/nas\\_d12i5.html](http://www.nas.gov.ua/d/d12/nas_d12i5.html)

E-Mail: [victor@gilian.uar.net](mailto:victor@gilian.uar.net)

Established: 1991

Director: Prof. Dr. Lescia MATVEEVA (Institute), Dr. Viktor KIKTENKO (Bureau of Far East Studies)

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: 2 Jp: 3 Kr: - Vt: -

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Chinese Studies

**GAMYANIN, Vasyl**: History, particularly History of China 1911-49

**KIKTENKO, Viktor**: History of Ukrainian-Chinese Relations

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**KAPRANOV, Sergij:** Philosophy

**KURGANSKA, Alisa Borisovna** (currently in the USA): Geography, Political Science, Economics

**PAVLYSHYNA, Ludmila Fedorivna:** Law

**RUBEL, Vadim Analoliyovich:** History, particularly history of the Tokugawa era, Archeology

**YATSENKO, Boris Pavlovich:** Economic and Political Geography

### **Faculty of Oriental Studies, National Taras Shevchenko University of Kiev**

Address: Bulvar Shevchenko 14, pravoye krylo, 2 etazh, komn. 90

Phone: +380-44-2213-295 (Secretary of Dean of Faculty)

Fax: +380-44-2246166, +380-44-2240613, +380-44-2346166

Homepage: <http://www.univ.kiev.ua> (university homepage)

Established: 1834 - University, 1990 - Department of Oriental Studies, since 1995 with status of Faculty

E-Mail: [kolodkosa@yahoo.com](mailto:kolodkosa@yahoo.com)

Director: Prof. Dr. Grygoriy I. HALYMONENKO

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 5 Ch: 1 Jp: 3 Kr: 1 Vt: -

#### TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Geography, History, Political Science

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Geography, History, Political Science

Kr: Language Teaching

#### RESEARCHERS

Reseachers in Chinese Studies

**KOLODKO, Sergiy A.:** Language, Translation Techniques

Reseachers in Japanese Studies

**DEBEIKO, Elena:** Language Teaching

**RUBEL, Vadim Analoliyovich:** History, particularly history of the Tokugawa era

**YATSENKO, Boris Pavlovich:** Geography, Political Science, Economics

### **Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy**

Address: 2, Skovoroda St., Kyiv, 04070, Ukraine

Phone: +380-44-4164515

Fax: +380-44 4636783

Homepage: <http://www.ukma.kiev.ua/univ/scient/naustruk/ori/> (english),

<http://www.ukma.kiev.ua/win/univ/scient/east/> (ukrainian)

E-Mail: [dao@ukma.kiev.ua](mailto:dao@ukma.kiev.ua)

Established: 1996

Director: Prof. Dr. Volodymyr Fedorovich REZANENKO

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: Professor Rezanenko + 9 students

#### TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Culture, History, Law, Linguistics, Literature Political Science, Sociology

Degrees offered: B.A.

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: International Center of Japanese Culture Research (Kyoto)

#### RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**GOSTIK, Maryna:** Development of the social system of Japan and other countries in East Asia

**KOLYVAJ, Marija:** The influence of the Japanese script system on the development of culture

**KOSTYRINA, Valentyna:** Genesis of the Japanese society; Samurai moral precepts: modern issues

**OLEFIRENKO, Andrij:** Japanese social system in the highly developed information space

**PODOLYAKA, Andrij:** The possibility of using the Japanese model on the global level

**REZANENKO, Volodymyr F.:** Japanese model from the point of view of Japanese researchers; Peculiarities of the structure of the Japanese model; Society and personality (Euro-American and Japanese concepts)

**VLASKO, Tatyana:** Japanese Enterprise and the theory of Globalization

#### **Lviv Polytechnic State University**

Address: 12 Bandera Str., Lviv 79013, Ukraine

Phone: +38-0322-72-47-33, 72-16-33, 72-17-67

Fax: +38-0322-74-41-43

Homepage: <http://www.polynet.lviv.ua>

E-Mail: [Rashkev@polynet.lviv.ua](mailto:Rashkev@polynet.lviv.ua)

Established: 1844

Director: Yurii RUDAVSKYY

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 2 Ch: - Jp: 2 Kr: - Vt: -

#### TEACHING

Jp: Language Teaching, Economics, Linguistics, Martial Arts, Culture

Degrees offered:

As to technical subjects, one can do all the four degrees at our University: B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. Candidate of Sciences) and Habilitation (Doctor of Sciences). As regards Japanese studies, this is a



new field at our University. At present no degrees are offered in Japanese studies proper. Students doing degrees in applied linguistics can take the Japanese language as a minor (second foreign language), the major (first foreign language) being English. Next year we will have our first graduates to obtain B.A. in applied linguistics (having completed a four-year course). Then a 2-year master's degree course, and a 1.5-year specialist's degree course are to be started. It is in our intentions to develop Japanese studies so that one could do degrees in Japanese studies, too. In addition to that, students majoring in technical subjects can take Japanese as an optional second foreign language or an extracurricular activity.

## RESEARCHERS

Researchers in Japanese Studies

**FEDORYSHYN, Myron:** Language Teaching, Literature, Culture

**ZORIY, Ihor:** Martial Arts, Culture

## YUGOSLAVIA

### **Department for Oriental Studies, University of Belgrad**

Address: Filoški fakultet, Studentski trg 3, 11000 Belgrade, Serbia, Yugoslavia

Phone: +381-11-638-666

Fax: +381-11-630-039

E-Mail: japankina@fil.bg.ac.yu (not in function yet)

Established: 1960 (faculty), 1985 (Far Eastern Studies)

Director: Prof. Dr. Rade BOŽOVIĆ

Research Personnel in East Asian Studies: Total: 21 Ch: 9 Jp: 10 Kr: 2

## TEACHING

Ch: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Geography, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Sociology

Jp: Language Teaching, Area Studies, Economics, Geography, History, Linguistics, Political Science, Sociology

Kr: Language Teaching

Degrees offered (in Chinese and Japanese Studies): B.A., M.A, PhD., Habilitation

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION: Beijing Language and Culture University, China; Renmin University, Beijing, China; Chuo University, Tokyo, Japan

## RESEARCH

Academic Journals:

1. Anali Filoškog fakulteta (Annals of the Faculty of Philology)

## 2. Filoški pregled – Revue de Philologie

### RESEARCHERS

#### Researchers in Chinese Studies

**JIN, Xiaolei:** Chinese Language Instructor

**PAVLOVIĆ, Mirjana:** Modern Chinese Literature

**PUŠIĆ, Radoslav:** Chinese Philosophy

**SKROBANOVIĆ, Zoran:** Classical Chinese Language and Literature

**VRCELJ, Dalibor:** Chinese Language

**VUKIĆEVIĆ, Viktorija:** Modern Chinese Literature

#### Researchers in Japanese Studies

**ILINČIĆ, Divna:** Japanese Language

**JOVIĆ, Marina:** History of Japanese Civilization

**KLIČKOVIĆ, Dalibor:** Japanese Literature

**MARKOVIĆ, Ljiljana:** Japanese Language, Civilization, Economics

**MIYAZAKI, Yasunori:** Political Science

**RADOVANOVIĆ, Žarko:** Japanese Language

**TOMIĆ, Divna:** Japanese Language

**VASIĆ, Daniela:** Japanese Linguistics

**YAMASAKI, Hiroshi:** Law, Japanese Language

**YAMASAKI, Kayoko:** Japanese Literature

#### Researchers in Korean Studies

**BAEK, Jong-Phil:** Literature

**CHUNG, Keun-Jae:** Literature

#### **IV. Researchers in East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe by East Asian Country Expertise**

##### **Contents**

Researchers in Chinese Studies (A-Z).....	156
Researchers in Japanese Studies (A-Z).....	205
Researchers in Korean Studies (A-Z) .....	251
Researchers in Vietnamese Studies (A-Z).....	267

## **Researchers in Chinese Studies**

### **AGEEN, Nikolay Yu.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Book of Changes

### **AGEEVA, Nadezhda Yu.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Book of Changes

### **ALEXANDROV, Andrei Valentinovich**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

### **ALIMOV, Igor Alexandrovich (internet)**

Department of South and Southeast Asia, Peter the Great Museum of Anthropology and Ethnography,  
Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Ethnography

### **ANASHINA, Mariya V.**

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences,  
Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Buddhist Thought

### **ANDO, Vladimir (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Theory of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Taoist qigong and Taoism:  
Classical Chinese Medicine. Basic theory, Nanjing. Canon of Difficulties, Chinese-Czech Lexicon of  
Traditional Chinese Medicine, Li Shizhen: Binhu Maixue. Binhu's Teaching on Examination of Pulses.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) V. Ando, J. Filipický, R. Heřman, J. Holman, L. Chaloupková, V. Liščák, D. Nymburská, J. Strnad, Velká všeobecná encyklopedie Diderot, sv. 1–3 (A–daz) [Big General Encyclopaedia, Vols. 1–3], Diderot, Praha 2000. (Entries on Chinese & Indian Philosophy, Taoism and qigong; on Indian, Mongolian and Tibetan Buddhism; on Chinese history after 1900, on Indian ancient & modern history, on Chinese & Indian philosophy & religions; on Indian literatures, Japanese Buddhism, culture &c.).
- 2) V. Ando, Klasická čínská medicína. Základy teorie II. [Classical Chinese medicine. Basic theory II.]. Second edition, Svítání, Hradec Králové 2000, 274 pp.
- 3) V. Ando, Klasická čínská medicína. Základy teorie III. [Classical Chinese medicine. Basic theory III.]. Second edition, Svítání, Hradec Králové 2000, 267 pp.

**ANDRŠ, Dušan**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese Literature, Chinese Language

**ANTONIAN, Xenia**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Verbal Constructions with Supplement of Result, PhD Dissertation, 1994.
- 2) Grammaticalization problems in Chinese, in: Proceedings of International Symposium 'Chinese Linguistics', Moscow, 1999.

**ARSALANOVA, Svetlana Evgenyevna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**ARTEMIEV, Alexander Rudolfovich**

Institute of History, Archeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Archeology and History of the Far East of Russia in the Late Medieval Period; Problems of International Relations in the Russian Far East, the 17- the first half of 19<sup>th</sup> centuries.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Towns and Ostrogs of Transbaikalye and Priamurye in the Second Half of the 17-18<sup>th</sup> Centuries (Historical-archaeological Researches). Vladivostok, 1999. - 336 pp.;
- 2) The Monuments of the Buddhist Culture in the Lowers of the Amur River, in: Voprosy istorii.M., 2000. N.7. P. 144-149
- 3) International Relations in the Pacific region in the 40-60s and the Problem of Security of the Russian Territories in Asia-American Continents, in: Russia and the USA in the Pacific: Two Centuries of Neighborhood and Cooperation. Material of International Conference. Khabarovsk, 2000. P.3-6.

**ARZHANOVA, Margarita Pavlovna (internet)**

Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**ASLANOV, R.M. (internet)**

Center for Historical and Political Research of China, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) R.M. Aslanov (ed.): China: Chinese civilisation and the world: History, Present, Perspectives, theses of presentations at yearly conferences 1990-1999.

**ASTRAKHAN, E.B. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**BAIRAMOVA, Svetlana Igorevna (internet)**

Department of Foreign Languages, International Faculty, Irkutsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**BALAN, Luminita**

Faculty of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Bucharest, Romania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Standard Chinese Language and Writing. Bucharest University Press, 1999.
- 2) Methods and Didactic Objectives in the Teaching of the Chinese Language at the University of Bucharest, in: The Documents of the Association of Teaching Chinese as a Foreign Language. Beijing, 1993.
- 3) Xunzi, translation and introductory study, forthcoming.

**BANG, Ying**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Chinese Novel, Classical Chinese Novel "Dream of the Red Chamber", Spoken Chinese

**BARTOS, Huba**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese-Hungarian Dictionary. Budapest, 1998. (with Imre Hamar)
- 2) On "Subjective" and "Objective" Agreement in Hungarian. Acta Linguistica Hungarica 44 (1997). 363-84.
- 3) Coordinate Ellipsis Phonological Non-Insertion, in: Papers on the Mental Lexicon (H.Bartos ed.) MTA NyTT 2000. 41-66.

**BELOGLAZOV, Gennady P.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch  
of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Socio-economic history of China, agrarian problems of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Agrarian System of North-East China. Moskow: INION, 1982. 182 p. (In Russian).
- 2) History of Manchuria. The Middle of 17 century - 1917. Book 1. Vladivostok. (co-author) (In Russian).

**BELOZYOROVA, Vera**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Art

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Traditional Chinese Furniture. Moscow: Nauka, 1980.
- 2) Chinese Scroll. Moscow: Nauka, 1995.

**BENICKA, Jana**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Philosophy, Chan Buddhism

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Some Remarks on the Satirical in Qian Zhongshu's Novel *Fortress Besieged*, in: *Autumn Floods. Essays in Honour of Marian Galik*. Edited by Raoul D. Findeisen and Robert H. Gassmann. Bern: Peter Lang AG, European Academic Publishers 1997, pp. 351-361.
- 2) Language and Its Counterparts in Buddhism, in: *Azijske I Afriške Študije IV, 2*. Ljubljana: Filozofska fakulteta, 2000, pp.1-15.
- 3) Fa: Did Its Meaning Change in Chinese Philosophy? Some Remarks on Fa in Confucianism and Legalism, in: *Asian and African Studies*, Vol. 10., Bratislava, 2001. (in print)

**BEREZNY, Lev Abramovich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of China in New and Modern Time, Problems Concerning the Methods of Studying the History of Asia, Main Conception of Western Historiography on the Historical Development of the Civilisation of East Asia

**BERGHER, Ya. M.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology, Geography

- 1) China, Economic geographical survey, Moscow 1959.
- 2) Social processes in contemporary Chinese village, Moscow, 1988.

**BLINOVA, Olga M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Erotic Texts

**BLUMKHEN, Serge I.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Archaeology, Mythology and Ideology of Ancient Chins

PUBLICATIONS:

1) “De” and Trigrams of “Ijing” - From the Magic Power to the Moral Imperative, in: “De” Category in the Chinese Culture. Moscow, 1998, pp. 118-147.

**BOKSHCHANIN, Alexei A.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

Department of Chinese History, Insitute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Medieval China, Historical Sources on China, the Functioning of Imperial Power in Late Medieval China

PUBLICATIONS:

1) China in South Seas Countries in the XIV - XVI centuries. Moscow, 1968.

2) Imperial China at the Beginning of XV Century. Moscow, 1976.

3) Fiefs System in China at Ming Times. Moscow, 1986.

**BOREVSKAYA, Nina Yefimovna**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Pedagogic and The Strategies of Modern Educational Reforms in the PRC

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Chinese Education Strategy in Asian Context, in: Pedagogics. 1997, N.3.

2) Searching for a Personality: Educational Pursues in China and Russia in the 1920s and 1990s, in: Society and Education in China in the XXth century. (eds. Hayhoe, Peterson). Ann Arbor, 2001.

3) Financing Education in Transitional Societies: Lesson form Russian and China (with M.Bray), in: Comparative Education. vol.37, N.3, 2001.

**BOROKH, Lilia N.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Revive China Society. Moscow, 1971.

2) Social Thought in China and Socialism. Moscow, 1984.

3) Confucianism and European Thought in the Late XIX - Early XX Centuries. Moscow, 2001.



**BOROVKOVA, Liudmila A.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Relations of China with the States of Central Asia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Western Part of Central Asia in II Century BC - I century AD. Moscow, 1989.
- 2) The Problem of Location of the Kaochang Kingdom. Moscow, 1992.
- 3) The Kingdoms of the "Western Region" in II - I centuries BC. Moscow, 2001.

**ČERNÁ, Zlata**

Asian and Ethnographic Department, Naprstek Museum of Asian, African and American Cultures, Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Painting, Arts and Crafts and Folk Art

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Svetkáni a proměny. Praha, 1976. (Comp. Modern Literatures in Asia)
- 2) Čínská keramika. Bechyně, 1991-92. (Exhibition Catalogue – Ceramics)
- 3) Čínská keramika. CD ROM, Roztoky, 2000. (Exhibition Catalogue – Ceramics)

**CHALOUPKOVÁ, Lygžima (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Mongolian Literature; Buddhism Among the Mongols; Cataloguing of Tibetan and Mongolian MSS. and Blockprints: Tibetan-Mongolian Vocabulary with Czech Equivalents, in cooperation with prof. J. Luvsandorj, Charles University, Prague.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) L. Chaloupková, Buddhistské kláštery Agi [Buddhist Monasteries of Aga]. NO 55 (2000), No. 7, pp. 263–265.
- 2) L. Chaloupkova (Ligejima Haluofukewa), Xialama de tou [The Head of Ja-lama, in Chinese]. Mengguguo yanjiu [Mongolian Studies], 1999, pp. 187-188.
- 3) L. Chaloupkova (Ligejima Haluofukewa), Paopei zhuan [N. N. Poppe, in Chinese]. Mengguguo yanjiu [Mongolian Studies], 1999, pp. 189-190.

**DIKAREV, Andrey D.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Population Problems

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Demographic Problems of China's National Minorities: History and Modern Trends. Moscow: Nauka, 1996.
- 2) Three Journeys in China. Moscow: Molodaya Gvardiya, 1989. (in cooperation with A.Lukin)

**DOLOTIN, Konstantin Ivanovich (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philology: Speech Acoustics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Dolotin K.I., Pospelov B.V. On the prosodic component of mechanism of generating a speech utterance (cognitive aspect) //In articles: Int. Conf. "Cognitive linguistics at the end 20-th age". Minsk, 1997.
- 2) Pospelov B.V., Dolotin K.I. To question of personality information parameters of vocalic melody.// In Proc. Int. Conf. "Informatization of law-enforcement systems". M., 1997. Pt.2. P. 147-149.
- 3) Pospelov B.V., Dolotin K.I. Influence Study of emotional condition of speaker on speech facility of raising efficiency spoken. //In articles: Int. Research conf. on questions of efficiency of speech contact. Minsk, 1997. P.117-119.

**DORONIN, Boris Grigoryevich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political System of the CPR, Ethnography of China, Historiography and Source Study of the Chinese History (The Late Middle and New Time), Problems of the Chinese History of the 17<sup>th</sup> - 18<sup>th</sup> Centuries, History of Asian and African Countries in the Middle Ages (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)

**DZIAK, Waldemar (internet)**

Centre of Asia and Pacific, Institute of Political Studies, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: China, Korea, Politics

- 1) Chiny - wschodzące supermocarstwo, Warszawa:Instytut Studiów Politycznych PAN, 1996

**ECSEDY, Ildikó**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ancient and Medieval Chinese History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Role of Long Distance Trade in Connection of China with the Western Countries (Hsi-yü), in: La Persio e L'Asia Centrale. Roma, 1966. 229 - 33.
- 2) The Archeology of the Steppes, in: Papers from the International Symposium held in Naples, 1992. Napoli, 1994.
- 3) Links between China and Rome through Byzantium and Rome, in: Historical and Linguistic Interaction Between Inner-Asia and Europe. Studio Uralo-Altaica 39 (1997). 99-106.

**EFREMOVA, Ksenia A.**

Moscow State Institute for International Relations (University), Chair for East Asian Studies, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Forthcoming papers in Russian.

**ERMACHENKO, I.S.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

- 1) Politics of the Manchu dynasty Ching in South and North Mongolia in the XII century, Moscow, 1974.
- 2) Problems of the modern history of China in the historiography of CPR, Moscow 1984.

**FILONOV, Sergei Vladimirovich**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Early Taoist History

**FEOKTISTOV, Vitalij Fedorovich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Philosophy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Philosophical and Socio-political Views of Xun-zi. M., 1976.
- 2) Confucianism as a Philosophical System: Developmental Perspectives, in: Journal of Chinese Philosophy. Honolulu, 1996, Vol. 23. N1.
- 3) China-West: The Problem of Synthesis of Philosophical Cultures, in: Oriental Studies and World Culture. Moscow, 1998.

**FERANCOVÁ-ČARNOGURSKÁ, Marina**

Institute of Oriental and African Studies, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Philosophy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) A riekol majster..., Bratislava 1990
- 2) Sün-c': Eseje, Bratislava 1999
- 3) Lao-c': O Ceste Tao a Jej tvorivej energii Te, Bratislava 1993

**FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna**

Section of Oriental Languages, Faculty of Foreign Languages, Novosibirsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**GACA, Maciej**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Several publications, three book monograph included, concerning Naxi pictographic literature.

**GAIKIN, Victor**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954.

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Korean Diaspora in Manchuria. 1905-1945, Moscow. 1989. 170 pp.

**GAJDOŠ, Luboš**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese Grammar

**GÁLIK, Jozef Marián**

Institute of Oriental and African Studies, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Milestones in Sino-Western Literary Confrontation, 1898-1979, Bratislava-Wiesbaden 1986

2) Zhongxi wenxue guangxide lichengbei, Peking 1990

3) Interliterary and Intraliterary Aspects of the May Fourth Movement 1919 in China, Bratislava 1990

**GAMYANIN, Vasyl**

Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philology

**GANSHIN, Georgy A.**

Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African countries, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy of China; Physical and Economic Geography of China

**GARUSHYANTS, Yuri M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese-Soviet Relations

**GAWLIKOWSKI, Krzysztof (internet)**

Centre of Asia and Pacific, Institute of Political Studies, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: China, Politics

1) Konfucjańska tradycja i prawa człowieka, 1998

**GELBRAS, Vilya Gdalievich**

Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African countries, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia;

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Economy, Social and Political Problems of China and Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Chinese Reality of Russia (Kitaiskaya real'nost' Rossii), Moscow: Publishing House Muravei, 2001 (In Russian)

**GERASIMOVA, Angelina Victorovna**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Modality in the Chinese Language

**GERGELY, Attila**

Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Laszlo Teleki Institute, Hungary;

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology; East Asia, Japan, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Globalization of Regional Development Policies, in: The European Union, Regionalism and Sovereignty, Magyar Politikatudományi Társaság (Hungarian Political Science Association), 1998. (in Hungarian)

2) Nation-building and Globalization - Cases and Interactions, in: Globalization and Nation-building. (ed. Nándor Bárdi), László Teleki Foundation, 1999. (in Hungarian)

3) Identities and Foreign Policies in East Asia – Japan, China, Korea, in: Foreign Policy Papers, Teleki László Institute, 2001. (in Hungarian)

**GLUNIN, V.I. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) V.I. Glunin (ed.): Contemporary history of China, 1917-1927. Moscow, 1983. (in Russian)

**GOIKO, Andrey B.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese-Tibetan Relations

**GOGOVA, Snezhina**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Socio-linguistics; Chinese Phonetics and Phonology; Psycho-linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) General Problems of Language Situation in Contemporary Chinese Society. Sofia: 1983
- 2) Vowels System in Chinese - "Contrastive Linguistics", Sofia, 1992, No 1
- 3) Consonant System in Chinese - "Contrastive Linguistics", Sofia, 1994, No 2.

**GOLIKOV, Alexander Petrovich**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**GOLYGINA, Kirina Ivanovna**

Department of Literatures of Asian Peoples, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ancient Chinese Literature

**GORBUNOVA, Svetlana Alekseevna**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Buddhism in the XX c.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Buddhist Organizations in Chinese History During XX c. (1910-1995). Moscow, 1998.
- 2) Buddhist Revival in Contemporary Shanghai, in: China and Outer World. Book of Abstracts. The 11<sup>th</sup> EACS Conference. Barcelona, 1996.
- 3) The Ceremony of Entering the Sangha in the Past and at Present, in: Festivals. Conference Abstracts. The 12<sup>th</sup> EACS Conference, Edinburgh, 1998.

**GOU, Chengyi**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Literature and Cultural Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Fu Fuyin Fufen. Sichuan Renmin Chubanshe. Chengdu, 1992.
- 2) Lunyu Baihua Yizhu, Zhongguo Shudian Chubanshe. Beijing, 1994.
- 3) Nanjiao Shenwei de Chanbian Guilu, Chengdu Daxue Xuebao. Chengdu, 1996.

**GRIDINA, Nelly P.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Economy of North-East China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Industrialization of North-East China and Russia, in: Evolution and revolution. Experience and lessons of the world and Russian history. Materials of conference. Khabarovsk. 1997. pp. 257-260. (In Russian)
- 2) Some questions of the industrial development of North-East China, in: China in North-East Asia: History and Modern life. Vladivostok, 1999. pp. 108-109. (In Russian)

**GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana Petrovna**

Department of Comparative Cultural Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism

**GUBAREVA, Ludmila**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Teaching of Chinese

**GUDOSHNIKOV, L.M. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) L.M. Gudoshnikov (ed.): The governmental system of the PRC. Moscow, 1988. (Russian)
- 2) L.M. Gudoshnikov (ed.): Legal problems of modernisation in the PRC. Moscow, 1990. (Russian)

**GUREEVA, N.P.**

Chair of Constitutional Law, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Law

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Foundations of Constitutional Law of the People's Republic of China, Chapter in Constitutional Law in Foreign Countries. Moscow, 1999. (in Russian)

**GUREVIVICH, I.S.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Sketch on the Grammatical Features of the Chinese Language of the 3-5 Centuries (Based on the Earliest Translations in Chinese of the Buddhist Scriptures). (in Russian)
- 2) On the Historical Grammar of the Colloquial Chinese Language of the Tang Dynasty (Based on the Chan-Buddhist yulu). (in English)
- 3) The Textbook on the History of the Chinese Language of the 3-5 Centuries. (in Russian)

**GUSAROV, Vladimir Fyodorovich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese Social and Political Types of Journalism, Medieval Philosophical Original Sources of China

**HAMAR, Imre**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Buddhism (Huayan)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese-Hungarian Dictionary. Budapest, 1998. (with Huba BARTOS)
- 2) The Doctrines of Perfect Teaching in Ch'en-kuan's Introduction to his Commentary on the Hua-yen-ching. Journal of the Center for Buddhist Studies. Taipei, 1998. 331-49.
- 3) Buddhism and Dao in Tang China: The Impact of Confucianism and Daoism on the Philosophy of Chengguan. AOH 52 (3-4) 1999. 283-92.

**HATALOVÁ, Henrieta**

Institute of Oriental and African Studies, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese History and Chinese Popular Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Žiadna tma netrvá sto dní, Príslovia a porekadlá z Číny, Bratislava, 2001

**HEROLDOVÁ, Helena**

Center of East Asian Language and Literature, Palacky University, Olomouc, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature (20<sup>th</sup> Century, Science Fiction)

**HOGEA-VELISCU, Ileana**

Faculty of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Bucharest, Romania



AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) An Introductory Course on Chinese Literature. Bucharest University Press, 1974.
- 2) A Dictionary of Classical and Modern Chinese Literature. Editura Stiintifica si Enciclopedica. Bucharest, 1983.
- 3) A Dream of Red Mansions, translation and foreword. Editura Minerva, 1985.

**HUANG, Ming-Jao**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese and Methods of Teaching

**HUANG, Nansong**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Chinese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Shi lun duanyu zizhu cheng ju suo ying jubei de ruogan yufa fanchou (From phrase to sentence), Zhongguo Yuwen (Chinese Language). No.6, 1994, Beijing.
- 2) Shengglue he yupian "( Ellipsis and text)", Yuwen Yanjiu (Language Studies). No.1, 1997, Taiyuan.
- 3) HSK Cihui Yongfa Xiangjie (A Guide to Usage of 8800 Words for Chinese Proficiency Test), Beijing Language and Culture University Press, 2000, Beijing.

**ISAEVA, Marina V.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Structural Studies of Ancient Chinese Texts

**IVANOV, Petr M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Russian Orthodox Church in China

**IVCHENKO, Taras**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Linguistics, Ancient Chinese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The huoyong/jianlei problem in Ancient Chinese texts, in: Proceedings of International Symposium 'Chinese Linguistics', Moscow, 1999
- 2) Semantic typology of Ancient Chinese (Wanyan), in: the 2<sup>nd</sup> Winter Typology School, Moscow, 2000

**IVLIEV, Alexander L.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch  
of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Archeology, Medieval Culture and History of East Asia (mohe, qidan,  
jurchen)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Ethnical contacts in the East of Asia in medieval epoch, in: Bulletin of the Far Eastern Branch,  
Russian Academy of Sciences. 1997. No.1. pp.53-60 (in Russian).
- 2) Paizi (silver tablet) of Shaiginskoye ancient town in the light of Japanese chronicle, in: History and  
Archeology of the Far East. Commemorating 70<sup>th</sup> birthday of E.V.Shavkunov. Vladivostok:  
Publishing house of Far Eastern State University, 2000. pp. 181-184 (in Russian).
- 3) New epigraphic findings in Ussuriysk, in: Russian Archaeology. 2000. No.2. P.165-172 (With  
N.G.Artemyeva) (in Russian).

**JIN, Xiaolei**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Language Instructor

**KALITOVA, Elena Vladimirovna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University,  
Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Culture, Symbolism of the East

**KALYUZHAYA, Nina M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Social Thought of the Beginning of XX Century

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Yihetuan Uprising. 1898 - 1901. Moscow, 1978.
- 2) Tradition and Revolution (Zhang Binglin [1869-1936] - the Chinese Thinker and Politician of the  
Modern Time). Moscow, 1995.
- 3) Idea of an Individual in the Context of Zhang Binglin "Revolutionary Morality" Theory. - An  
Individual in Traditional China. Moscow, 1992, pp. 248 - 279.

**KARAPETIANTS, Artyom Mikhailovich (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University,  
Russia

**KARASTOICHEV, Vesselin**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Modern Chinese Poetry (Translation and Introduction), in: China Magazine, Sofia, 1998, No. 3

**KARETINA, Galina S.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern history of China, Chinese Warlords, Problems of Modernization in Eastern Society

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chang Tso-lin and the political struggle in China in 1920 -es, Moscow, 1984. (In Russian).
- 2) Warlords and the process of modernization in China, in:China. Chinese civilization and the world. History, modern life and perspectives,V.2. Moscow 1994.
- 3) Warlords' groups of the Northern China (The evolution of Chinese warlordism in 1920-1930-es). Vladivostok. 2001. (In Russian).

**KARNEEV, Andrei N. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Insitute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Late Imperial China, History of the Chinese Republic (1911-1949), History of the Financial System and Taxation, History of the Institutions of Control of Local Communities in Republican China, Role of Government in Socioeconomic Development of East Asian Countries

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) "O deyatelnosti fraktsii "Si-si" v oblasti vyrabotki i osushestvleniya agrarnoi politiki gomindana" (About the "CC faction's" Contribution to Kuomintang's Policy towards the Countryside) - Kuomintang and Taiwan: History and Today, Papers of the Conference held on 23 April. 1999, Moscow, pp. 26-47.
- 2) Gosudarstvo Protiv Mestnogo Obshestva: Kitai v Epokhu Nankinskogo Gomindana (The State vs Local Society: China during the Nanking Kuomintang), The 29<sup>th</sup> Conference "The State and Society in China", Moscow, Vol. 2, pp.
- 3) "Khrestyane i Mestnaya Vlast v Gomindanovskom Kitaye (1927-1937)" (Peasants and Local government in Kuomintang China: 1927-1937), Moscow, (Abstract of the Candidate of Historical Sciences Dissertation), 22 p.

**KARPOV, M.V. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political and Economic Development of Modern China, Typology of Political Systems

**KATAROVA, Sofia**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature Translation

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Lao She. Zheng Hong Qi Xa (Translation from Old Chinese, Comments and Indexes). Sofia, 1984
- 2) Gan Bao. Sou Shen Ji (Translation from Old Chinese, Comments and Indexes). Sofia, 1986.

**KATKOVA, Zoya D.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: International Relations of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Foreign Policy of the Guomindang Government in the Period of Japanese War, 1937 - 1945. Moscow, 1978.
- 2) China and the Great Powers. 1927-1937. Moscow, 1995.
- 3) Katkova Z.D., Chudodeev Yu.V. China-Japan: Love or Hatred? To the Problem of Evolution of the Social Psychological and Political Stereotypes of Mutual Perception (VII century - 40s etars of XX century). Moscow, 2001.

**KAZAKOVA, Lyudmila Grigoryevna**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Spoken Chinese, Chinese Literary Text

**KEIDUN, Irina Borisovna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Translation of Confucianist Texts

**KESNER, Ladislav**

Collection of Asian Art, National Gallery in Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Art History

**KHAKHALIN, Konstantin Vladimirovich (internet)**

Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Language Teaching

**KHAYUTINA, M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Humanitarian Aspects of Ancient Chinese Culture

**KHOKHLOV, Alexander N.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese-Russian Relations

**KIKTENKO, Viktor**

Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Ukrainian-Chinese Relations

**KLIM, Lyubov Ivanovna**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KLINOV, Anatoli**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Internal Policy of Modern China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Problems of Conservation of China's Unity (XX cent.). Maykop, 2000, 328 pp. (in Russian)
- 2) Political Status of Tibet and Positions of Great Powers (XX cent.). Maykop, 2000, 544 pp. (in Russian)

**KOBZEV, Artem I.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Intellectual Thought and Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Van Yanmin Learning and Chinese Classical Philosophy. Moscow, 1983.
- 2) Symbols and Numbers Learning in Chinese Classical Philosophy. Moscow, 1994.
- 3) Philosophy of Chinese Neoconfucianism. Moscow, 2001.

**KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Anthropology, History and Culture of the Peoples of China and Tibet; Tibetan History and Literature; Tibetan Buddhism: Chinese Buddhist Pilgrims (Early Cultural Contacts between China and India).

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) J. Kolmaš (transl. from Tibetan, verse adaptation by J. Štroblová), Černý mrak v bílém. Tibetská lidová poezie [Black Cloud in a White One. Tibetan Folk Poetry]. Výbor uspořádal a doslov (s. 193–213) napsal [Collection arranged and afterword written by] Josef Kolmaš. Nakladatelství Augustin Milata Scholaforum, Ostrava, 2000, 224 pp.
- 2) J. Kolmaš (transl. from English), Cipön Wangčhug Dedän Žagabpa: Dějiny Tibetu [Tsepon W. D. Shakabpa: Tibet. A Political History]. Přel., přílohami opatřil, ilustrační materiál a mapy vybral, ediční poznámku napsal a rejstřík sestavil [Translated, appendices provided, illustrations and maps selected, editorial note written and index compiled by] Josef Kolmaš. Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, Praha, 2000, 428 pp.
- 3) J. Kolmaš (transl. from Chinese), Po Ťü-i: Mluvicí papoušek [Bai Yuyi: Talking Parrot]. Přebásnění [verse adaptation by] Jana Štroblová. NO 55 (2000), No. 3, p. 95.

**KOLODKO, Sergiy A.**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, National Taras Shevchenko University of Kiev

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language, Translation Techniques

**KONDRASHEVSKY, A.F.**

Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Chinese Language for Business Intercourse.
- 2) Practical Course of the Chinese Language.
- 3) Character Textbook.

**KONDRASHOVA, L.I. (internet)**

Asian Studies Center, Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economic Reform and Industrial Development of the PRC

**KORSUN, Vladimir A.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) International policy of China in the 80`s.
- 2) Peking and Taipei in Struggle for “Soviet inheritance”.
- 3) Modernization with “Chinese specificity”.

**KOSTOVA, A.F. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**KOSTYAEVA, Alexandra S.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Informal Organisations of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Popular Movement in China in 1901-1911. Moscow, 1970.
- 2) Secret Societies in China in the 1<sup>st</sup> Quarter of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century. Moscow, 1995.
- 3) Criminal Organisations of Taiwan. Moscow, 1997.

**KOTCHERGIN, Igor**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Teaching Chinese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Essays of Chinese Language Teaching. Moscow, 2000.
- 2) Linguistic & Statistic Analysis of the Spontaneous Speech in Chinese. Moscow, 1999.
- 3) Russian-Chinese Thematic Vocabulary for Practical Use. Moscow, 1998.

**KOTLYAROV, N.N.**

Chair of World Economy, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: World Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) China in Modern Economy.
- 2) Attracting Foreign Investments to the People`s Republic of China.
- 3) Problems of Economic Relations between China and USA.

**KOVALENINA, Yulia Lvovna**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KOZHEVNIKOV, Alexandr Evgenyevich**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KOZHEVNIKOV, G.M.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**KOZYREV, Vitaly A. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern History of China, Relation between the Center and the Periphery in Chinese History, History of the War against Japan (1937-1945)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) "The Guomindang and development of the post-war economic policy on Taiwan, 1945-49", The Guomindang and Taiwan: History and the Present, Papers of the Conference held on 23 April 1999, Moscow, pp. 47-63.
- 2) "On the Guomindang policy on land taxation during the War of Resistance (the case of Sichuan)", The 29<sup>th</sup> Conference "Society and State in China", Moscow, 1999, pp. 280-91.
- 3) "The Guomindang and local social and political structures in China in the years of Japanese aggression (1937-45)", Moscow, (Abstract of the Candidate of Historical Sciences Dissertation), 1998, 30 p.

**KRASNOV, A.B.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Bibliography, Philosophy

**KRAVTSOVA, M.Ye.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Poetical Tradition of Ancient China. Attempt of Culturological Review. (in Russian)
- 2) Ethnic and Cultural Variety of the Ancient China. (in Russian)
- 3) On the Collapse of History. The Four Poets of the Ancient China. (in Russian)

**KRUSHINSKY, Andrey**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ancient Chinese Logic



PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Yan Fu's Works and Problems of Tradition. Moscow, 1989.
- 2) Logic of "I Ching": Deduction in Ancient China. Moscow, 1999.

**KRYUKOV, Basili M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ancient Chinese Texts and Rituals

**KUCHERA, Stanislaw**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ancient History and Archaeology of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese Archaeology 1965-1974: Paleolithic Age - Yin Epoch. Moscow, 1977.
- 2) From the History of Chinese Art of Dance: Qi-Pan Wu, in: China: History, Culture and Historiography, Moscow, 1977.
- 3) The Prehistory and Ancient History of China. Paleolithic Age. Moscow, 1996.

**KUCHUK, Olga Valeryevna (internet)**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KURNYKINA, Galina Iwanovna (internet)**

Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The way to dialogue: from the history of Chinese Studies in Altai in the 19<sup>th</sup> century (Put' k dialogu: iz istorii izucheniya Kitaya na Altae v 19 v.), in: Current problems of Russian-Chinese Relations: History and Present (Aktual'nye voprosy rossiisko-kitaiskikh otnoshenii), Barnaul, 2000 (in Russian)

**KUZNECOV, Vyacheslav Semenovich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Social and Political History of East Asian Countries

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Economic Policy of the Qing Government in Xinjiang (first half of XIX c.). Moscow, 1973.
- 2) Qing Empire on the Borders of Central Asia (second half of XVIII c. - first half of the XIX c.). Moscow, 1983.
- 3) Islam in Political History of China (VIII c. - first half of XX c.). Moscow, 1996.

**KUZNETSOVA, Valentina**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Forms of Collective Production in China. Moscow, 1986.
- 2) Economic Courses in the Chinese Village in the 80 -s. Moscow, 1987.

**LABEDZKA, Izabella**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chiny Ezry Pounda (the China of Ezra Pound). (in Polish)
- 2) Obrzędowy teatr Dalekiego Wschodu (ritual theater of the Far East). (in Polish)

**LÄÄNEMETS, Märt**

Center for Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Tartu, Estonia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese classics, Buddhism

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Conception of Filial Piety in Early Confucian Texts. – *Religio. Revue pro Religionistiku*. Ročník 4, no 2, 1996, pp 139-148
- 2) Inimene ja inimlikkus Vana-Hiinas: Konfutsius, Meng Zi, Zhuang Zi. I-IV. [The Conception of Man and Humanity in Ancient China: Confucius, Mencius and Zhuang Zi. A series of four articles (in Estonian).] – *Akadeemia*. 13. aastakäik. Nr. 2-5, 2001, lk 399-430, 599-638, 843-870, 1065-1094
- 3) Sun Zi, Sun Bin. *Sõja seadused* [Sun Zi, Sun Bin. The Art of Warfare. Translation from the Classical Chinese with commentaries (in Estonian; to be published).] Tallinn: Eesti Keele Sihtasutus, 2001, 437 pp.

**LAPINA, Z.G. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Medieval China, History of Political Thought in China of the Sun Eratraditional Chinese Thought on Government, Mutual Influence of Eastern and Western Cultures

**LARIN, Victor Lavrentievich**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of China, Regional Relations in the Pacific, Russian-Chinese Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Monograph: China and the Far East of Russia in the First Half of 90-s of the 20<sup>th</sup> Century:

Problems of Regional Interrelations. Vladivostok: Dalnauka, 1998, 284 pp.

2) South West of China in the Second Half of the 19<sup>th</sup> : Problems of Regional History. Moscow: Nauka, 1994, 335 pp.

3) Primorye on the Boundary of Centuries in the System of International Relations in the Pacific. In: History of Russian Primorye. Vladivostok, 1998, pp. 139-156.

### **LAVRAČ, Maja**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Literature (Classical Poetry), Theory of Translation

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Onkraj belih oblakov : Daoistična in budistična simbolika v poeziji kitajskega pesnika Wang Weija. Založba-Obzorja, Maribor, 1999.

2) Wang Wei (izbrala, iz kitajščine prepesnila, opombe in spremno besedo napisala). Založba Mladinska knjiga, Ljubljana, 1997.

3) Sužnjevo srce: moderne kitajske novele. (Izbor, prevod iz kitajščine in spremna beseda). Ljubljana, Mladinska. knjiga, 1987.

### **LEBEDEVA, Natalia A.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Culture and Literature; Interaction of Chinese and Russian Cultures.

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Xiao Hong: life, creative works, destiny. Vladivostok, 1998. (In Russian).

### **LEMESHKO, Yulia Gennadyevna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese literature of the 20<sup>th</sup> century, syntactic constructions in public political texts

### **LIŠČÁK, Vladimír (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Silk Road and China; Minority Nationalities in China; Early Chinese Buddhism: Silk Roads and Chinese Central Asia (Eastern Turkestan) Through the Ages: Cultural Contacts.

PUBLICATIONS:

1) V. Liščák, Čína – Dobrodružství Hedvábné cesty. Po stopách styků Východ – Západ [China – The Silk Road Adventure. Tracing the East – West Connections], SET OUT, Praha, 2000, 366 pp.

2) V. Liščák, Boxerské povstání očima současníků (ke 100. výročí povstání I-che-tchuanů), 1–2 [The

Boxer Uprising Seen by its Contemporaries (on the occasion of the Centenary of the Yihetuan insurrection)]. Fénix. Informační zpravodaj Česko-čínské společnosti 1 (2000), No. 2, 3–4, Appendix, pp. I–XXVI, I–XXXII.

3) V. Liščák, Čínští Židé [Chinese Jews]. Fénix. Informační zpravodaj Česko-čínské společnosti 1 (2000), No. 3–4, pp. 12–20.

**LITVINOVA, Julia M.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Culture

**LOMANOV, Aleksandr Vladimirovich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Contemporary Chinese Thought and Philosophy, History of Christianity in China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Contemporary Confucianism: The Philosophy of Feng Youlan. Moscow, 1996.
- 2) Destiny of Chinese Philosophical Tradition in the Second Half of the XX c. Feng Youlan and his Intellectual Evolution. Moscow, 1998.
- 3) Christianity in China: A History of Cultural Adaptation (early XIX - mid. XX cc.). Moscow, 1999.

**LOMOVÁ, Olga**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Literature, Chinese Traditional Literary Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Čítanka tangské poezie (Reader in Tang Poetry). Praha: Univerzita Karlova, 1995.
- 2) Poselství krajiny (The Messages of the Landscape: A Study in Wang Wei's Poetry). Praha: Dharma Gaia, 2000.

**LUCA, Dinu, lect.**

Faculty of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Bucharest, Romania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature/Poetics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Daodejing, translation and introductory study, Editura Humanitas. Bucharest, 1993.
- 2) [Zhuangzi's] Knack Stories Revisited, in: The Romanian Journal of Chinese Studies. Bucharest, March 2001.

**LUKYANOV, Anatolij Yevgenyevich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Comparative Analysis of Eastern and Western Philosophies, Dialogue of Civilisations According to Algorithms of National Cultures

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Beginning of the Dao. Moscow, 1992.
- 2) Dao of the “Book of Changes“. Moscow, 1993.
- 3) Lao-zi and Confucius, Philosophy of the Dao. Moscow, 1993.

**MA, PIN (internet)**

Department of Foreign Languages, International Faculty, Irkutsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**MÄLL, Linnart**

Center for Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Tartu, Estonia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese classics, Buddhism

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Lao-zi. Daodejing [translation into Estonian with Commentaries]. Tallinn: Periodika, 1979
- 2) Konfutsius. Vesteid ja vestlusi. [Confucian Analects. Translation into Estonian with Commentaries]. Tallinn: Eesti raamat, 1988, 356 pp.
- 3) Nulli ja lõpmatuse kohal [Below the Zero and Infinity. Articles on Buddhist and Classical studies. In Estonian]. Tartu: Ilmamaa, 1998, 397 pp.

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) [over 300 publications, 70 books included, related to various domains of the above-mentioned fields]
- 2) (ed.) Chinese newspaper reader.

**MALINOVSKAYA, Tatiana Alexandrovna**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Chinese Literature, Classical Chinese Language

**MALYAVIN, V.V. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Confucius, Moscow, 1993. (in Russian)

**MARŠÁLEK, Jakub**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Early China

**MAZO, Olga M.**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sino-Tibetan Morphology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Suffix \*-h in Old Chinese: semantics, distribution, perspectives, in: Proceedings of the International conference "Problems of Studying of Language Far Genetic Relation on the Boundary of the Third Millennium". Moscow, 2000 - In Russian
- 2) On some "Non-standard" uses of suffix \*-h in Ancient Chinese. In: Materials of the X International conference "Chinese Linguistics. Isolating Languages". Moscow, 2000 - In Russian.
- 3) Reflexes of Sino-Tibetan \*-s in Classical Tibetan and Old Chinese. Proceeding of the Ninth Seminar of the International Association for the Tibetan Studies hosted by the International Institute for Asian Studies. Leiden, 2001.

**MEDVEDEVA, Olga Mikhailovna**

Faculty of Foreign Languages, Novosibirsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**MELIANTSEV, Vitaly Albertovich**

Department of International Economic Relations, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Economic Development; Taiwan

**MELIKSETOV, Arlen V.**

Department of Chinese History, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern History of Asia, Modern History of China, Economic History of China, Socio-Economic Policy of Guomingang, History of Taiwan after World War II, History of the War against Japan History of the People's Republic of China, Theory of "New Democracy" Of Mao Tse-Tung

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Socio-Economical Politics of Gomindan in China (1927 - 1949). Moscow, 1975.
- 2) Novaya demokratiya i vybor Kitayem putei sotsialno-ekonomicheskogo rasvitiya. (The Concept of New Democracy and China's Quest for Socio-Economic Development), - The Problems of Far

East, Moscow, 1996, No.1.

3) *Istoriya Kitaya* (History of China). Moscow University Publishing House, Moscow, 1998. (together with Z. Lapina, A. Pisarev and L. Vasiliev). (in Russian)

**MENSHIKOV, Lev Nikolaevich**

Fund of Eastern Manuscripts and Documents, The Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

**MERKULOVA, E.A. (internet)**

Department for Asia-Pacific Research, Institute of Current International Problems, Diplomatic Academy, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Experiences of China with receiving foreign direct investment

PUBLICATIONS:

1) About the experience of China with receiving foreign direct investment (in Russian)

**MÉSZÁROS, Klára**

Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics and Politics of Greater China

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Economic Perspectives of Reunification of P.R. China and Hong Kong Institute of World Economics, 'Műhelytanulmányok' series No.1, 1997, Budapest. (in Hungarian)

2) The Far Eastern Region: Moving Beyond an Atmosphere of Crisis, in: *The Journal of East Asian Affairs* (South Korea), Fall/Winter 2000. As co-author.

**MIKHAILOVA, T.V.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Dialectology and Typology

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Syntactic Structure of the BA-Construction in Chinese Dialects: The Typology Problem. *Aktualniye problemy kitayskogo yazykoznaneya VIII*. Moscow: Institute of oriental languages, 1996.

2) The GEI-Construction in Chinese Dialects. IV-th International Conference on the languages of Far East, South-East Asia and West Africa. Moscow, 1997, p.140-141.

3) The "Verb with two Object" Construction in Chinese Dialects. Second International School in Linguistic Typology and Anthropology. Moscow, 2000, p. 152-155.

**MIKHEEV, V.V. (internet)**

Center for Socioeconomic Research of China and East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

**MOHR, Richárd**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Methodology of Chinese Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Kínai nyelvkönyv ('Basic Chinese'), will be edited this year.

**MOISEEV, Vladimir Anisimovich (internet)**

Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Tsin empire and the Peoples of Sayan-Altai in 18<sup>th</sup> century (Tsinskaya imperia I narody Sayano-Altaya 18 v.), Moscow 1983 (in Russian)

2) Russia and the Dzhungarian Khanat in 18<sup>th</sup> century (Rossiya I Dzungarskoe khanstvo v 18 veke), Barnaul, 1998 (in Russian)

3) (with K.Sh. Khafizova): Tsin empire and kasakh khanats. Second half of 18<sup>th</sup> – first third of 19<sup>th</sup> century. Books 1 and 2. (Tsinskaya imperia I kasakhskie khanstva. Vtoraya polovina 18 – pervaya tret' 19 vv. Knigi 1-2) Alma-Ata, 1989 (in Russian)

**MOROZOVA, Elena Borisovna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Mythology, Spread of Religions in China

**MUSABEKOVA, L.D.**

Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Textbooks on translation from Chinese.

**MYASNIKOV, V.S. (internet)**

Center for Research and Forecasting Russian-Chinese Relations, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:



1) Finalised by treaty sections: The diplomatic history of the russian-chinese border, Moscow, 1988.  
(in Russian)

**NAUMOV, I.N. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Problems of formation and raising the living standard of the population in the PRC, Moscow, 1994. (in Russian)

**NEPOMNIN, Oleg Yefimovich**

Department of the History of Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**NIKIFOROV, V.N. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) V.N. Nikiforov (ed.): Contemporary history of China, 1928-1949, Moscow, 1984. (in Russian)

**NIKITINA, Tamara Nikiforovna**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Grammar of Old Chinese, Grammar of Modern Journalistic Chinese Text

**NOVIKOV, Boris Mikhailovich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of China In New And Modern Time, Economic System of the PRC, Geography of China, History of the Secret Societies of the 18th - The First Half of the 20th Century in China, History of Asian and African Countries in New and Modern Time (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)

**NOZHENKOVA, Tatyana Mikhailovna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Literature

**OBUCHOVÁ, Ľubica (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Culture and Literature, Culture of Minority Nationalities in China, Modern Chinese History: Situation of Nationalities in the P.R. of China, with Special Reference to Ethnological Research in Southern China.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) E. Obuchová, Čínské symboly [Chinese Symbols], Grada, Praha, 2000, 187 pp.
- 2) E. Obuchová (ed.), Svět živých a svět mrtvých. Sborník [The World of the Living and the World of the Dead. Collection of Essays], ČOS – Dar Ibn Rushd, Praha, 2000, 232 pp.
- 3) E. Obuchová, Čína [China], in: Z. Lehmannová et al., Kulturní pluralita v současném světě [Cultural Plurality in Contemporary World]. VŠE, Praha, 2000, pp. 103–120.

**OLILOVÁ (BOROTOVÁ), Lucie**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese History and Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) A Confucian Story of the Prodigal Son. Li Luyuan's Novel "Lantern at the Crossroads" (Qilu deng 1748-1777), Structure, Thought and Ethics. Bochum: Brockmeyer, 1991.
- 2) Vývoj správního systému v Číně (The Development of the Administrative System in China). Praha: Karlova Universita, 2000. (Co-author Xu Shu'an)
- 3) "Li Dou and Theatre: The Case of an Eighteenth Century Yangzhou Playwright" Chinese at Play: Festivals, Games and Leisure. Ed. by Anders Hansson, Bonnie S. McDougall and Frances Weightman. London: Kegan Paul, 2001.

**OMELCHENKO, Oksana Anatolyevna**

Chair of Oriental Studies, Faculty of History, Altai State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Socio-Political and Socioeconomic Development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Xinjiang: Major stages of economic reforms of the 1950s and 1970s (Sinzyan: osnovnye etapy ekonomicheskikh preobrazovaniy v 50-ye-70-ye gody), in: Oriental Studies in Altai (Vostokovednye issledovaniya na Altae), Barnaul, 1994
- 2) Land development in Xinjiang between 1949 to 1966 (Osvoenie celinnykh zemel' v Sincyane za period s 1949 po 1966 godov), in: First oriental readings in memoriam S.G. Lifshits (Pervye vostokovednye chteniya pamyati S.G. Lifshica), Barnaul, 1996
- 3) Several aspects of political life in Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region in the period of "cultural revolution" and the partly liquidation of consequences (Nekotorye aspekty politicheskoi zhizni v SUAR za period "kul'turnoi revolyucii" I chastichnoi likvidacii yeyo posledstviy), in: Oriental Studies in Altai (Vostokovednye issledovaniya na Altae), Barnaul, 2000

**OSTROVSKI, A. (internet)**

Institute for Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Contemporary Politics and Economics

**PAVLOVIĆ, Mirjana**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese Literature

**PERELOMOV, Leonard Sergeevich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Confucianism and Legalism in Chinese History, Traditions in Chinese Political Culture, Confucianism in Modernization Process in Countries of Confucian Cultural Region

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Confucianism and Legalism in Chinese political history (V c. BC - 1910). Moscow, 1981.
- 2) Confucius: Life, Doctrine and Fate. Moscow, 1993.
- 3) Confucius: Analects (Lun yu). (translation with commentary), Moscow, 1998, 2d ed., 2000.

**PETROV, Alexander I.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese and Koreans in Russia

**PISAREV, A.A. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Government in China, Agrarian Development of China, Ideology of Sun Yat Sen, History of the People's Republic of China, Relations between China and Taiwan, Comparative Socio-Economic History of Russia and China

**PIVOVAROVA, E.P. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The build-up of socialism with chinese specifics, Moscow, 1992. (in Russian)

**POMERANTSEVA, L.E. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**POPOV, Anton Vladimirovich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Geography And Ethnography of Mongolia, Historiography And Source Study of the History of Mongolia, History and Geography of Central Asia, Official Mongolian Documents of the 17th -19th Centuries as Historical Sources, China and the Ancient and Medieval Nomads of Central Asia

**POPOVA, Zoya Vladimirovna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**PORTYAKOV, V.Ya. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) PRC: looking for ways of socio-economic development (end of 1970s-first half of 1990s), Moscow, 1995. (in Russian)

**PRYADOKHINA, L.I.**

Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations (University)

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Short dictionary of difficulties in Chinese, Moscow: Muravei, 1998 (1st edition), 2000 (2nd edition). (in Russian)

**PUŠIĆ, Radoslav**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Philosophy

**RODIONOVA, Tatyana Gennadievna**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**ROMANOVA, Galina N.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Russian-Chinese economic relations in the Far East. XVII-XX-th centuries

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Russian-Chinese economic relations in the Far East. XIX-in the beginning of XX-th centuries. (In Russian: Moscow, 1987. 168 P.; In Chinese: Harbin, 1991. 235 pp.
- 2) Russian-Chinese trade in XVII-in the beginning XX-th century (revue), in: Foreign Orient: problems of history of trade with Russia. Moscow, 2000. 156-198 pp. (In Russian).
- 3) The tendencies of foreign economic relations of the Russia Far East and the North-East of China in 1990's, in: The customs policy of Russia in the Far East. Vladivostok, 1998. #2. 20-29 pp. (In Russian).

**ROŠKER, Jana S.**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Philosophy (Epistemology), Methodology of Intercultural Research, Gender Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Zmajeva hiša, Oris kitajske kulture in civilizacije, Cankarjeva založba, Ljubljana, 1990.
- 2) Zhongxi chuantong wenhua duiyi zilu gainian ji qi jiaoyu yiyide lijie, from: Hanxue yanjiu I/97. (pg.93-101), Hanxue zhongxin, Taipei, 1997.
- 3) Metodologija medkulturnih raziskav, FF Ljubljana, 1998.

**RUKODELNIKOVA, Maria B.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Lexicology, Dungan language, Typology & Semantics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Structural Semantic Analysis of Verb Complexes in Contemporary Chinese. Ph.D.thesis. Moscow, 1995. (in Russian)
- 2) Verbal complexes in Chinese. Pan-Asiatic Linguistics. Proceedings of the 4th International Symposium on Language and Linguistics. Bangkok, 1996, Vol.2, p. 617-626.
- 3) Dungan language. Collier's Encyclopedia. CD-ROM, 1999. (in Russian)

**RUMYANTSEV, M.K. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**RYABCHENKO, Nikolai P.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Recent History, Theoretical History, Sino-Soviet relations.

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Soviet-Chinese Conflict of the Early 60s - 80s of the XXth century and its causes, in: Russia and Pacific. 1996-2000. Digest. Vladivostok, 2001. P. 103-121. (In English).

**RYKOVA, Svetlana**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Culture of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Policy of the Chinese People's Republic toward African Countries. Moscow, 1975.
- 2) "Meizhou pinglun" about the First World War and the October Revolution, in: China in Search of the Way of Development. Moscow, 1978.

**SAJE, Mitja**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese History, Politics and Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kitajsko-slovenski slovar. Ljubljana, Univerza v Ljubljani, Filozofska fakulteta, Ljubljana, 1990.
- 2) Zgodovina Kitajske. Obdobje Qing: od tradicionalne do moderne Kitajske, Študentska organizacija, Ljubljana, 1994.
- 3) Zgodovina Kitajske. Obdobje Yuan in Ming. Tuji osvajalci in trdnost tradicionalne ureditve, Filozofska fakulteta, Znanstveni inštitut, Ljubljana, 1997.

**SALÁT, Gergely**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary;  
Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies,  
Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Law

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Büntetőjog a régi Kínában I-II. (Criminal Law in Ancient China). Selyemút 1(1997)/2:31-4, 1(1997)/3:17-21.
- 2) Vallások Mao Kínájában. (Religions in Mao's China), in: Mítoszok és vallások Kínában. I. Hamar (ed.) Budapest, 2000. 140-160.
- 3) Li Zhisui: The Private Life of Chairman Mao. (Translation to Hungarian with Cs. Antóny, in press)

**SALITSKY, Alexander**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Asia's Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) China and Hong Kong: Economic Ties in Post-War Period. Moscow, 1998.
- 2) China and Crisis of 1990s. Moscow, 1999.
- 3) China: Interaction with World Economy. Moscow, 2001.

**SAMOSYUK, K. (internet)**

Oriental Department of Hermitage Museum, St. Petersburg

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Fine Arts and Archeology

**SAMOYLOV, Nikolay Anatolyevich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern and Contemporary History of China, History of Modern Chinese Social Thought, History of the Main Ideological Doctrines in Asian Countries, Russia and China: Mutual Perceptions, Images and Stereotypes (History and the Present Time), Modern and Contemporary History of Asian and African Countries

**SEHNAL, David**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Grammar and History of Chinese Language, Theoretical Grammar

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Učební slovník jazyka čínského I-IV (Teaching Dictionary of Chinese. Vols. I-IV.). Olomouc: Universita Palackého, 1998-2001.
- 2) Methods of Prosodic and Syntactic Analysis of Mandarin, in: Journal of Chinese Linguistics.

**SELESNEV, Andrei Alexandrovich**

Department of Oriental Languages, Moscow State Linguistic University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Contemporary Chinese Literature

**SEMAIKIN, Evgeni Nikolaevich**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Political System, International Relations of China

**SEMANOV, V.I. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Lu Hsun from different points of view. Hangzhon, 1988.
- 2) The Life of the empress Tzihsi. Moscow, 1976 and 1979.
- 3) The Peculiarities of Lu Hsun fiction and the international studies on his works. Singapore, 1977.

**SEMENAS, A.L.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Lexicology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Lexicology of Modern Chinese. Moscow: Nauka, 1992, 279 p. (in Russian)
- 2) Lexis of Chinese. Moscow: Muravei, 2000, 320 p. (in Russian)
- 3) The Large Chinese-Russian Dictionary. In four volumes. Moscow: Russkiy yazyk, 1984. (in Russian) (with 11 co-authors)

**SEMENENKO, I.I. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature and Philosophy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Confucius. I believe in Antiquity, 1995.
- 2) The Aphorisms of Confucius, 1987.

**SEREBRYAKOV, Evgeny Alexandrovich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Ancient and Medieval Chinese Literature, Poetics of Classical Chinese Verse, Artistic Peculiarities of Poetry of Tang and Song Epochs (VII-XIth Cent.)

**SERGEEV, Alexandr Leonidovich**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**SEROVA, Svetlana A.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) "Ming sindian" of Huang Fan-cho and Aesthetic of Chinese Classic Theatre. Moscow, 1970.
- 2) Theater and Traditional Chinese Society. Moscow, 1990.
- 3) Theater Culture of Silver Age Russia and Eastern Art Tradition (China, Japan, India). Moscow,



1999.

**SHABELNIKOVA, Evgeniya Mikhailovna**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Grammar of Modern Chinese, Phonetics of the Chinese Language, Commercial Correspondence and Documentation in Chinese

**SHATRAVKA, Anna Vladislavovna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**SHUTOVA, E.I.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Grammar

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Syntax of Modern Chinese. Moscow: Nauka, 1991. (in Russian)
- 2) Issues in the theory of syntax (based on contrasting Chinese and Russian). Moscow: Nauka, 1984. (in Russian)
- 3) Composition of Meaningful Monosyllabic Units as a Grammatical Means of Contemporary Chinese, in: Voprosy yazykoznaniiya. 1997, No.1, p. 58-73.

**SIKACHEVA, R.N.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Bibliography

**SINETSKAYA, Elvira A.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Social History of China in XX Century

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Portrait of Chinese Citizen. Moscow, 1997.

**SKROBANOVIC, Zoran**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Chinese Language and Literature

**ŚLAWIŃSKI, Roman M.**

Polish Academy of Sciences, Centre for Studies on non-European Countries, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Bolan shehui yundongjia Bisusiji yu Zghongshan – yi feng xinhande lishi yiyi, „Zhingguo Jindashai“ (Historia Nowwsza). Taipei, no. 136, 2000, pp. 94-96.
- 2) Polish-Chinese Relations in the 19th and 20th Centuries, „Acta Asiatica Varsoviensia“, no. 13, 2000, pp. 63-74.

**SLOBODNÍK, Martin**

Institute of Oriental and African Studies, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia;

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese History and Sino-Tibetan Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Tibet, krajina, dejiny, ľudia, kultúra. Bratislava, 1996
- 2) The Early Policy of Emperor Tang Dezong (779 - 805) Toward Inner Asia, in: Asian and African Studies. Vol 7, Bratislava, 1997, pp. 184-196.
- 3) Vzťahy čínskej dynastie Ming a tibetského vládnuceho rodu Phag-mo-gru (1368-1434). In: Historický časopis, 47/1999, 3, pp. 466-488

**SMERTIN, Yuri**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Medieval History and Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese Classical Poetry: In the Context of Language, History, and Culture. Krasnodar, 1999, 403 p. (in Russian)
- 2) Attitude to Sex in Traditional China. - The Old World: Archaeology, History, and Ethnography. Krasnodar, 2000, p. 95-110. (in Russian)
- 3) Shen Zhou. Poet on a Mountain (Chinese Painting). - Problems of World History. Armavir, 2000, p. 136-146.

**SMIRNOV, Ilia**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Chinese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Heaven Bridge: The Poetry of Kao Ch'i (1336-1374). St. Petersburg, 2000.
- 2) Transparent Shade: Ming shi p'ie tsai (17th cent.) as an Example of Traditional Chinese Anthology. St. Petersburg, 2000.
- 3) On Chinese Anthologies and on Forewords to Them. Proceedings of the Russian State University for the Humanities. Vol 4. Moscow, 2000.

**SOFRONOV, M.V. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**SOLNTSEVA, N.V.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: General and Chinese Typology and Grammar

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Problems of Typology of isolating languages. Moscow: Nauka, 1987, 253 p. (in Russian)
- 2) Theoretical Grammar of Modern Chinese (Problems of Morphology). Moscow, 1978. (in Russian)
- 3) Passive Voice in Modern Chinese. Moscow: Nauka, 1962. (in Russian)

**SOROKIN, Vladislav Fedorovich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese Literature and Classical Theater

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese classical drama (XII-XVI cc.). Moscow, 1979.
- 2) Changing Reality in the Mirror of PRC Literature, in: Far Eastern Affairs, Moscow, 1985, N.1.
- 3) Chinese Literature: Poetry and Plotless Prose. XII-XVI cc., in: History of World Literature. Moscow, 1985, Vol.5.

**SPESHNEV, Nikolai Alexeevich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ethnopsychology of the Chinese People, Chinese Oral Literature, Introduction into Chinese Philology

**SPIRIN, V.S.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Medieval Philosophy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Catalogue of the Chinese Mss. from Tung-huan, vol.1. (co-author)
- 2) The Structure of the Ancient Chinese Texts. (in Russian)
- 3) Ssi Tsi Zhuang. (in Russian)

**STAROBUDTSEVA, Natalia Sergeevna**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**STAROSTIN, Sergei**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Chinese and Japanese, Comparative Altaic, Comparative Caucasian, General historical linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Altaic Problem and the Origin of Japanese, Moscow: Nauka, 1991.
- 2) Reconstruction of the Old Chinese Phonological System, Moscow: Nauka, 1989.
- 3) A North Caucasian Etymological dictionary, Moscow: Asterisk, 1994.

**STEPANOV, S.V. (internet)**

Asian Studies Center, Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Foreign Trade Relations of the PRC, Russian-Chinese Economic and Political Relations

**STOROZHUK, Alexander Georgievich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Old Chinese Language, Tan Novel, Life And Work of Yuan Zhen

**SUKHACHOVA, Galina Andreevna**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of China, the Chinese in the Russian Far East; History of the Hunkhus Movement in Dunbei

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Economic Development of Manchuria (the second part of the 19th - the first third of the 20th Century). Moscow: Nauka, 1985. Co-author: Patrusheva Margarita A.
- 2) The Hunkhuses in the Russian Far East, in: Russia and the Pacific. Vladivostok, 1996. N.4, pp. 90-96
- 3) Pre-revolutionary Literature on the Hunkhuses in Russia, in: Materials of the Conference: Historical Experience of the Development of the Far East. Blagoveshchensk, 2000. Issue No.4, pp.42-46.

### **ŠVARNÝ, Oldřich**

Center of East Asian Language and Literature, Palacky University, Olomouc, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Phonetics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Švarný, Oldřich and Tchang Jüing-ling Rusková. Gramatika hovorové čínštiny v příkladech (The grammar of colloquial Chinese in examples). Bratislava: Vydavatelství University Komenského, 1991-1993.
- 2) Švarný, Oldřich and David Uher. Úvod do studia hovorové čínštiny (The colloquial Chinese beginner's course). Olomouc: Vydavatelství University Palackého, 1997.
- 3) Švarný, Oldřich. Hovorová čínština v příkladech I.-III. (The colloquial Chinese in examples). Olomouc: Vydavatelství University Palackého, 1998.

### **SVISTUNOVA, Natalya P.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Medieval History of China

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Agrarian Policy of Ming Government in the 2nd Half of XIV century. Moscow, 1966.
- 2) Laws Concerning Salt and Tea. Moscow, 1975.
- 3) The Law of the Great Ming Dynasty. Moscow, 1977.

### **SYOMIN, Anatoli Vasilyevich**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japan's Foreign Policy; Japan-China Relations

- 1) Evolution and Problems of Japan-China Relations. 1995
- 2) Japan's Foreign Policy Bearings and China. 2001

### **SZKUDLARCZYK, Wislawa**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese newspaper reader.

### **TÁLAS, Barna**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Economy and Policy in the People's Republic of China. (in Hungarian) (Under the Pen-name: Gabor HIDASI). Kossuth Publishing House, Budapest, 1979, 378 p.

2) Economic Reforms and Political Reform Attempts in China 1979 -1989. (in English), Springer Verlag, Berlin - Heidelberg etc., 1991, 420 p.

3) China at the Turn of Millennium - In Hungarian, Series of Eastern Booklets No. 21 College Foreign Trade, Budapest, 1998, 110 p.

**TAN, Aoshuan (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**TERTITSKI, Konstantin M. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Insitute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Cultural Anthropology of the Chinese, Chinese Sinkretic Religions, Neotraditionalistic Political Movements

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Hidden Dragon: the Syncretic Religions of China in XX-th century. "Vostok" Publishing House. (in press).

2) The Chinese: Traditional Values in the Modern World. Published by the Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University. Moscow, 1994.

3) Religious Situation in China. - Problemy Dalnego Vostoka, 1993. N.6.

**TIKHVINKSI, S.L. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The way of China to unification and independence (1898-1949), Moscow 1995. (in Russian)

**TITARENKO, Mikhail Leontyevich (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: World Economics and International Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Anthology of Ancient Chinese Philosophy (in Russian), 1972-1973.

2) Ancient Chinese Philosopher Mo Di (in Russian), 1985.

3) History of Chinese Philosophy, 1989.

**TKACHEVA, Tatyana**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Confucanist Values in Modern China, Korea, Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Political System of Japan: Past and Present. - Problems of World History. Armavir, 1998, p. 61-66. (in Russian)

**TOADER, Serban Sixtus**

The Sergiu Al-George Institute of Oriental Studies, Romania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Ethnology (Visual Culture), Taoism

PUBLICATIONS:

1) A translation of the Daodejing based on the tradition of religious Taoism, from classical Chinese, with introduction, notes and commentaries.

**TOMALA, Karin**

Polish Academy of Sciences, Centre for Studies on non-European Countries, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern History of China

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Zhongguo „Reich der Mitte“. China auf dem steinigen Weg in die Welt. Wydawnictwo Naukowe ASCON, Warszawa, 2000, 148 p.

2) China zwischen Kontinuität und Aufbruch. „Hemispheres“, no. 15, 2000, pp. 25-140.

3) K. Tomala, Große Herausforderungen für die Modernisierungspolitik in China: Korruption und wachsende Kriminalität. „Acta Asiatica varsoviensia“, no. 13, 2000, pp. 89-108.

**TOROPCEV, Sergej Arkad'evich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Cinema and Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Cinematography of Taiwan. Moscow, 1998.

2) Chinese Cinema in “Social Field“. Moscow, 1993.

3) Essay on History of Chinese Cinematography. Moscow, 1979.

**TŘÍSKOVÁ, Hana (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese Phonetics, esp. Prosody; Chinese Lexicography: Phonetics of Modern Chinese – Basic Course (Textbook for University Students); Software for Analysing the Rhythm of Spoken Mandarin. (PALM – Prosodical Labeling for Mandarin).

**TROYAKOVA, Tamara**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Russian Far East

PUBLICATIONS:

1) A View from the Russian Far East. - Rapprochement or Rivalry? Russia-China Relations in a Changing Asia. Ed. By Sherman W. Garnett. Carnegie Endowment for International Peace,

Washington, D.C., 2000, pp.203- 225.

2) Watching Out for Regional Separatism in the Russian Far East: Ideological Cueing of Territorial Security, Economic Incentives and Cultural Identity, with Mikhail A. Alexseev. *Geopolitics and International Boundaries*, vol. 4, no. 3, (winter 1999): 120-144.

3) *Ekonomicheskoe razvitie stran ATR. (Economic development of Asia-Pacific countries)*. Vladivostok, Isdatelstvo Dalnevostochnogo Universiteta (Far Eastern State University Publishing Office), 1999.

**TRUFANOVA, Tatyana Mikhailovna (internet)**

Department of Foreign Languages, International Faculty, Irkutsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Methodics of Teaching Chinese

**TYAPKINA, Nadezhda I.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Rural Socium: Traditional Social Organisation

PUBLICATIONS:

1) *Village and Peasantry in Social-Political System of China (2nd Half of the 17th and Early 20th Centuries)*. Moscow, 1984.

**UHER, David**

Center of East Asian Language and Literature, Palacky University, Olomouc, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Švarný, Oldřich and David Uher. *Úvod do studia hovorové čínštiny (The colloquial Chinese beginner's course)*. Olomouc: Vydavatelství University Palackého, 1997.

**USOV, Viktor Nikolaevich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern History of China

PUBLICATIONS:

1) PRC: From „Great Leap Forward“ to „Cultural Revolution“ (1960-1966). Moscow, 1998. 2) Kang Sheng - a Chinese Beriya, in: *Far Eastern Affairs*. Moscow, 1991, NN. 3, 4, 5.

3) Lin Biao: The Plotter or the Victim?, in: *Asia and Africa today*. Moscow, 1996, N9.

**VASILYEV, L.S. (internet)**

Department of Chinese History, Insitute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia



AREA OF RESEARCH: Typology of Societies, Genesis of the Chinese State, History of Chinese Thought, Early History of China

**VASILYEV, Leonid Sergeevich**

Department of the History of Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**VISAN, Florentina**

Faculty of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Bucarest, Romania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics/Philosophy of Language

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The System of the Parts of Speech in Chinese Grammar (Ph.D. thesis). Bucharest University Press, 1996.
- 2) Chinese Grammar a) Morphology. Bucharest University Press, 1998, b) Syntax. Bucharest University Press, 1999.
- 3) Confucius, The Analects, translation and introductory study, Editura Humanitas. Bucharest, 1996.

**VOITSEHOVICH, I.V.**

Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Articles on the Chinese language phraseology.
- 2) Stylistic peculiarity of main categories of phraseological units of modern Chinese.
- 3) The Chinese Language Textbook.

**VOSKRESENSKI, D.N. (internet)**

Department of Chinese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**VOSKRESENSKI, Alexei D.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Political Science, International Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Russia and China: A Theory of Inter-State Relations. Curzon, 2001.
- 2) Political Science in Russia (ed.). Moscow, 2000. (in Russian)
- 3) The Difficult Border. N.Y.: Nova Science, 1996.

**VRADIJ, Sergei Yuryevich**

Faculty of Chinese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**VRCELJ, Dalibor**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Language

**VUKIĆEVIĆ, Viktorija**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Chinese Literature

**WASILEWSKA, Halina**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) A monograph on Hui. (in Polish)
- 2) Several publications on Hui and Yi.

**WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna**

The Asia and Pacific Museum in Warsaw, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Art

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Steam Age in the Land of the Dragon: Joseph Skarbek and his China Pictures 1906-1909. Warsaw, 2001. (in Polish and English)
- 2) Many publications in Polish only.

**WEN, Jian**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Taoism in contemporary China

**YAKHONTOV, Sergei Evgenyevich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Grammar of Modern Chinese, Grammar of Middle Chinese, Grammar of Old Chinese, History of the Chinese Language, Historical Phonetics of Chinese, History of Verbal Constructions in Chinese, History of Chinese Linguistics, Dialectology of Chinese, Introduction into the Study of Synthetic Languages, Comparative Historical Study of Languages of China and Languages of Southeast Asia

**YANGUTOV, Leonid Evgrafovich (internet)**

Buriat State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philosophy

**YE, Li In**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Culture, Religions in China

**YEGOROV, K.A. (internet)**

Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

1) PRC: Political system and political dynamics. Moscow, 1993. (in Russian)

**YURKEVICH, Aleksandr Gennadievich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Philosophy and Religion

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Life as Value in Chinese Classical Philosophy and Culture, in: Life as Value. Moscow, 2000.

2) Chinese Martial Arts and the Consciousness of a Member of the Eastern Orthodox Church, in: Kitajskij Blagovestnik. Moscow, 2000, N1.

**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895. Vladivostok, 1993. (In Russian).

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Chinese's World Order in the East Asia and State Boundaries (based on materials of Sino-Korean relations during XVII-XX centuries). Vladivostok, 2000. (In Russian).

**ZATSEV, Vladimir V.**

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Intellectual Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

1) "I tsing" and Historical - Philosophical Tradition, Ancient and Medieval. Translation, Edition. Moscow, 1992.

**ZAVYALOVA, Olga Isaakovna**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Dialects of Chinese language. Moscow, 1996.
- 2) The Linguistic Geography of China (with Ye.Astrakhan). Tokyo, 1998.
- 3) Sino-Islamic Language Contacts Along the Great Silk Road, in: Hanxue yanjiu Taipei. 1999, N1.

**ZHELOHOVCEV, Aleksej Nikolaevich**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Contemporary Chinese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) New Themes in Modern Chinese Literature, in: Far Eastern Affairs. 2001, N.2.
- 2) Works of L.N.Tolstoj in China, in: Lev Tolstoj and Oriental Literatures. Moscow, 2000.
- 3) The Theme of Social Injustice in Modern Chinese Literature, in: Far Eastern Affairs. 1998, N.1.

**ZOGRAPH, I.T.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Middle Chinese; Ist Formation & Development. (in Russian)
- 2) Mongolian-Chinese Interference (The Official Language of Yuan China). (in Russian)
- 3) Official Wenyan. (in Russian)

**ZOTOV, Oleg V.**

Department of China, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sinology and Central Asian Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) China and East Turkestan in 15th - 18th Centuries (Political Relations). Moscow, 1991.
- 2) Tamerlan Known and Unknown, in: History of Orient. Moscow, Znaniye, 1998.

## **Researchers in Japanese Studies**

### **ADMIDIN, Andrei Genrikhovich**

Economic Research Institute, Far Eastern Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science, Economics

- 1) (with Y. Sasaki): Problems of the contemporary Japanese economy, in: Vestnik DVO RAN, No. 6, 1996 (in Russian)
- 2) (with E.I. Devaeva): Economic cooperation of the Russian Far East with the countries of Northeast Asia, Problemy Dalnego Vostoka No. 6, 1998 (in Russian)
- 3) Managing Labor Migration in Northeast Asia. Ed. By Won Bae Kim. Northeast Asia Economic Forum, 1994, 60 p. (in co-authorship)

### **ALISAUSKAS, Arvydas**

Vytautas Magnus University, Centre for Japanese Studies, Lithuania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) A series of articles about the educational system for managers in Japan.

### **ALPATOV, V.M.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Grammar; Language and Society

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Categories of Politeness in Modern Japanese. Moscow: Nauka, 1973. (in Russian)
- 2) Japan: Language and Society. Moscow: Nauka, 1988. (in Russian)
- 3) Grammar of the Japanese Language (Introduction, Phonology, Supraphonology, Morphology). Moscow: Vostochnaya literatura, 2000. (in Russian), (co-authors: Vardul, I.F., Starostin, S.A.)

### **AMIROV, Viatcheslav B.**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Foreign Economic Relations of Japan, Economic Relations in Asia-Pacific

### **ANISSIMTSEV, Nikolai**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ideology and Law

- 1) Attitude of Communist Party of Japan towards "Mao Tse-tong's ideas". 1981
- 2) Thoughts about the Tree. A metaphysical essay on the bonsai art themes. 1994
- 3) Transparency of public administration in Japan. 2001

**ARESHIDZE, Liana**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Teaching of Japanese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) European Borrowings in the Contemporary Japanese Language. Moscow, 1988.

**ARGIROVA, Volya**

Institute of History, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Archeology, Political Science, Economics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The changing post-cold war security system in East Asia, East Asian Institute Reports, Columbia University, 1993
- 2) Some Aspects of the Japanese Economic Policy in APR (Nyakoi Aspekti na Ikonomicheskata Politika na Yaponia v ATR), in: Mejdunarodni Otnoshenia, No. 4, 1994

**ARUTYUNOV, Sergei**

Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ethnography, Religions of Japan, Ethnography of the peoples of the North

- 1) (with V.G. Shchebenkov) The oldest people in Japan: the fate of the Ainu tribes, Moscow: Nauka, 1993, 210 pp. (in Russian)
- 2) (with R.S. Dzharylgasimova): Japan People and Culture, Moscow 1991, 64 pp. (in Russian) 3) (with G.E. Svetlov): Old and new gods in Japan, Moscow 1968, 200 pp. (in Russian)

**BAGAEVA, Marina Vasilyevna**

Department of the History and Culture of Ancient Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Culture of Medieval Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The origins of the Japanese Ritual bowing to the snakes - Tōbyō (Происхождение японского ритуала поклонения змейкам «то:бё:»), in: The heritage of ancient and traditional cultures of North and Central Asia, Materials of the 40<sup>th</sup> conference RAESK (Наследие древних и традиционных культур Северной и Центральной Азии. Материалы 40-ой конференции РАЭСК), Novosibirsk, 2000, pp. 67-68
- 2) Mirror-snake (about a semantic aspect of ancient Japanese mirrors) («Зеркало-змея (об одном семантическом аспекте древних японских зеркал)»), Materials of the 37<sup>th</sup> conference MISC («Материалы 37-ой конференции МИСК»), Novosibirsk, 1999, pp. 98-99.
- 3) The snake – a means of gods («Змея – орудие богов (по материалам японской мифологии и этнографии).»), Materials of the international conference of students and doctoral students in

fundamental sciences “Lomonosov” ( «Материалы международной конференции студентов и аспирантов по фундаментальным наукам «Ломоносов»»), Moscow, 2000, p. 85.

**BAKLANOVA, Maria**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Regional planning in Japan and Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Regional economic planning in Japan, in: Vestnik of Far Eastern State Academy of economy and management. 200, #2, P. 40-49.
- 2) Social-economic situation in Hokkaido (Japan) at present and structure dynamic, in: Thesis of papers of young researchers on economy. 2001. P. 16-22

**BAKOS, Gábor**

Institute of Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences (currently on leave to Kyoto Women's University, Kyoto, Japan)

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**BAKSHEEV, Evgeniy**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Reading Works of Vadim Elisseeff on Archeology of Japan, in: Sergei Elisseeff and the Development of World Japanology. Moscow, 2000.
- 2) Some Aspects of Japanese Funeral Rite of Mogari. Vestnik MGU, “Orientology” Series, 2000, 1.
- 3) The Conceptions of Tama, Inochi and Kokoro in Early Japanese Culture. Japan, 2001. Yearbook. (in print)

**BANNIKOV, Konstantin Leonardovich**

Institute of Ethnology and Anthropology, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Archaic Mythoritual Systems, Religious Modernism

- 1) Grass and Snakes in Japanese and Polynesian Cosmology, in: Animals and Plants in Mythoritual Systems
- 2) Ancestor Cult in Japan: Social, Political and Philosophical Aspects, in Ethnos and Religion
- 3) The Shamanism and Religious Modernism in Japan, in: Shamanism and Other Indigenous Spiritual Beliefs and Practices (Proceedings of the International Congress Article Moscow, 1999 0,4

**BARANCOVAITE, Kristina**

Vytautas Magnus University, Centre for Japanese Studies, Lithuania, Lithuania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Journalism

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Master thesis on commercials in Japanese magazines.

**BASSA, Zoltán**

Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Foreign Trade and Investment; Financial Reform; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Changes in the Balance of Payments of Japan in the Last 40 Years - Causes and Comparison. Institute for World Economics Working Papers, January 1995.
- 2) A Comparative Study between Migratory Manpower Pressures by Economic Opening-up in Hungary and Industrial Hollowing out in Japan, in: Asia Watch in Nature and Societies. Ed. by the Mie University and UN Cooperation Promotion Committee and UN Center for Regional Development. 1996.
- 3) Knowledge Creation and Knowledge Transfer in the Restructuring of the Japanese Economy, Special Issue of International Business Review, Vol. 9. No. 5. 2000, Pergamon, UK. (With co-editor Hafiz Mirza)

**BEKEŠ, Andrej**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Tekusuto to sintakusu, Tokyo, 1987.
- 2) Relatedness of Content and Sentence Formation in Japanese, Linguistica, Ljubljana, 1995.
- 3) Nihongo bunkei ziten (Cowriter), Tokyo, 1998.

**BELOKUROVA, Galina**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: International financial markets

- 1) The development of the Japanese socio-economic model in 1980-1990. 2001
- 2) The internationalization of Japanese yen in the framework of globalization of world economy. 2001
- 3) The concept "East-West" in the world monetary system. 2000



**BESSONOVA, Elena Y.**

Department of Journalism, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

**BOGATUROV, Aleksei Demosfenovich**

Institute of USA and Canada, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Archeology, Political Science

**BRZOSTOWSKA, Elzbieta**

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

**BUNIN, Vyacheslav Nikolayevich**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Security in Northeast Asia, especially Japan

1) The Japanese-American Security Treaty: History and Present, Moscow, 2000 (in Russian)

**BYKOVA, Stella Artyemyeva (internet)**

Department of Japanese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Phraseology, Lexicology, Dialectology of the Japanese Languages, Methods of Teaching Foreign Languages

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Fixed word-combinations in modern Japanese.
- 2) The Text-book in Japanese dialects.
- 3) Japanese - Russian Phraseological Dictionary.

**BYKOVA, Stella Artyemyeva (JF)**

Oriental University (set up by the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics, Education

**CHEGODAR, Nina**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Russian and Soviet Literature in Japan in the Post-October Period, in: USSR - Japan. For the 50th Anniversary of Establishment of the Japanese-Russian Relations. Moscow, Nauka, 1978.
- 2) Culture of the Postwar Japan. Moscow, Nauka, 1981.
- 3) A Person and Society in the Postwar Literature of Japan. Moscow, Nauka, 1985.

**CHERNYKH, Margarita Pavlovna (internet)**

Faculty of Foreign Languages, Novosibirsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**CHUGROV, Sergei Vladislavovich (JF)**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology, Political Science: Domestic Sources of Russian Policy Towards Japan in the 1990s

**DEBEIKO, Elena**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, National Taras Shevchenko University of Kiev

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**DENISOV, Yriy**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Guidelines for the Scientific and Technological Progress in Contemporary Japan. Moscow, Nauka, 1987.
- 2) Science and Technology Policy, in: Japan. Post-War Government Policy. Challenges and Responses. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 1998.
- 3) The Japanese Innovative Potential: What Hurts Its Effectiveness?, in: Japan 2000: Conservatism and Traditionalism. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 2000.

**DEREVYANKO, Anatoli Panteleevich**

Institute of Archeology and Ethnography, United Institute of History, Archeology and Ethnography of Peoples of the Far East, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Archeology

**DIAKONOVA, Elena**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature of Heian and Meiji Eras

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Balmont and Japan. Moscow: Nauka, 1989 (in coop) (In Russian).
- 2) Images of Nusantara in Russian Literature. Leiden: KTLV, 2000 (in coop).- (In English).
- 3) Ookagami. The Great Mirror.- Introd., transl. form old Japanese, comment. by Elena Diakonova. SPb: Hyperion, 1999.- (In Russian).

**DVORTSOV, Sergey**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Geography

**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Sh.**

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia;

Institute of Ethnography and Ethnology of the Russian Academy of Science, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ethnography of the people of Japan and Korea

1) Dreams about Japan, in: Etnograficheskoe obozrenie No. 1/1992, pp. 130-141

2) Japan: People and Culture, Moscow 1991, 64 pp.

**FEDORYSHYN, Myron**

Lviv Polytechnic State University, Lviv, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Literature, Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Poetika Haiku. An article in magazine „Vsesvit“, Kyiv, 1984, 8, p.138 -142.

2) Dialog Mirovozzrenii (Dialogue of World Views), in: (T.Grigorieva, Editor) Chelovek i mir v yaponskoi kulture (Man and World in Japanese Culture) Nauka Publishers. Moscow, 1985, p. 248-258.

3) Ukrainska transkriptsia yaponskoi movy. (Transcribing Japanese in Ukrainian. A manual in basics of Japanese script). Lviv Polytechnic Publishers, Lviv, 1994, 28 p.

**FILIPOV, Alexander Viktorovich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

1) ‘Stostateinyye ustanovleniya Tokugawa’ i ‘Kodeks iz sta statei’, St. Petersburg, 1998.

**FLOREA, Flavius**

Faculty of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Bucharest, Romania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature/Classical Japanese

**FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna**

Section of Oriental Languages, Faculty of Foreign Languages, Novosibirsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**GAIDAR, Vitaly Mikhailovich (JF)**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philosophy, Religion, Ethics, Psychology, Political Science

**GELUNAS, Arunas**

Vytautas Magnus University, Centre for Japanese Studies, Lithuania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philosophy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese Philosophy.

**GERASSIMOVA, Maya**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Being of Beauty. Moscow, Nauka, 1990.
- 2) The Japanese Imagination as It Appears in the Novels of Kawabata Yasunari, in: Japanese Imagination. Osaka, JDC, 1998.
- 3) Album of Kyoto. The History, Religion, Traditions. (in print)

**GERGELY, Attila**

Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Laszlo Teleki Institute, Hungary;

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology; East Asia, Japan, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese Politics Today: External and Internal Factors of Change, in: Japán a kilencvenes években I., Gazdaság, politika, külkapcsolatok (Japan in the 1990's - Economics, Politics, International Relations), ed. A Gergely, BIGIS-Papers 4., Budapest Institute for Graduate International and Diplomatic Studies, 1995. (in Hungarian)
- 2) The Globalization of Regional Development Policies, in: The European Union, Regionalism and Sovereignty, Magyar Politikatudományi Társaság (Hungarian Political Science Association), 1998. (in Hungarian)
- 3) Nation-building and Globalization - Cases and Interactions, in: Globalization and Nation-building. (ed. Nándor Bárdi), László Teleki Foundation, 1999. (in Hungarian)

**GHEORGHE, Alexandra**

Faculty of Foreign Languages and Literatures, University of Bucharest, Romania

AREA OF RESEARCH: History/Civilization

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Foreigner and His Image in Meiji Japan (1868-1912), in: Identitati colective si identitate nationala. Perceptii asupra identitatii in lumea medievala si moderna. In memoriam Alexandru Dutu, Bucharest University Press, Bucharest, 2000.

**GLAVEVA, Diana Georgievna**

Center for Research of Spiritual Civilization of East Asia, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: World View in Traditional Japanese Culture (from Nara (VI-VIII cc.) till Tokugawa (XVII-XIX cc.) periods)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Semantics of Worldview in Traditional Japanese Culture (Hakuin's treatise "Orategama"), in: Orient. Moscow, 1999.
- 2) Specifics of Zen Buddhist Terms, in: Far Eastern Affairs. Moscow, 2000.
- 3) Syncretism of Shinto and Buddhism, in: Far Eastern Affairs. Moscow, 2000.

**GOREGLIAD, V.N.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature, Religion, Russo-Japanese Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Yaponskaya Literatura VIII-XVI vv. (Japanese Literature of VIII-XVI Centuries. Unfolding of the Tradition), St. Petersburg, 1997. (in Russian)
- 2) Diaries and Esse in Japanese Literature of X-XIII c. (in Russian)
- 3) Ki no Tsurayuki. (in Russian)

**GOSTIK, Maryna**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Development of the social system of Japan and other countries in East Asia

**GOTO, Fumio**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**GRACHOV, Maxim Vladimirovich**

Department of the History and Culture of Ancient Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Culture of Ancient Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Constitution of 17 paragraphs: text, polemics, ideology («Конституция из 17 статей: текст, полемика, идеология»), «Orient» («Восток»), 1997, №6, pp.33-42.
- 2) Legal privileges of Japanese bureaucrats in 7<sup>th</sup> – 8<sup>th</sup> century («Правовые привилегии японского чиновничества в VII-VIII вв.»), in: Vestnik Vostochnogo Instituta («Вестник Восточного Института»), Sankt Petersburg, tome 3, vol. 4, pp.3-58.
- 3) The situation of immigrants in the social hierarchy of Japan in the 8<sup>th</sup> –9<sup>th</sup> century («Положение иммигрантских родов в социальной иерархии Японии VIII-IX»), – «Orientalistica Invenilie», Moscow, Institute of Oriental Studies, RAS, 2001.

**GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana Petrovna**

Department of Comparative Cultural Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism

PUBLICATION:

- 1) (Editor) Chelovek i mir v yaponskoj kulture (Man and World in Japanese Culture), Moscow: Nauka, 1985

**GUREVICH, T.M.**

Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Intonation and Stress in Japanese.
- 2) On Methods of Teaching Japanese.
- 3) Psychology of the Japanese Language Lesson.

**HALOVÁ, Markéta**

Collection of Asian Art, National Gallery in Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Painting

**HEŘMAN, Robin (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: The Roots of Japanese Philosophy and Aesthetic Tradition, Concepts of “Nature” in the History of Japanese Thought

**HERNÁDI, András**

Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics, Society, Foreign Economic Relations of Japan; Japan's Role in the Regional and ASEM Cooperation; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Increasing the Opportunity for Greater Contact: Asia and Western Europe, in: ASEM - The Asia-Europe Meeting: A Window of Opportunity (ed. By W. Stockhof and P. van der Velde)? Kegan Paul International, 1999.
- 2) Could a New Consumer Identity Emerge? A New Approach to the Theory and Practice of Consumption. Institute for World Economics Working Papers, No. 104, December 1999. Budapest.
- 3) Japan and Asia in a New Global Age, with co-author Makoto Taniguchi. Institute for World Economics Working Papers, No. 113, March 2001. Budapest.

**HIDASI, Judit**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Grammar, Intercultural Communication

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Intercultural Communication Issues in Business Education. (Szaknyelvoktatás) KKF, 1997/3. szám 30-37.
- 2) Multiculturalism in a New Europe, European International Management. Belgrade, 1996.
- 3) Japán nyelvi dimenziók (Japanese Language Dimensions, Collection of papers). Budapest, 1999.

**HMELJAK – SANGAWA, Kristina**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Japanese Lexicography

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Nihongo gakushuusha no jisho shiyō ni okeru jittai chōsa - A Study on the Use of Dictionaries by Students of Japanese. Nihongo kyō ikuhōhō kenkyū kaishi - Journal of Japanese Language Education Methods. 1996, vol. 3, no. 1, str. 18-19.
- 2) Al' prav se pise kajsa ali kaisha: o latinizacijilastnih imen v Sloveniji. Azijske in afriške študije, J.4, (pg.75-89), Ljubljana, 2000.
- 3) Japonsko-slovenski in slovensko-japonski slovar (Sodobni japonski jezik I. Ljubljana: Filozofska fakulteta, Oddelek za azijske in afriške študije), Ljubljana, 2000.

**HOLODOVICH, Lyudmila**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Folklore Motives in the Fukazawa Shichiro's Novel "Melodies of Narayama" ? Proceedings of the First National Symposium on Korean Studies. Sofia, Koreana, 1996

**HONCOPOVÁ, Helena**

Collection of Asian Art, National Gallery in Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Art History

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Japanese Illustrated Books and Manuscripts from the National Gallery in Prague. Prague, 1998.

**HUSCZA, Romuald**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland;

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Problems of Personal Pronouns in East Asian Languages and the Category of Honorifics, in: Journal of Asian and African Studies No. 42/1991.

2) Verbs of Displacement - the Semantics of KURU and IKU, in: European Studies in Japanese Linguistics, 1991.

3) Polysystemisme et cosystemisme east-asiatique - le contact des langues ou de systemes, in: Proceedings of the 16th Congress of Linguists, 1998.

**ILINČIĆ, Divna**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language

**ITO, Ryusaku**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**IVANOV, A.V. (internet)**

Department for Asia-Pacific Research, Institute of Current International Problems, Diplomatic Academy, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Russian-Japanese Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Russia and Japan in the search for a way out of the dead end (in Russian).



**IVANOVA, Svetlana**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History, Korean History; Chinese History Late Feudalism)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) History of Korea (Since Choson Dynasty until Nowadays). Sofia, 1998
- 2) Estate Structure of the Late Feudalist Societies in Korea, Japan and China ? Journal on Korean Studies, Sofia, 1999, Vol. 2
- 3) Edo jidai-no hōkentekina shyakai – seiji kōzō – Kansai Japanese Language Institute. Osaka, 2000

**JABLONSKI, Arkadiusz**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Japanese-Language Teaching

**JANÓ, István**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Some Aspects of the Japanese Impact upon Anglo-Saxon Civilization, Papers in English and American Studies 1(1980), 39-69.o. JATE (József Attila University).
- 2) Távol-keleti hatások az imagizmus költészetében. (Oriental influences in the poetry of imagism, Doctoral dissertation), Szeged, 1980, 212 pages.
- 3) Nihongo shoho (The Japan Foundation, 1981) Japán nyelv alapfokon – nyelvtani magyarázatok (Elementary Japanese - Grammatical Notes, Hungarian Edition, University notes, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, 1997.

**JOUKOV, Alexander**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Conservatism and Traditionalism in Modern Japan, in: Japan 2000: Conservatism and Traditionalism. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 2000.
- 2) Parties Struggle in the Modern Japan in the Political Sphere. Moscow, Nauka, 1988.
- 3) History of Japan. Moscow, Institute of Oriental Studies, 1998, vol. 1-2. (Editor and co-author)

**JOVIĆ, Marina**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Japanese Civilization

**KABANOV, A.M.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature, Buddhism

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Buddhism in Japan. (co-autor) (in Russian)
- 2) Hiraga Gennai. "Furyu Shidoken-den". (Translation into Russian)
- 3) Gozan Bungaku. (Translation into Russian)

**KAJA, Jan**

Warsaw School of Economics, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**KÁLLAY, István**

Law Faculty of Győr, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Law

**KANERT, Maciej**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznań, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KAPRANOV, Sergij**

A. Yu. Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philosophy

**KARELOVA, Liubov B.**

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Intellectual Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Shinto-Buddhist Syncretism in 13-15 cent., in: Buddhist Philosophy in Medieval Japan. Moscow, 1998.
- 2) Shinto, in: Encyclopaedia For Children. v.10. World Religions. Moscow, 1991.
- 3) Japanese Thought, in: Philosophical Encyclopaedia. (in print)

**KAROLCZAK, Krzysztof**

Institute of Political Science, University of Warsaw, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science

**KASZA, Robert**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology

**KATASSONOVA, Elena**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Culture, Society

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Japanese Culture: Ancient Traditions in the Context of Dynamics Modernity, in: Japan 2000: Conservatism and Traditionalism. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 2000.
- 2) The Japanese Corporations: Culture, Charity, Business. Moscow, Nauka, 1992.
- 3) Japanese Challenge to Western Civilization ?, in: Japan: Myths and Realities. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 1999.

**KLIČKOVIĆ, Dalibor**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

**KLIMOV, Vadim Yurievich**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KOBAYASHI, Reiko**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Funkcija povednega členska ne v japonščini. magistrsko delo, Univerza v Tsukubi, Tsukuba, 2001.
- 2) Problem izražanja kooperativnosti (aiduti) pri učencih japonskega jezika na nadaljevalni stopnji. AZJISKE IN AFRIŠKE ŠTUDIJE. Letnik II, št.1, Ljubljana, 1998.
- 3) "Soodesune" in Japanese Language Textbooks. AZJISKE IN AFRIŠKE ŠTUDIJE. Letnik IV, št.1, Ljubljana, 2000.

**KOŁODZIEJCZYK, Aleksandra**

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

**KOLYVAJ, Marija**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: The influence of the Japanese script system on the development of culture

**KORDZIŃSKA- NAWROCKA, Iwona**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Genji monogatari ni okeru Rokujo, Miyasundokoro no jimbutsu o megutte, in: Proceedings of the Warsaw Symposium on Japanese Studies, 1999.
- 2) Kanony kobiecego piekna w epoce Heian na podstawie Genji monogatari. (The Canons of Feminine Beauty in the Heian Period Based on Genji monogatari), Japonica No. 6, 1996.

**KORNEEV, Andrei Viktorovich**

Institute of USA and Canada, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

- 1) On Different Sides of the Ocean: The USA and Japan in Struggle for Natural Resources, Moscow: Mysl, 1985 (in Russian)

**KORNILOV, M.N.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology, Culture

**KOSHKIN, Anatoli Arkadyevich (JF)**

Oriental University (set up by the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences),  
Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KOSTYRINA, Valentyna**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Genesis of the Japanese society; Samurai moral precepts: modern issues

**KOTANSKI, Wiesław**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics, Religion

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kojiki no genbun o kenkyū suru riyū, hōhō, hōfuin: Shintō bunka 8, 1996.
- 2) Pōrando ni okeru Nihon ninshiki oyobi sono bunka no kenkyū e no apurōchi, in: Nihon kenkyū 10, 1994.
- 3) Watakushi no Kojiki no kenkyū o megutte, in: Ajia Kenkyūsho Kiyō, 26, 1999.

**KOVRIZHKIN, Sergei Vasil'yevich (internet)**

Group on Japan, Laboratory of technico-economic research, Institute of Oriental Studies,  
Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**KOZHEVNIKOV, Vladimir**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch  
of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Japan, History of Russian-Japanese Relations, History of  
Japanese Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Ancient History of Japan, Vladivostok, 1998. 188 pp.
- 2) History of Medieval Japan (7-th - 11-th Centuries), Vladivostok, 2000. 271 pp.
- 3) History of Japan (12-th - 16-th Centuries, Vladivostok, 1999. 386 pp.

**KOZLOV, Yury Vasiliyevich**

Department of Japanese Philology, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University,  
Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Japanese Grammar, Introduction to the Kambun, Hand-Written  
Epistolary Text

**KOZLOVSKY, Yuri B.**

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences,  
Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Intellectual Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese Amidaism in Medieval Ages, in: Buddhist Philosophy in Medieval Japan. Preface and  
editor of the book.
- 2) Bourgeois Philosophy in Contemporary Japan. Moscow, 1978.

**KOZYRA, Agnieszka**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Religion & Philosophy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Nihon to seiyō ni okeru Uchimura Kanzō, Kyōbunkan, Tōkyō, 2001.
- 2) Eastern Nothingness (toyōteki mu) in Nishida Kitarō and Lin-chi, in: Logique du lieu et  
Dépassement de la modernité, 2000.
- 3) Nitobe Inazō no kirisutokyōteki bushidō, in: Nitobe Inazō kenkyū 33, 1998.

**KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice**

Asian and Ethnographic Department, Naprstek Museum of Asian, African and American Cultures, Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language and Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Banana Jošimoto: Ůplněk. (Kitchen – translation)
- 2) Ůvod do japanologie. (Intoduction into Japanology Studies – Univ. textbook)
- 3) Recalling the Glory of Samurai. (Exhibition of Swords, Sword Guards, Amours and Woodblock Prints)

**KUBIAK HO-CHI, Beata**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Radige no yakuwari – Mishima Yukio ga kotenshugiteki bigaku o mi ni tsukete iku katei ni oite, in: Sekai no naka no Mishima Yukio. 2001.
- 2) Zagadka Mishimy – listy Mishimy Yukio do Kawabaty Yasunariego, Japonica No.9, 1998. (The Enigma of Mishima – Mishima Yukio's Letters to Kawabata Yasunari)
- 3) Hanazakari no mori - debiut literacki Mishimy Yukio. (Hanazakari no mori literary debut of Mishima Yukio) Japonica No. 9, 1995.

**KULIG, Jan (internet)**

Warsaw School of Economics, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) "Czy kryzys w Azji Wschodniej dotknie Europę?" [w:] Europa, nr 2, str. 38-41 [dwumiesięcznik; wyd.: Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN, W-wa] 1998.
- 2) Znaczenie wzorca uprzemysłowienia krajów Azji Wschodniej dla krajów postsocjalistycznych. „Ekonomista” 1997, s. 9-27.
- 3) Makroekonomiczne uwarunkowania działalności przedsiębiorstw w Azji Wschodniej: jakie wnioski dla polskiej transformacji? „Prace i Materiały ISM” SGH, nr 29/1997, s. 93-114.

**KUNADZE, Georgi F.**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japan's Foreign Policy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Islands of Bad Luck

**KURASHINA, Sayaka**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Sodobni Japonski jezik I. Prvi koraki.(Coauthor). Filozofska fakulteta, Oddelek za azijske in afriške študije, Ljubljana, 2000.
- 2) Gendai nihongo I-ge - Sodobni japonski jezik I. Osnove. Filozofska fakulteta, 2001. (in print)

**KURGANSKA, Alisa Borisovna**

Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Geography, Political Science, Economics

**LABUS, David**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Premodern History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese-Czech Learners Character Dictionary, with J. Sykora. Praha, Paseka, 2000.
- 2) Neo-Confucianist Sakuma Shozan: Reinterpretation As a New Prospect, Proceedings to the conference "The Japanese Traditional Thought and the Present", ed. Karel Fiala. Prague, February 1996, pp. 101-108.
- 3) Practicality in Sakuma Shozan's Acceptance of Western Culture, in: Constructing Japanese Studies in Global Perspectives II. (Proceedings from symposium) Tokyo: Ochanomizu University, 2000.

**LASKOWSKA, Wioletta**

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Przemijanie czasu w twórczosci Kawabaty Yasunariego. Rola kobiet w kształtowaniu problemu. (Time passing in the Works of Kawabata Yasunari. The Role of Women Characters in the Problem Shaping), 1994.

**LATYSHEV, Igor Alexandrovich (internet)**

Department of All-Round Problems of International Relations of Asian and North African Countries, The Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Who and How Sells Russia: Chronic of Russian-Japanese Territorial Trading (1991-1994), Moscow: Paleya, 218 pp.

**LAVRENTIEV, Boris Pavlovich**

Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Practical Grammar of the Japanese Language.
- 2) Teach-Yourself Book of the Japanese Language.
- 3) The Japanese Language Dictionaries.

**LEBEDEVA, Irina Pavlovna**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Structural Changes in Japanese Manufacturing. Moscow, Nauka, 1986.
- 2) The Japanese Corporations: Strategy of Growth. Moscow, Nauka, 1996.
- 3) Small Business in Japan. (in print)

**LEE, Olga**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language and Modern Culture

**LEONTIEVA, Elena Lvovna**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japan's Enterprise Groups in Retrospect and Perspective (Yaponskiye korporativnye gruppy v retroperspektive i perspektive), in: V.B. Ramzes (ed.): Japan: a Collection of Random Essays (Zuihitsu) (Yaponiya: sobranie ocherkov "vsled za kist'yu"), Moscow: Vostochnaya Literatura, 2000, pp. 59-109
- 2) Japan's Economy Seen through Magnifying Glass and Crystal Ball (Yaponskaya ekonomika skvos' lupu i magicheskii kristall), in: V.B. Ramzes (ed.): Japan: With what in the Third Millennium? (Yaponiya: s chem v tret'ye tysyachiletiye?), Moscow: Vostochnaya Literatura, 1999, pp. 36-78
- 3) Postwar Japanese Experience and Russian Economic Reforms

**LESCHENKO, Nelly**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:



- 1) Japan in the Tokugawa Era. Moscow, Institute of Oriental Studies, 1999.
- 2) Educational System in the Tokugawa Era (1603 - 1867), in: Japan 1999/2000. Yearbook. Moscow, MAX-Press, 2000.
- 3) "The Hollandese Trace" in the Japanese, in: Japan 1998/99. Yearbook. Moscow, MAX-Press, 1999.

**LESZCZYNSKI, Leszek**

Faculty of Law and Administration, University of Lublin, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Law

**LIKHOLETOVA, Olga Romanovna**

Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) On Lexical Assimilation of English Loan Words in Japanese.
- 2) National and Cultural Aspects of Japanese Phraseology.
- 3) On National and Cultural Semantics of the Japanese Language Vocabulary.

**LIPSZYK, Henryk**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Pōrando no kaiwa, Hakusuisha, 2001.

**LUDE, Anna**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Russia - Japan Economic Relations at the End of XX century. - Mir Vostoka. 2000. Krasnodar, 2001. (in Russian)

**LUKASIEWICZ, Magdalena**

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Skrypt do nauki pisma japońskiego dla studentów I roku. (Japanese Kanji Workbook for I Year Students)

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies (Ainu and Ryukyuan)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Collected Works of Bronislaw Pilsudski.
- 2) The Grammatical Category of Aspect in Japanese and Polish.
- 3) An Ainu-English Index-Dictionary to B. Pilsudski' Materials of 1912.

**MAKÓ, Csaba (JF)**

Budapest University of Economic Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology, Economics

**MARANJIAN, K.G.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Intellectual History of Tokugawa Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Confucian Treatises "Bendo" and "Bemmei" by Ogyu Sorai. (in Russian)
- 2) Reader on Modern Japanese Literature.

**MARKARYAN, Seda Bagdasarovna**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy, Society

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Scientific and Technological Progress in the Japanese Farming. Moscow, Nauka, 1987.
- 2) Festivals in Japan. Moscow, Nauka, 1990. (Co-author: Molodiakova E.)
- 3) The Japanese Society: The Book of the Changes. Moscow, The Institute of Oriental Studies, 1996. (Co-author: Molodiakova E.).

**MARKOVA, Viktoria**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Sociolinguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Art of Japanese Gardens (M.A. thesis). Comenius University, Faculty of Arts, Department of Languages and Cultures of the Countries of East Asia, 1999, Bratislava.

**MARKOVIĆ, Ljiljana**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language, Civilization, Economics

**MAROSI, Miklos**

Budapest University of Economic Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology, Economics

**MARSZEWSKA, Joanna**

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Niektóre osobliwości gwary Shodon z wyspy Kakeroma (Particularities of Shodon Dialect of Kakeroma Island), 1996.

**MÁTÉ, Zoltán**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics and Classical Literature

**MATRUSOVA, Tatiyana**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Japanese System of Personal Management During Economic Depression, in: Japan in the 90-s: System Crisis or Temporary Malfunctions? Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 1998.

2) Labour Policy Formation, in: Japan. Post-War Government Policy: Challenges and Responses. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 1998.

3) Main Problems of Aging Society, in: Japan: the End of the Century. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 1996.

**MAYEVSKI, Eugeny V.**

Department of Japanese Philology, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philology, Language Teaching

PUBLICATION:

1) The Relationship between the Oral and Written Forms of the Japanese Language. Moscow, 1974.

**MAZURIK, Victor**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

1) The Genre of "Nadzo" of the Literature and Folklore of Japan. Moscow, 1983.

**MECSI, Beatrix**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Art History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Hogyan érkezett Bodhidharma Japánba?, in: Magyar Orientalista Nap 2000. MTA Orientalisztikai Bizottság és ELTE Orientalisztikai Intézet. (in press)
- 2) A japán keljfeljancsi - Hogyan lett a vállálapítóból játékbaba?, in: Műhely- A gyelmek. Győr, 1999. 116-117.

**MELANOWICZ, Mikolaj**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Literatura Japońska, (Japanese Literature) 3 vol., 1994-96.
- 2) Abe kōbō – itanda bummei no aregorii to anchiyutopiaa, Kokubungaku 8. 1997.
- 3) Yoshinokuzu – dentō ga genzai ni oyobosu eikyō ni tsuite no monogatari, in: Tanizaki Junichirō kokusai shimpojiumu, 1977.

**MESHERYAKOV, Alexander Nikolaevich**

Department of the History and Culture of Ancient Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Culture of Ancient Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Ancient Japan: Buddhism and Shintoism: The problem of Sinkretism («Древняя Япония: буддизм и синтоизм. Проблема синкретизма»), Moscow: Nauka, 1987
- 2) Ancient Japan: Culture and Text («Древняя Япония: культура и текст»), Moscow: Nauka, 1991.
- 3) (with L.M. Ermakova) Nihon Shoki (translation, introduction and commentary) («Нихон сёки» (перевод, предисловие и комментарий, совместно с Л.М.Ермаковой)), St. Petersburg: Hyperion, 1997.

**MICKOVÁ, Eubica**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Sociolinguistics and Intercultural Communication: honne and tatemaie Concept

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Understanding The Japanese Way of Thinking and Behaviour Through the Honne and Tatemaie Phenomenon (M.A. thesis). Comenius University, Faculty of Arts, Department of Languages and Cultures of the Countries of East Asia, 1999, Bratislava.

**MIKHALEV, Adolf A.**

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Intellectual Thought, Sociology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Translation of Shinran's "Yuishinshomonyi", in: Buddhist Philosophy in Medieval Japan. Moscow, 1998.
- 2) Modernization in Japan. (in print)

**MINAKIR, Pavel Alexandrovich (internet)**

Economic Research Institute, Far Eastern Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics: Regional Economy of the Russian Far East, Regional Economic Relations

**MIYAZAKI, Yasunori**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science

**MOCZAR, Jozsef**

Budapest University of Economic Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**MOLODIAKOVA, Elgena**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Labor Unions and Society. Moscow, Nauka, 1994.
- 2) The Japanese Society: The Book of the Changes. Moscow, The Institute of Oriental Studies, 1996. (Co-author: Markaryan S.)
- 3) Festivals in Japan. Moscow, Nauka, 1990. (Co-author: Markaryan S.)

**MORITOKI, Nagisa**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Toiu' no danwa goyooronteki yakuwari. 'Nihongo to nihon bungaku' No.26, Tsukuba daigaku, Kokugo kokubun gakkai, Tsukuba, 1998.
- 2) Tyuuoo yo-roppa ni okeru 'Nihon-jijo' kyooiku no kanoosei ni tsuite. '21seeki no

'Nihon-jijō' ?Nihongo kyōoiku kara Bunka literacy e' No.1 ed. by 21seeki no 'Nihon-jijō' hensyū iinkai, Kuroshio Publisher, Tokyo, 1999.

3) Structure and Meaning of Japanese Noun-Modifying Clause in Inner Relationship. Azijiske in afriske studije, letnik III, številka 1/2, Oddelek za Azijiske in afriske studije Filozofske fakultete Univerze v Ljubljani, Ljubljana, 1999.

**MOROSHKINA, O.V.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Bibliography, Literature

**MOSHINO, Megumi**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Kaketsu hiketsu no sutorategi, Nihongo to nihon Bungaku (The Japanese Linguistics and Japanese Literature). University of Tsukuba, Japanese Linguistics and Literature Association, 1998.

2) Master's Thesis: Nihongo no hanashiai ni okeru shucho no sutorategi. University of Tsukuba, Ibaraki, Japan, 1999.

3) Graduation Thesis: Nihongono hanashiaini okeru teian no sutorategi. University of Tsukuba. Ibaraki, Japan, 1997.

**MURANČANOVÁ, Danica**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Japanese History and International Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Gift as a Social Gesture (M.A. thesis). Comenius University, Faculty of Arts, Department of Languages and Cultures of the Countries of East Asia, 1999, Bratislava.

2) Russo-Japanese Relations: The Kuril Question, Comenius University, Institute of International Relations and Approximation of Law, 2001. (in print)

**MYDEL, Rajmund**

Department of Geographical Studies of Japan, Institute of Geography and Spatial Management, Jagellonian University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Urban, Demographic, Socioeconomic and Regional Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Evolution of Socio-Economic Structure of Japan's Metropolitan Areas. 1988, Cracow, 113 p.

2) Diurnal Transformations of Demographical and Social Space of Tokyo, 1993, Cracow, 113 p.

3) Atlas of the World, Vol. Asia, Part I and II, Cracow, 2000.

**NAVLITSKAYA, G. (internet)**

Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East, Institute of Asian and African Studies,  
Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) History of Japan, by G. Navlitskaya and I. Syritsin.
- 2) Osaka. Moscow, 1983.
- 3) Nagasaki. Moscow, 1979.

**NAYDENOV, Nikolay**

**Laboratory for Political Management, Sofia University “St. Kliment Ohridski”, Bulgaria**

AREA OF RESEARCH: Corruption in East Asia

**NOSSOV, Mikhail Grigoryevich**

Institute of USA and Canada, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Archeology, Political Science

**NOZDREVA, R.B.**

Chair of Management and Marketing, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Marketing Strategy and Advertising Campaign in Japan.
- 2) The Role of Marketing in Control of International Activities of Japanese Companies.
- 3) Main Methods of Price Formation by Japanese Companies.

**NUKKE, Maret**

Estonian Institute of Humanities, Estonia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Theatre

**NYMBURSKÁ, Dita (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Japanese Society with Special Regard to the Role of the Individual  
in Contemporary Japan, Japanese Language: The Language and Thought in the Works of Yukio  
Mishima

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) D. Nymburská (transl. from Japanese), Motodžiró Kadžii: Pod sakurami [Motojiró Kajii: Under  
the Cherry Trees]. NO 55 (2000), No. 3, pp. 96–97.

**OKAZAKI, Krystyna**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Współczesne japońskie wyrażenia gramatyczne. (Modern Japanese Grammatical Phrases), Toruń, 1998.
- 2) Różne aspekty japońskiego passivum z punktu widzenia (nauczania języka japońskiego, Toruń, 1999. (Various Aspects of Japanese Passivum from the Perspective of Japanese Language Teaching)
- 3) Rzeczywistość teoretyczna, czyli japońskie tryby warunkowe, Toruń, 2000. Theoretical Reality – Japanese Conditional Mode.

**OKAZAKI, Tsuneo**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland;

Warsaw School of Economics, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Warushawa daigaku ni okeru Nihongo kyōiku jijō, Nihongaku kyōiku Dec.1980.
- 2) Pōrando no Nihongo kyōiku, Nihon kenkyū 1992. Podręcznik do nauki znaków, 1980. (Kanji manual)

**OLEFIRENKO, Andrij**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Social System in the Highly Developed Information Space

**OLSZEWSKI, Krzysztof**

Institute of Oriental Philology, Jagellonian University, Kraków, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Literature and Linguistics

**OZSVALD, Éva**

Institute of Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**PAŁASZ-RUTKOWSKA, Ewa**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) General Masaki Jinzaburō and the Imperial Way Faction (Kōdōha) in Japanese Army, 1932-1936, *Orientalia Varsoviensa* no.4, 1990.
- 2) Historia stosunków polsko-japońskich, 1996. (History of Polish - Japanese Relations)
- 3) Polityka Japonii wobec Polski 1918-1914, 1998. (Japanese Policy – the Case of Poland)



**PANINA, A.S.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Lexicology and Grammar

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Semantic Information in Bilingual Dictionaries (with a view to Japanese and Russian). Dialogue 98. International Seminar on Computational Linguistics and its Applications. 2. Moscow, 1998, p. 544-546. (in Russian)
- 2) The Role of Syntactic Government Patterns in Disambiguating Japanese Verbs. Dialogue 99. International Seminar on Computational Linguistics and its Applications. 1. Tarusa, 1999, p. 226-227. (in Russian)
- 3) Comparing Regular Polysemy of Verbs in Japanese and Russian. Second International School in Linguistic Typology and Anthropology. Moscow, 2000, p. 50-51.

**PARKANSKI, Alexandr Borisovich**

Institute of USA and Canada, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**PAVLYATENKO, Victor Nikolaevich**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;

AREA OF RESEARCH: International relations in North-East Asia & Asia-Pacific Region.  
Japan's-Foreign Policy

- 1) Russian-Japanese Relations in modern time. 2000
- 2) Japan and Theater Missile Defense in North-East Asia. 2001

**PAVLYSHYNA, Ludmila Fedorivna**

Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Ukraine;

AREA OF RESEARCH: Law

**PE, Chun Dya Valentina Petrovna (internet)**

Department of Foreign Languages, International Faculty, Irkutsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) History of Japanese Language
- 2) Theoretical Grammar of Modern Japanese
- 3) Stylistics of Japanese Language

**PECHO, Štefan**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philosophy: Occidental-Oriental Way of Thinking, Japanese Sociolinguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Problems of Intercultural Communication with Japanese (Ph.D. thesis). Institute of Oriental and African Studies of Slovak Academy of Sciences, 1998, Bratislava.
- 2) Spiritual Aspect in Human Being: The Synthesis of Intercultural Experience in Context of Advaita, New Testament and Dzogchen Teachings. Flipo, 1998, Martin.

**PERLIBAITE, Rima**

Vytautas Magnus University, Centre for Japanese Studies, Lithuania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) International Migration. (Bachelor Thesis)

**PEVZNER, Yakov Aleksandrovich**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Nature of Contemporary Social Relations and Japanese Experience

**PINDUR, Bogusław**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Działalność Holendrów w Japonii w okresie Edo. (Dutch Activities in Japan in the Edo Period), Japonica 9, 1998.
- 2) Tłumacze języka holenderskiego w okresie Edo – organizacja i funkcje. The Dutch Language Interpreters in the Edo Period; Their Organizations and Functions, Japonica 10, 1999.

**PIROGOV, Grigori Grigoryevich (JF)**

Institute of Comparative Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology, Political Science, Economics

**PODLESSKAYA, Vera**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Syntax, Linguistic Typology

**PUBLICATIONS:**

- 1) Complex Sentences in Modern Japanese: Towards the Typology of Multipredication (in Russian). Moscow: IVRAN, 1993.
- 2) Questions of Lexical and Syntactic Semantics: Anaphora in Modern Japanese (in Russian). Moscow: Nauka, 1990.
- 3) Conditional constructions, in: Haslelmath, M., Koenig, E., Oesterreicher, W., Raible, W. (eds.) Language Typology and Language Universals. An International Handbook. Berlin-New York: Walter de Gruyter. 2001.

**PODOLYAKA, Andrij**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: The possibility of using the Japanese model on the global level

**POPOV, Vadim**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**PUBLICATIONS:**

- 1) Peasant Movement in the Period of Destruction of the Colonial System, in: Agricultural Issue in Asia and Northern Africa. Moscow, Nauka, 1968.
- 2) The Main Problems of Agricultural and Food Policy in Japan, in: Japan 1981/ Yearbook. Moscow, Nauka, 1982.
- 3) Formation of the Social and Economic Structure in the Japanese Village. Moscow, Nauka, 1987.

**POPOVA, Ariadna**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Traditional Culture

**PUBLICATIONS:**

- 1) Japanese Aesthetics and Russian Poetry: The First Contact. Problems of World History, 1998. p. 56-61. (in Russian)
- 2) Education in Japan: View from Russia at the beginning of XX century. - Russia and Orient. Yaroslavl, 1998, p. 60-70. (in Russian)

**PROKHOZHEV, Alexei Alexandrovich (internet)**

Group on Japan, Laboratory of Technico-Economic Research, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;

Oriental University (set up by the Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Sciences), Russia (JF)

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economy and National Security

**PUBLICATIONS:**

- 1) Organisation of economy and government in Japan, Moscow: Nauka, 1977. (in Russian)
- 2) Japan: Regional Structure of the Economy, Moscow: Nauka, 1987. (in Russian)
- 3) National Security: Basics, Essence, Problems, Moscow: RAGS, 1996. (in Russian)

**RADEV, Kiril**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Grammar; Japanese Language

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese Grammar. Sofia, 1996 (with Bratislav Ivanov)
- 2) On the Modifying Functions of Some Postpositions in Japanese? Contrastive Linguistics. Sofia, 1997, Vol. 2
- 3) About the Usage of the Term "Particle" in Japanese Linguistics? Contrastive Linguistics, Sofia, 1998

**RADOVANOV, Žarko**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language

**RAGOSIN, D.G.**

Institute of Scientific Information on Social Sciences, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Bibliography

**RAMZES, Vadim Borisovich**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Toward New Systems (K novym sistemam), in: V.B. Ramzes (ed.): Japan: turning the page (Yaponiya: perevorachivaya stranicu), Moscow: Vostochnaya Literatura, 1998, pp. 24-59
- 2) Is there yet Powder in the Powder-Horns? (Yest' li jeshcho porokh v porokhovnicakh?), in: V.B. Ramzes (ed.): Japan: With what in the Third Millennium? (Yaponiya: s chem v tret'ye tysyachiletiye?), Moscow: Vostochnaya Literatura, 1999, pp. 96-133
- 3) Globalization is Knocking at the Door (Globalizaciya stuchitsya v dver'), in: V.B. Ramzes (ed.): Japan: a Collection of Random Essays (Zuihitsu) (Yaponiya: sobranie ocherkov "vsled za kist'yu"), Moscow: Vostochnaya Literatura, 2000, pp. 21-58

**RAUD, Rein**

Estonian Institute of Humanities, Estonia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Medieval Literature

**REZANENKO, Volodymyr F.**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine;

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Model from the Point of View of Japanese Researchers; Peculiarities of the Structure of the Japanese Model; Society and personality (Euro-American and Japanese concepts)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Cand. of Sc. paper: "Psycholinguistic mechanisms of the hieroglyphics' perception", 1978.
- 2) Dr. of Sc. paper: "Formal and national interrelations of writing elements in modern hieroglyphics", 1996.

**ROMANOVA, Irina**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Society

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Middle Class in Japan: Reality and Perception, in: East Asian Review, Osaka, March 1998, vol. 2.
- 2) Public Opinion Studies in the Foreign Policy Sphere in Japan, in: History and Culture of Eastern and South-Eastern Asia. Moscow, Nauka, 1986.
- 3) Middle Class in Japan as Factor of Social and Political Stability of Society.- Japanese Experience for Russian Reforms. 1996, No. 4.

**ROSIN, Viktor Yakovlevich**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) On the Road toward "The Era of Regions": Japanese Version of Regional Development (Na puti k "ere regionov": yaponskaya versiya regional'nogo rezvitiya), in: V.B. Ramzes (ed.): Japan: half a century of renovation (Yaponiya: polveka obnovleniya), Moscow: Tolk, pp. 290-320

**RUBEL, Vadim Analoliyovich**

A. Yu. Krymsky Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine;

Faculty of Oriental Studies, National Taras Shevchenko University of Kiev, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, particularly history of the Tokugawa era, Archeology

**RUMÁNEK, Ivan**

Institute of Oriental and African Studies, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Ki-no Curajuki a počiatky japonskej poetiky, Bratislava 2001 (PhD. thesis – unpublished)

**RUŽIČKOVÁ, Eva**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Intercultural Communication, Nonverbal Communication

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) American, Slovak, Japanese and Chinese Picture Dictionary of Gesture. 2001. (in print)
- 2) When Intercultural Communication Breaks Down. Bulletin IV, 1996, Bratislava.
- 3) Self-Access Listening, The Language Teacher XVIII. 1994, Tokyo.

**RYBIN, Viktor Viktorovich**

Department of Japanese Philology, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Udareniye i ton v yasyke i rechevoi deyatel'nosti, in coop. with Kassevich V.B., Shahelnikova, E.M., Leningrad, 1990.

**RZADEK, Nagisa**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Art

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Several exhibition catalogues and other publications.

**SADOKOVA, Anastasia**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Japanese Folk Calender Poetry in Its Oral and Written Forms. Moscow, 1989.

**SAKHAROVA, Evgenia Borisovna**

Department of the History and Culture of Ancient Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Culture of Ancient Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Center and the Periphery of Japan in the 8<sup>th</sup> century (Центр и периферия в Японии VIII века.), Vostok, 2002, № 2.
- 2) On Degrees of Assimilation of Territories that Made up Japanese State in the 8th Century. - International conference "Japan: Sight from Europe", Moscow, 2001.
- 3) To the question on the degree of control of the periphery by the Yamato government (end of 7<sup>th</sup> – beginning of 8<sup>th</sup> century) К вопросу о степени контроля государством Ямато периферии (конец

VII - начало VIII вв.), first annual conference "History and Culture in Japan" (1-я ежегодная конференция "История и культура Японии"), Moscow, 2001.

**SATO, Noriko**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies,  
Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: The History of Japanese Language Teaching, Methodology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kanji gyűjtemény kezdőknek (Kanji Dictionary for Beginners). Budapest, 1994.
- 2) Hiragana, katakana magyaroknak (Hiragana, Katakana for Hungarian Learners). Budapest, 2000.

**SENATOROV, Aleksei Ivanovich (JF)**

Institute of Comparative Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Archeology, Political Science

**SENGA, Toru**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church,  
Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Tokutomi Sohô, Vámbéry Ármin és a milenáris Magyarország. (Soho Tokutomi and Armin Vambéry), Századok 128 (1994), 708-722.
- 2) Bálint Gábor, Pröhle Vilmos és a japán-magyar nyelvhasználat története (G. Balint, V. Prohle and the History of Japanese-Hungarian Language Comparison), Magyar Nyelv 90 (1994), 200-207.
- 3) Strausz Adolf japán kapcsolataihoz az I. világháború előtt (On the Japanese Connections of Adolf Strausz before the First World War), Századok 133 (1999), 1011-1026.

**SENTSOVA, E.V.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of  
Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: New Religion - konkokyo

**SHALYAPINA, Z.M.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences,  
Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese-Russian Machine Translation, Japanese Grammar

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Problems of Formal Representation of Text Structure from the Point of View of Automatic Translation. COLING 80. Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Computational

Linguistics. Tokyo, 1980, p. 174-182.

2) Some Problems of Distinguishing between Word and Morpheme in Japanese. Travaux de linguistique Japonaise, VIII. Universite de Paris 7. Paris, 1986, p. 131-124.

3) Towards a Conception of Linguistic Competence Underlying Diverse Modes of Linguistic Performance. Proceedings of the XVIth International Congress of Linguists (Caron, B., ed.). ISBN 0-08-043438-X CD-ROM. Pergamon, Oxford: Elsevier Science Ltd., 1998. Paper No. 0430.

**SHASHKINA, Olga**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Pedagogy, Literature

**SHIGEMORI – BUČAR, Chikako**

Department of Asian and African Studies, Faculty of Arts, University of Ljubljana, Slovenia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Izražanje povratnega dejanja v japonščini in slovenščini" (Expressing Reflexive Actions in Japanese and Slovene) Slavistična revija, Slavistično društvo Slovenije, 2., Ljubljana, 1992.

2) Nihon-go to surovenia-go no kiso dooshi--Voisu no kanten kara no taishoo (Japanese and Slovene basic verbs--- a contrastive analysis from the standpoint of voice). Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Japanese Language Teaching, Karlov University, Prague, 1994.

3) Atypically Transitive Expressions Used in Short Compositions of the 2nd Year Students of the Japanese Language. Azijske in afriške študije, FF Ljubljana, 2000.

**SHLYNDOV, Alexander**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Security and Stability in the Asia-Pacific Region

1) Japan's military potential. 2000

2) Russian-Japanese Relations. Some results and perspectives at the start of 21 century. 2000

**SHNYRKO, Alexander Alexeevich (internet)**

Faculty of Japanese Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philology

**SHELMASHENKO, Yevgeniya**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**SIMONOVA-GUDZENKO, Ekaterina Kirillovna**

Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East, Institute of Asian and African Studies,



Moscow State University, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History: Problems of Supreme Power in Medieval Japan VII-XIVth Centuries; Shinto; Social History of Medieval Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) History of Japan in IX-XVth centuries, in: History of Japan. vol.1-2 (1998).
- 2) Articles on Ainu and Japanese Mythology, in: Encyclopedia Mythology of the World. Vol.1-2 (1980-1982).
- 3) The Japanese Myth and its Role in the Ancient Japanese History. Moscow, 1980.

**SMIRNOVA, Natalia Viktorovna**

Department of Japanese Philology, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

**SMOLIN, Georgy Yakovlevich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ancient and Medieval History of China, Historiography and Source Study of the Ancient and Medieval History of China, Main Aspects of the History of Social Protest of the Lower Strata of Society in Ancient and Medieval China

**SNEZHKOVA, Natalya Konstantinovna**

Department of Japanese Philology, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Japanese Language

**SOLNTSEV, Anatoli Vadimovich (internet)**

Department of Oriental Languages, Moscow State Linguistic University, Russia

**ŠOUCOVÁ, Jana**

Section of Japanese and Chinese Studies, Comenius University, Bratislava, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Sociolinguistics: Polite Language keigo

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Birth of Modern Japan (M.A. thesis). Comenius University, Faculty of Arts, Department of Languages and Cultures of the Countries of East Asia, 1999, Bratislava.

**STARECKA, Katarzyna**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kontrowersje dotyczące prawa ex post facto w świetle Międzynarodowego Trybunału Wojskowego dla Dalekiego Wschodu. (Controversy on the ex post facto legislation in the light of the International Military Tribunal for the FarEast), Japonica, No. 4, 1996.

**STEFANOV, Nako**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Japanese Economics and Politics; Management; Social Development of Modern Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese Model of Corporate Management. Sofia, 2001 (with Yoshitaka Yokoyama)
- 2) Japanese Approach in Corporate Management. Comparative Analysis. Sofia, 1996
- 3) Examples from the Development of the Japanese Economy. Sofia, 1993

**STOLYAROV, Yuri**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

- 1) The foreign exchange problems of contemporary Japan. 1974
- 2) USSR-Japan: the problems of economic interrelations. 1984
- 3) The foreign exchange problems of developing economies. 2000

**STRELCOVAS, Simonas**

Vytautas Magnus University, Centre for Japanese Studies, Lithuania

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Sugihara Chune.

**STRUGOVA, Elena**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Let's read, write & speak Japanese /Manual (2 vol.+2 cassettes).- Moscow: Muravei, 2000
- 2) Let's read, write & speak Japanese - Calligraphy notebook.- Moscow: Muravei, 2001

**SUCHOMEL, Filip**

Collection of Asian Art, National Gallery in Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Art History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Masterpieces of Japanese Porcelain. Prague, 1997.
- 2) The Japanese Collection of the North Bohemian Museum in Liberec. Prague, 2000.

**SVARCOVÁ, Zdenka**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language and Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Vesmir v nas (The Universe Within). Praha, Academia, 1999, pp. 150.
- 2) Cesko-japonska konverzace (Czech-Japanese Conversation), with Matsumiya Hiroko. Roznov, 1993, pp. 127.
- 3) Translation: Watanabe, Minoru. O podstate japonskeho jazyka (Nihongo gaisetsu). Praha, Karolinum, 2000, pp. 228.

**SYKORA, Jan**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Economy, Society and Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japanese-Czech Learners Character Dictionary, with D. Labus. Praha, Paseka, 2000.
- 2) Tokugawa jidai koki ni okeru keizai shisó no kosatsu – Shoji Koki no keiseiron wo chushin ni (Economic Thought in Late Tokugawa Period, Shoji Koki's Theory of Keisei), in: Hamaguchi, Eshun, ed. Nihon shakai to wa nani ka, Tokyo, NHK Books, 1998.
- 3) Edo jidai no keizai shiso ni okeruu shijo genri no gainen ni tsite no ikkosatsu. (A Study of the Concept of the Market Principle in Tokugawa Economic Thought) Nihon kenkyu, 18/1998.

**SYOMIN, Anatoli Vasilyevich**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japan's Foreign Policy; Japan-China Relations

- 1) Evolution and Problems of Japan-China Relations. 1995
- 2) Japan's Foreign Policy Bearings and China. 2001

**SZABÓ, Adrien**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Linguistics and Methodology of Japanese Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) A japán nyelv nehézségei magyar anyanyelvű nyelvtanulók számára - Japán nyelvoktatás és módszertani kérdések, in: ELTE Japán-Tanulmányok 2. Budapest, 1999. 21-29.
- 2) Hangarigo bogo washa ni totte no nihongo ni okeru mondaiten, in: ELTE Japán-Tanulmányok 2. Budapest, 1999. 100-107.
- 3) A klasszikus japán nyelvtan oktatásának néhány kérdése, in: Magyar Orientalista Nap 2000. MTA Orientalisztikai Bizottság és ELTE Orientalisztikai Intézet. (under press)

**SZÉKÁCS, Anna**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies,  
Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Onomatopoeic Words in Japanese, Sociolinguistics of Japanese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Hangarii jijo /Hungarian Landeskunde. Budapest, Külkereskedelmi Főiskola: 1992.
- 2) Gaikoku boueki daigaku ni okeru giongo – gitaigo no oshiekata /On the Onomatopoeia in the Teaching of Japanese : Cases of the College for Foreign Trade, in: The 8th Conference of EAJS 1997, Budapest. 2.
- 3) A társadalom, a kultúra és az onomatopoiák kapcsolata a japán nyelvben /Society and Culture in Relation with the Onomatopoeia, in: A nyelv mint szellemi és gazdasági tőke. VIII. Magyar Alkalmazott Nyelvészeti Konferencia, Szombathely. 1999.

**SZERDAHELYI, István**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Diplomacy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japán: a nagyhatalommá válás útja, in: História. Budapest, 1988/4.
- 2) A Tennó, mint hagyomány és politikai eszköz Japánban, in: Társadalmi Szemle. Budapest, 1996/1.
- 3) Japán és a környező világ az újkorban - Gondolatok Japán geopolitikai helyzetéről, in: ELTE Japán-Tanulmányok 2. Budapest, 1998.

**TARASOVA, E.S.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences,  
Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Lexicology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) On the Link between the Category of Similarity with the Category of Modality in Japanese. Yazyki Yugo-Vostochnoi Asii, Dalnego Vostoka i Zapadnoi Afriki: schostvo i razlichiya. Moscow: Institute of the countries of Asia and Africa, 1993, p. 52-55. (in Russian)
- 2) On Specific Features of Japanese Annual Dictionaries of Newly-Coined Words and Present-Day Concepts. Zhitnikovskiy chteniya. Aktualniye problemy leksiko-grafirovaniya nauchnyh issledovaniy. Part II. Chelyabinsk: Chelyabinsk state university, 2000, p. 67-74.

**TIKHOTSKAYA, Irina Sergeevna**

Department of Social and Economic Geography of Foreign Countries, Faculty of Geography,  
Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics; Social and Economic Geography of Japan, Life Cycle of the Japanese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The role of traditions in contemporary Japanese family, in: Japan 2000: Conservatism and Traditionalism, Moscow, 2000
- 2) The social security in Japan on the threshold of XXI st century, in Japan. Yearbook 1999/2000, Moscow, 2000
- 3) Books - 1987; 1992; 1995; Chapters in collective monographs and articles on the following themes: changes in the life cycle of the Japanese, greying of Japanese society, social security and pension system in Japan, problems of education, role of traditions in Japanese family; women in Japan.

**TIMONINA, Irina Lvovna**

Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African countries, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japan: Economy and Environment. Moscow, Nauka, 1988.
- 2) Japan: the Experience of Regional Development. Moscow, Nauka, 1992.
- 3) The Traditional Basement of the Regional Development State Policy, in: Japan 2000: Conservatism and Traditionalism. Moscow, Vostochnaya Literatura, 2000.

**TIRALA, Martin**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Japanese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) M.A. paper on Ise Monogatari, Prague, 2001

**TOLSTOY, Vitaliy P.**

Minsk State Linguistic University, Belarus

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kawabata Literature Research Society (Anthology) Oofuu. Tokyo, 1999, pp. 413-422. "Mizuumi-ron". (Japanese)

**TOMIĆ, Divna**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language

**TOROPYGINA, Maria Vladimirovna**

Department of Written Monuments of the Peoples of Orient, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature and Culture of Medieval Japan

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Genji-monkey: Japanese tales of 13<sup>th</sup>-14<sup>th</sup> century – otogi joshi (Гэндзи-обезьяна: японские рассказы XIV – XVI вв. – отогидзоси.), Sankt Petersburg: Akademicheski proekt, 269pp.. Translation, Introduction, Commentary.
- 2) Descriptive catalogue of Japanese Books in St.Petersburg University. A catalogue of the Arisugawa Collection. Tokyo, Benseisha, 1998. 112 c.
- 3) Text book on the history of Japanese literature, tome 1: Belletristic Prosa from the 10<sup>th</sup> to the mid 19<sup>th</sup> centuries, Sankt Petersburg: Hyperion, 2001. 153+60 pp.

**TROYAKOVA, Tamara**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Russian Far East

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Watching Out for Regional Separatism in the Russian Far East: Ideological Cueing of Territorial Security, Economic Incentives and Cultural Identity, with Mikhail A. Alexseev. Geopolitics and International Boundaries, vol. 4, no. 3, (winter 1999): 120-144.
- 2) Ekonomicheskoe razvitiye stran ATR. (Economic development of Asia-Pacific countries). Vladivostok, Isdatelstvo Dalnevostochnogo Universiteta (Far Eastern State University Publishing Office), 1999.

**TSIGOVA, Boika**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature; Comparative Culture Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Zen-Aesthetics and Japanese Artistic Tradition. Sofia, 1988
- 2) Fushikaden (Translation into Bulgarian, Comments). Sofia, 2000
- 3) Time and Space in Haiku Poetry – Journal on Korean Studies. Sofia, 2001, Vol. 3

**TSVETOVA, Irina Alekseevna**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Party and Political System in Contemporary Japan

- 1) The Evolution of the Contemporary party and political system of Japan. 2002
- 2) The contemporary political system of Japan: the factors of stability. 2001
- 3) The Constitution Revision Problem in Japan. 2001

**TUBIELEWICZ, Jolanta**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kultura Japonii – słownik, 1996. (Japanese Culture – A Compendium)
- 2) Wielkie odkrycia i zagadki japońskiej archeologii, 1996. (The Greatest Mysteries of Japanese Archeology)
- 3) Japonia – zmienna czy niezmienna, 1998. (Japan – Changing and Eternal)

**VARRÓK, Ilona**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Nevelés, művészet és kreativitás összefüggései a japán pedagógiában (Interrelation of education, arts and creativity in Japanese pedagogy), In: Új Pedagógiai Közlemények, Új tehetségek és kutatási eredmények a hazai neveléstudományban, ELTE BTK Neveléstudományi Tanszék (New Pedagogical Newsletter, New theorists and research results in Hungarian educational theoretical developments, Eötvös Loránd University, Faculty of Humanities, Department of Educational Theory), Bp. 1998, 150-156. pp.
- 2) 73 japán irodalmi szócikk. (73 dictionary articles from Japanese literature), in: Világirodalmi Lexikon 15-18. kötet (Lexicon of World Literature, volumes 15-18.) , Publisher: Akadémiai Kiadó. (1993-95)
- 3) Akutagawa Rjúnoszuke: Irodalmi, nagyon is irodalmi (Bungeitekina, amarini mo bungeitekina, translation from Japanese to Hungarian), Műfordítás, in: Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Institute for Literary Studies, Helikon Világirodalmi Figyelő (1979/1-2.). pp 23-37.

**VASIĆ, Daniela**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Linguistics

**VLASKO, Tatyana**

Oriental Studies Center, National University of Kyiv-Mohyla Academy, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Enterprise and the Theory of Globalization

**VLASOVA, Natalia**

Russian State University for the Humanities, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Imghin War 1592-98/'Serzhant', Journal of Military History, #11, 2000

**WAKAI, Seiji**

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics and Language Teaching

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Nihongo shoho (The Japan Foundation, 1981.) Japán nyelv alapfokon – nyelvtani magyarázatok (Elementary Japanese - Grammatical Notes, Hungarian Edition, University notes, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, 1997.
- 2) Feladatgyűjtemény, a "Pedagógus Szakma Megújítása Project" keretében készült Daruma sorozatból (Collection of exercises, Daruma Series under the Renewal of Pedagogy Project), Tárogató Publishing Co., 1993.

**WOJTOWICZ, Mirosław**

Department of Geographical Studies of Japan, Institute of Geography and Spatial Management, Jagellonian University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Urban and Demographic Geography

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Contemporary Japan. Cracow, 2000, in: Atlas of Asia. vol. II, pp. 138-155. (with R. Mydel)

**YAMAJI, Masanori**

Department of East Asian Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Eötvös Loránd University, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese History of Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Japán - Történelem és hagyományok. (Japan - History and Traditions) Budapest, 1989. 309 pp.
- 2) Sugjó: "Test és lélek edzése". A japán kultúrtörténet egy sajátosságáról (Shugyo: "The Cultivation of Body and Mind". - A special aspect of the cultural history of Japan), in: Keletkutatás. Kőrösi Csoma Society, Budapest, 1993, 156-67.
- 3) Bushi no shiso ni tsuite no jakkan no kosatsu - futastu no shinporon (Some notions on the Samurai Mind - two kinds of Shinporon, Theory of Mind), in: Bu to Chi no atarashii chihei. Kyoto, 1998, 96-105.

**YAMASAKI, Hiroshi**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Law, Japanese Language

**YAMASAKI, Kayoko**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature



**YANO, Ciekó**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese and Methods of Teaching

**YATSENKO, Boris Pavlovich**

Institute of Oriental Studies, The National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine, Ukraine;

Faculty of Oriental Studies, National Taras Shevchenko University of Kiev, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economic and Political Geography

**YERYOMIN, Vladimir**

Center for Japanese Studies, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: State, Law

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Russia - Japan: Territorial Problem, Searching a Solution. Moscow, 1992.
- 2) Political System of Contemporary Japanese Society. Moscow, 1993.
- 3) Japanese Criminal Law, in: Criminal Law of Foreign Countries. Moscow, 2000.

**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895. Vladivostok, 1993. (In Russian).

**ZEROMSKA, Estera**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature; Cultural Anthropology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Teatr japonski - powrot do przeszlosci. (a monograph in Polish on contemporary Japanese theater)
- 2) Numerous translations of Japanese literary works.
- 3) Maska na japonskiej scenie. (mask on the Japanese stage, monograph in print)

**ZOBALOVA, Hana**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Language and Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Tense and Time Expressions in Japanese. In Acta Universitatis Carolinae. Philologica, Orientalia, Pragensia. ( in print)

**ZORIY, Ihor**

Lviv Polytechnic State University, Lviv, Ukraine

AREA OF RESEARCH: Martial Arts, Culture

**ŻULAWSKA-UMEDA, Agnieszka**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Japanese Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Mistrz i Gospodarz, czyli sztuka współkompozycji poetyckiej. (The Master and the Host or the Art of Collaborative Poetry Composition), Japonica 10, 1999.

**ZYKAS, Aurelijus**

Vytautas Magnus University, Centre for Japanese Studies, Lithuania

AREA OF RESEARCH: Arts

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Japanese Gardens. (Bachelor Thesis)

## **Researchers in Korean Studies**

### **ADMIDIN, Andrei Genrikhovich**

Economic Research Institute, Far Eastern Branch, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science, Economics

- 1) South Korea: The Role of Science and Technology in the development strategy, in: The Economy of the Countries of the Asia-Pacific Region: Tendencies of Current Development (in Russian)
- 2) Managing Labor Migration in Northeast Asia. Ed. By Won Bae Kim. Northeast Asia Economic Forum, 1994, 60 p. (in co-authorship)

### **ALEXIEV, Alexander**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Lexicology (Phraseology)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) On Criteria of Excerption of Phraseological Groups in Chinese Language – Journal of Korean Studies, Sofia, 2001, Vol. No 5
- 2) Bulgarian Interpretation and Parallels with Korean Phraseology of Chinese Origin – Journal of Korean Studies, Sofia, 1999, Vol. 2 (with Choi Gwon Jin)
- 3) On Korean Phraseology of Chinese Origin – Proceedings of the Second National Symposium on Korean Studies, Sofia, 1997, Koreana No 3

### **ANDRIANOV, Vladimir D.**

Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African countries, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy of Korea (Rep.); Economy of Korea (Dem.); Newly Industrializing Countries in World Economy

### **BAEK, Jong-Phil**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

### **BASSA, Zoltán**

Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Macroeconomic Tendencies, Policies, Regional Relations of South Korea, Relations with Hungary

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) "Research and Development Policy in South Korea". Science and Government Series - 3, Komitet Badan Naukowych (State Committee for Scientific Research, Republic of Poland) Warsaw, Poland

1994. Also published by the National Committee for Technical Development, Republic of Hungary, August 1994.

2) South Korea on the Doorstep of the 21st Century. Institute of World Economics Working Papers, No. 65, May 1996.

3) Hungary and European Union Membership: Implications for Korean-Hungarian Relations, in: Past, Present and Future Prospects of Korea-Hungary Relations ed. Andras Hernadi. Institute for World Economics, Budapest, January 2001.

**BOITSOV, Valery**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics of Korea

**BOLTACH, Yu.V.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Buddhism

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Description of the Buddhism in Contemporary Korea. (in Russian)

**BURDELSKI, Marcell (internet)**

Centre of Asia and Pacific, Institute of Political Studies, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Politics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Polityka Stanow Zjednoczonych wobec Korei 1941-1954, Warsaw, 1984.

**CHOI, Gwon Jin**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Linguistics; General Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Korean Morphology. Sofia, 1998

2) Practical Conversational Korean. Sofia, 2001 (with Dr. Kim So Young)

3) Korean Phonology. Sofia, Koreana, 1995

**CHOI, Yan-Sun**

Department for Chinese Studies, Faculty for International Relations, Amur State University, Blagoveshchensk, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching, Culture

**CHUN, In Sun (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**CHUNG, Keun-Jae**

Department of Oriental Studies, Faculty of Philology, University of Belgrad, Yugoslavia  
AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

**DEPONYAN, Karina**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia  
AREA OF RESEARCH: Education in Colonial Korea

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Education in Colonial Korea (1910-1945). - Mir Vostoka. 2000. Krasnodar, 2001. (in Russian)

**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Sh.**

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia;

Institute of Ethnography and Ethnology of the Russian Academy of Science, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ethnography of the people of Japan and Korea

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Ethnic Consciousness of the Koreans. Moscow, 1986.
- 2) Ethnocultural Development of Koreans of the Former USSR. Seoul, 1992
- 3) The World of Korean Fairy Tales, in: Etnograficheskoe obozrenie, no. 5/1993, pp. 164-168

**DMITRIEVA, V.N.**

Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) On the Certain Aspects of North Korea's Cultural Reforms.
- 2) Practical Course of the Korean Language.
- 3) Voices in Modern Korean.

**DZIAK, Waldemar (internet)**

Centre of Asia and Pacific, Institute of Political Studies, Polish Academy of Sciences, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: China, Korea, Politics

- 1) Polityka Stanów Zjednoczonych wobec Korei 1941-1954, Warsaw 1984

**FEDOROVSKY, A.**

Centre for Asian-Pacific Research, Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO), Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean economy; Inter-Korean relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Russian Role in Constructing a Community
- 2) Russian Policy and Interests on the Korean Peninsula
- 3) Structural Reforms in South Korea

**FEDOTOFF, Alexander**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Classical Korean Literature and Culture; Comparative Literature and Culture Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Anthology of Classical Korean Poetry (Translation and Comments). Sofia, 2001
- 2) Smile of Buddha (Buddhist Features in Classical Korean Poetry). Sofia, 2001
- 3) Korean and Altaic Mythology. Sofia, 2000

**FENDLER, Károly**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Contemporary History of Korea, Korean-Hungarian Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Economic Assistance and Loans from Socialist Countries to North Korea in the Postwar Years, 1953 - 1963. Hamburg, ASIEN, No.42, January 1992.
- 2) Austro - Hungarian Archives's Documents on the Korean History, 1884 - 1910. Mainz, Zeitschrift der Deutschen Morgenlaendischen Gesellschaft, Band 150, 2000.
- 3) The North Korea Phenomenon - Pyongyang Waits for Its "own" Pak Chong-Hee? Seoul, Hanguk Hakpo, No.22, 1997, Institute for North Korea Studies. (in English)

**GAIKIN, Victor**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Korean Diaspora in Manchuria. 1905-1945, Moscow. 1989. 170 pp.

**GENZOR, Jozef**

Institute of Oriental and African Studies, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Slovakia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) (with V. Krupa) Jazyky sveta, Bratislava 1983
- 2) (with V. Krupa) Písma sveta, Bratislava, 1989
- 3) (with V. Krupa) Jazyky sveta v priestore a čase, Bratislava 1996

**GERGELY, Attila**

Centre for Foreign Policy Studies, Laszlo Teleki Institute, Hungary;

Department of Japanese Studies, Károli Gáspár University of the Hungarian Reformed Church, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociology; East Asia, Japan, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Globalization of Regional Development Policies, in: The European Union, Regionalism and Sovereignty, Magyar Politikatudományi Társaság (Hungarian Political Science Association), 1998. (in Hungarian)
- 2) Nation-building and Globalization - Cases and Interactions, in: Globalization and Nation-building. (ed. Nándor Bárdi), László Teleki Foundation, 1999. (in Hungarian)
- 3) Identities and Foreign Policies in East Asia – Japan, China, Korea, in: Foreign Policy Papers, Teleki László Institute, 2001. (in Hungarian)

**GRYAZNOV, Gennadi Viktorovich**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy of the North Korea

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Socialist Industrialization in DPRK, 1966. (in Russian)
- 2) The Construction of Material-Technical base of Socialism in DPRK, 1979. (in Russian)
- 3) The Experience of Constructing Socialist Economy in the Asian Countries. (chapters in a project by a few authors), 1986. (in Russian)

**HERNÁDI, András**

Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economic Development of South Korea. Relations with the Far East and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Past, Present and Future Prospects of Korea-Hungary Relations ed. Institute for World Economics, Budapest, January 2001.

**HUSCZA, Romuald**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Handbook of Korean Language, part I, II (Podręcznik języka koreańskiego, cz. I, II), Dialog, Warszawa, 1997.
- 2) Some Typological Aspects of the Korean Predicative Inflection. History, Language and Culture in Korea, Youngsook Park, London, 2001, p. 312-319.
- 3) The Semantic of COME and GO in Korean, Korean Linguistics vol. 7, 1992.

**IN, A.H. (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**IVANOVA, Yanitsa**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Language. Modern Korean Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Genre Classification in Korean Literature – Journal on Korean Studies. Sofia, 2001, Vol. 5
- 2) Shing-shing-han han-guk-ö – Journal on Korean Studies. Sofia, 2001, Vol. 5
- 3) The Essence and Historical Development of *Nim* – Journal on Korean Studies. Sofia, 2001, Vol. 5

**JANASIAK, Christoph**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Korean Press

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Rozwój prasy japońskiej w okresie Meiji – narodziny języka nowoczesnej komunikacji społecznej, JAPONICA no. 11, 1999, s. 73 – 91.

**JEON, Hyun Soo (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, associated researcher, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**KARTEVA, Svetla**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Linguistics; Comparative Altaic Linguistics



PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Korean-Altaic Lexical Parallels. Sofia, 2000
- 2) Kinship Terminology in Korean and Altaic Languages. Sofia, 2000
- 3) Concise History of Korean Linguistics. Sofia, 1995

**KASATKINA, I.L. (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**KASATKINA, Irina**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Teaching of Korean

**KATAROVA, Sofia**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature; Translation

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Kim Si-sup. Kum-o Sin-hwa (Translation from Hanmun) – Journal on Korean studies, Sofia, Vol. 2, 1999

**KIM, Min Su (internet)**

Department of Foreign Languages, International Faculty, Irkutsk State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Language Teaching

**KIM, So Young**

Centre for Oriental Languages and Cultures, University of Sofia St. Kliment Ohridski, Bulgaria

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Linguistics; General Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Korean Personal Pronouns. Sofia, Koreana, 1995
- 2) Practical Conversational Korean. Sofia, 2001 (with Dr. Choi Gwon Jin)
- 3) Ways of Representing the Speakers and the Hearers in Bulgarian and Korean. Sofia, 1998

**KIM, Sun Hee**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Methodology

**KLUBRTOVÁ, J. (internet)**

Department of East Asia, Oriental Institute, Czech Academy of Sciences, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Modern Korean Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

1) H. Tříšková, Tone, Stress and Rhythm in Spoken Chinese. Proceedings from International Workshop, Prague, May 1999. To be published in monograph series of the Journal of Chinese Linguistics, Berkeley.

**KONTSEVICH, Lev Rafailovich**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;  
Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia;  
International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Philology and Culture, Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Hunmin chong'ym. Instruction of the People in the Correct Pronunciation (1446). Commented translation and paleographic and textological description of the monument. Moscow: Nauka, 1979, 659 p. (in Russian)
- 2) Problems of Korean Grammar in the Works by Russian Linguists. Compiled by L.R.Kontsevich. Taegu (ROK): Saram, 2000.
- 3) Selected Works in Korean Studies. Moscow: Muravei-Guide, 2001, 640 p. (in Russian)

**KORNEEVA, Inna Vladimirovna**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Educational System (Elementary School)

**KOURBANOV, Sergey Olegovich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Geography, Ethnography of Korea, Political and Economic System of Modern Korea

**KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice**

Asian and Ethnographic Department, Naprstek Museum of Asian, African and American Cultures, Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Art

**KURBANOV, Segei Olegovich**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**LANKOV, Andrey (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, associated researcher, also Australian National University, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia  
AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**LIM, Elvira**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia  
AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Educational System (Schools after 1945), Pedagogy

**LIM, Su**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia  
AREA OF RESEARCH: Spoken Korean, Korean Writing, Korean Proverbs And Sayings

**LEE, V.F. (internet)**

Department for Asia-Pacific Research, Institute of Current International Problems, Diplomatic Academy, Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: International Politics and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific Region

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Peace and Security on the Korean Peninsula (in Russian)
- 2) (ed.) International Politics and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific Region (in Russian)

**MOISEEVA**

Institute for Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Classical Literature

**NAM, Ho Sun**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics, General

**NAM, Svetlana Georgievna**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Culture

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Formation of the People` s Intelligentsia in DPRK, 1970. (in Russian)
- 2) Education and Science in DPRK Under the Conditions of Scientific Technical Revolution. 1975, (in Russian)
- 3) The Russian Koreans: History and Culture, 1998. (in Russian)

**NASTICH**

Institute for Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Classical Literature

**NEYELOVA, T.A. (internet)**

Asian Studies Center, Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Situation in the KPDR, the Republic of Korea and Russian-Korean Relations

**NOVIKOVA, T.A.**

Chair for Japanese, Korean, Mongolian and Indonesian Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese Characters in the Korean Language.
- 2) Korean textbooks.

**OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Literature, Religion

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Religie Korei Rys historyczny, Dialog, Warszawa, 1994.
- 2) Tonghak - Nauka Wschodu. Iskry, 1984.
- 3) Mitologia Korei. WaiF, 1988.

**OSADCHAYA, Darya**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean History (Yi Dynasty)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Features of Korean Mind. - Mir Vostoka. 2000. Krasnodar, 2001. (in Russian)

**OSVÁTH, Gábor**

Department of Oriental Languages, Faculty of International Management and Business Studies, Budapest College of Economics, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Sociolinguistics of Japanese, Intercultural Communication, Korean Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Koreai nyelv kezdőknek I-II. (Basic Korean for Hungarian Learners). Budapest: Külkereskedelmi Főiskola, 1995-96.
- 2) The Korean Image of Hungary. (in English), in (ed. by Fáyné Péter Emese): Szakmai Füzetek, Külkereskedelmi Főiskola: Budapest, 1995, 63-75. p.
- 3) On The English Elements of the Korean Vocabulary, in: The Proceedings of the 18th AKSE Conference. Stockholm, 1997.

**PAK, Bella Borisovna**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Russo-Korean Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Building of Amur Railway (1891-1916), 1995. (in Russian)
- 2) Russian Diplomacy and Korea (1880-1888), 1998. (in Russian)

**PAK, Boris Dmitrievich**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Russo-Korean Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Liberation Struggle of the Korean People on the Eve of World War I. 1967. (in Russian)
- 2) Russia and Korea, 1979. (in Russian)
- 3) The Revenge on the Kharbin Railway Station, 1999. (in Russian)

**PAK, Chong Hyo (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, associated researcher, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**PAK, Mikhail Nikolayevich (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia;

Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History; Examination of Socio-Economic and Political Trends of the Historical Development During Various Periods of the Korean History, Oriental Historiography

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Outline of Early History of Korea. Moscow, 1979.
- 2) Sketches in Korean historiography. Moscow, 1978.
- 3) Kim Bu Sik. Historical Records of the Three States. in 2 vols. Moscow, 1959, 1995.

**PARK, Yuri**

Institute of Economics and Oriental Studies, Sakhalin State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Methodology, Linguistics

**PENTYUKHOVA, V.E. (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**PETROV, Alexander I.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Chinese and Koreans in Russia

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Korean Diaspora in the Russian Far East. 1860's-1890's". Vladivostok, 2000. 303 pp. (In Russian).
- 2) Korean Diaspora in Russia. 1897-1917. Vladivostok, 2001. 400 pp., 40 il. (In Russian).

**ROSANOV, Vadim L.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Articles and papers in Russian.

**RUDNITSKAYA, E.L.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Grammar

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Local and Non-Local Reflexives in Korean from the Typological Point of View - Formal or Pragmatic Description? Voprosy yazykoznaniiya, 2001, No.2.
- 2) Syntactic Properties of the Altaic Coordination Construction in Korean. Sprachtypologie und Universalforschung. 1998, No.51, Band 2, p.179-198.

**RURARZ, Joanna P.**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Encyklopedia Historii Świata, t. III., Starożytność II, OPRES, Karków, 2001.
- 2) Problemy interpretacji starej historii Korei, Przegląd Orientalistyczny no 3-4, 1998, s. 209-217.
- 3) Kim Tongni Tungshinbul, Literatura na ?wiecie no 2, 1992, s. 135-158.

**SEMYONOVA, N.P.**

Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics, History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Economy of Korea.
- 2) State Law in North Korea.
- 3) Korean History.

**SIM, Larisa**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Culture and History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Korean War: New Documents and Approaches. - Mir Vostoka. 2000. Krasnodar, 2001. (in Russian)

**SIMBIRTSEVA, Tatiana M. (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**SINYTSIN, Boris Vladimirovich**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy of South Korea

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Industry and Positions of Working Class in South Korea (1945-1959), 1961. (in Russian)
- 2) South Korea: Dramatic Crossroads. (co-authored), 1963. (in Russian)
- 3) Essays on South Korean Economy (1953-1964). 1967. (in Russian)

**SMERTIN, Yuri**

Department of Oriental Studies, Institute of Economics and Law, Krasnodar, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Culture and History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Poetry of Kisaeng. - Problems of World History. Armavir, 2001, p. 16-30. (in Russian)
- 2) Esoteric Tradition in Korean Buddhism ? Mir Vostoka. 2000. Krasnodar, 2001. (in Russian)

**SOLOVYOV, Alexander V. (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**SUSLINA, Svetlana S. (internet)**

Institute of Oriental Studies of the Russian Academy of Science, Russia;

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics

**TKACHENKO, Vadim P.**

Center for Korean Studies, Institute of Far Eastern Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: International Relations

PUBLICATION:

1) The Consequences of Korea's Unification for Russia and Security in Northeast Asia, in: Far Eastern Affairs, No. 4 (1997), pp. 23-40, p. 33

**TOLORAYA, Georgi D.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economics, Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

1) Toloraya G.D., Bolshov I.G. Korean People's Democratic Republic. Moscow, 1987. (in Russian)

2) Toloraya G.D. Republic of Korea. Moscow, 1991. (in Russian)

**TORKUNOV, Anatoli V.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Rector, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Political Science, International Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

1) A Mysterious War: The Korean Conflict 1950-1953. Moscow, 2000. (in Russian)

2) Contemporary International Relations. (Ed.) Moscow, 1998. (in Russian)

3) A number of books and articles in Russian and English.

**TRIGUBENKO, Marina Yevgenyevna (internet)**

Asian Studies Center, Institute for International Economic and Political Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: International Economic Relations in East and South-East Asia

PUBLICATIONS:

1) over 200 publications.

**TROTSEVICH, A.F.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Medieval Prose



PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Korean Medieval Novel. (in Russian)
- 2) Korean Medieval Tale. (in Russian)
- 3) Korean Myth and Intriguing Prose. (in Russian)

**TSOI, Inna Valerievna**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

**TYAGAI, Galina Davidovna**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Korea

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Korean Thought of the Late Feudal Epoch, 1971. (in Russian)
- 2) The Formation of the National Liberation Ideology in Korea, 1983. (in Russian)
- 3) National Idea and Enlightenment in Korea in the Early XXth Century. (co-authored), 1996. (in Russian)

**VANIN, Yuri Vasilievich**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Modern Problems of Korea

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Economic Development of Korea in XVII-XVIIIth Century, 1968. (in Russian)
- 2) Agrarian Structure of Feudal Korea, XVth to XVIth Century, 1981. (in Russian)
- 3) USSR and Korea (chapters in a project authored by a number of scholars), 1988. (in Russian)

**VASILIEV, Aleksei Anatolievich**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

**VASILIEV, Anatoli Georgievich**

Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

**VERKHOLYAK, Vladimir Vasilyevich (internet)**

Higher College of Korean Studies, Oriental Institute, Far Eastern National University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Philology

**VOLKOV, Sergey V. (internet)**

International Centre for Korean Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

**VORONTSOV, Alexander Valentinovich**

Department of Korea, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korea's International Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) "The Triangle": USA, Japan-South Korea. 1991. (in Russian)
- 2) Republic of Korea: Socio-Economic Structure and Trade Relations with the CIS Countries. 1998. (in Russian)
- 3) Russia and the Korean Peninsula Within the System of International relations in the Far East. Problemy Dalnego Vostoka, No. 3, 1997. (in Russian)

**WOJAKOWSKA-KUROWSKA, Anna**

Japanese and Korean Department, Oriental Institute, Warsaw University, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Korean Modern Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Writer Pak Wanso and her Works in the Opinion of the Author and Korean Literary Critics, Oriental Review, 1998, no 3-4, p. 250-254.
- 2) Pak Wanso: Matczyna droga - translation of a short story: Ommaui Malttuk I, Warsaw, 1999, 72 pages.
- 3) Traditional Poetic Forms and Appearance of the New Style Poems in Korea - Materials from the Scientific Session of Korean Section Held in December 1999. (in print)

**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.**

Institute of History, Archaeology and Ethnography of the Peoples of the Far East Far Eastern Branch of the Russian Academy of Sciences

AREA OF RESEARCH: Russia-South and North Korea Relations

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Chinese's World Order in the East Asia and State Boundaries (based on materials of Sino-Korean relations during XVII-XX centuries). Vladivostok, 2000. (In Russian).
- 2) Russia And The Republic of Korea: From Confrontation To Cooperation (the 1970s-1990s). Vladivostok, 1996. (In Russian).

## **Researchers in Vietnamese Studies**

### **ALIEVA, N.F.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Areal Contacts and Special Features of the Cham Language. *Jurnal Dewan Bahasa*, 1994, 38, 7, p. 626-638. (in Malay)
- 2) The Cham Language: Spoken Idioms of the Eastern Dialect. Sankt-Peterburg: Peterburgskoye vostokovede-niye, 1999, 183 p. (in Russian)
- 3) Typological Comparison of the Insular and Peninsular South-East Asian Languages. Grammatical Structures. Proceedings of the International Conference "Pan-Asiatic Linguistics". Hoshiminh (Vietnam), 2000, 50 p. (in English and Vietnamese)

### **BASSA, Zoltán**

Institute for World Economics, Hungarian Academy of Sciences, Hungary

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economic Transformation, Foreign Trade and Investment

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Vietnam - a Decade of Economic Transformation, in: *Kulgazdasag* ("Foreign Economy" - Hungarian monthly journal), July 1996. (in Hungarian)

### **BYSTROV, Igor Sergeevich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Formation of Modern Vietnamese Prose, Enlightening Vietnamese Literature, Verb in the Vietnamese Language, Noun in the Vietnamese Language

### **ĀERNÁ, Zlata**

Asian and Ethnographic Department, Naprstek Museum of Asian, African and American Cultures, Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Arts

### **DEOPIC, Dega V.**

Center for Vietnamese Studies, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East, Institute of Asian and African Studies,

Moscow State University, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Vietnam

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) (in two volumes together with O. Novakova and P. Tsvetov) A History of Vietnam. Moscow, 1997.
- 2) Early Vietnamese States. Moscow, 1961.
- 3) (together with O. Novakova) A Reader-Book in History of Vietnam.

**FEDORINE, Andrey**

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Vietnam

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Features of Vietnamese Epigraphics as of a Historical Source. // History and Culture of South-Eastern Asia. Moscow, 1986, pp. 353 - 361.

**FILIMONOVA, Tatiana N.**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Teaching of Vietnamese

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Features of the Literal and Folklore Vietnamese Poetry. Moscow, 1980.

**GRIGORYEVA, Nina Valeryevna**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Ethnography of Vietnam, Geography of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese, Dialect of Saigon, Business Vietnamese

**HALIK, Teresa**

Polish Academy of Sciences, Centre for Studies on non-European Countries, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Sociology of Vietnam

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Presence of Women in Vietnamese Tradition, in: Acta Asiatica Varsoviensia, no. 13, 2000, pp. 7-14.
- 2) Vietnamese in Poland: Images from the Past, Present and Future, in: From Homogeneity to Multiculturalism. Minorities Old and New in Poland. London, 2000, pp. 225-240.

**HLAVATA, Lucie**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Vietnamese Language and Literature, Minorities

**KNOROZOVA, E.Yu.**

Sector of Far East, St. Petersburg Branch, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Vietnamese Myths and Legends. (in Russian)
- 2) Korean and Vietnamese Short Stories. The Attempt of Comparison. (in Russian)
- 3) Travel Notes by Fam Ding Ho. (in Russian)

**KOLOTOV, Vladimir Nikolaevich**

Department of History of The Far East, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Vietnam, History of Cambodia, Political and Economical Systems of Modern Vietnam, Political History of Southern Vietnam, Religious and Political Situation of Southern Vietnam, Historiography and Source Study of the History of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese

**KRYLOV, Yuri**

Oriental Department, St. Petersburg, National Library of Russia, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: South-East Asian Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) On Phonological Status of the Glottal Stop in Syllabic Languages //North-West - South-East. St.Petersburg, 1998, p. 86-91.
- 2) Syllabeme and Syllabomorpheme //5th International Conference on the Languages of Far East, South-East Asia and West Africa. St.Petersburg, 1999, p. 75-79.
- 3) The Dissimilation Law in Mon Sesquisyllables. (in print)

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**

Chair of Oriental and Baltic Studies, Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) [over 300 publications, 70 books included, related to various domains of the above-mentioned fields]

**MAKAROVA, Yu. V. (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**MALETIN, N.P.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History and Political Science

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Textbook. Vietnam Foreign Policy.
- 2) Vietnam in the System of International Relations.
- 3) Southeast Asia in 1999 Year. Russia-Vietnam.

**MAZIRIN, Vladimir M.**

Department of Economy and Economic Geography of Asian and African countries, Institute of Asian and African Studies (IAAS), Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Economy of Vietnam; Physical and Economic Geography of Vietnam

**MÜLLEROVÁ, Petra**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Vietnamese Art and History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Viet Nam - Nhung Dieu Bo ch Va Li Thu (Interesting Places in Vietnam). Praha, Karolinum, 1997, pp. 75.
- 2) Pictures from the Land of the Dragon. Praha, King, 2000, pp. 104.
- 3) Vietnamske pohadky (Vietnamese Folk Tales). Praha, Dauphin, 2001, pp. 152.

**NIKITIN, Andrey V.**

Center for Oriental Philosophies Studies, Institute of Philosophy, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History of Vietnamese Intellectual Thought

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Anthology of Vietnamese Traditional Thought. (Translation, Introduction and Comments, co-author Zaitsev V.), Moscow, 1995. (in Russian)
- 2) Dai Vietsu Ky toan thu.1-2. (The Complete Collection of the Historical Records of Grand Viet), (Translation, Introduction and Comments, co-author Leonov K.) (in print)

**NOVAKOVA, O. (internet)**

Department of History of Southeast Asia and the Far East, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) (together with D.V. Deopic and P. Tsvetov): History of Vietnam, in two volumes, Moscow 1997
- 2) (together with D.V. Deopic): A Reader-Book in History of Vietnam.

**NUSCHEL, V.G. (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**PANFILOV, Valery Sergeevich**

Department of Philology of China, Korea and Southeast Asia, Faculty of Oriental Studies, St. Petersburg State University, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Introduction Into Vietnamese Philology, Theoretical Grammar of Vietnamese, History of Vietnamese Literature, Classical Vietnamese Poetry, Spoken Vietnamese

**POGIBENKO, T.G.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Materials of Soviet-Vietnamese Linguistic Expedition of 1979. The Ksingmul Language. Moscow: Nauka, 1990, 519 p. (in Russian), (co-author: Bui Khan Te)

**REMARTCHUK, Vladislav V.**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia;

Institute of Practical Oriental Studies, Moscow, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Teaching of Vietnamese

**SANDAKOVA, L.L.**

Chair for Chinese, Vietnamese, Burmese, Laotian, Thai and Khmer Languages, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Linguistics

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Vietnamese textbooks.
- 2) Linguistics and Area Studies.

**SHILTOVA, A.P. (internet)**

Department of Philology of South-East Asia, Korea and Mongolia, Institute of Asian and African Studies, Moscow State University, Russia

**SHKARBAN, L.I.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Typology of Grammatical Systems of South-East Asian Languages; Languages of Minorities of Vietnam, in Particular the Chru language (Along with Studies in other Asian Languages)

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Noun-Verb Differentiation in Chru: Results and Prospects of a Typology-Based Field Study. 7th International Conference on Austronesian Linguistics. Abstracts of papers. Leiden, 1994.
- 2) Towards the Typology of the Part-of-Speech Systems (based on the material of the languages of South-East and East Asia). *Lingvisticheskaya tipologia* (Solntsev, V.M., and Vardul, I.F., eds.). Moscow: Nauka, 1985, p. 159-170. (in Russian)

**SLAVICKA, Binh**

Institute of East Asian Studies, Charles University Prague, Czech Republic

AREA OF RESEARCH: Vietnamese Language and Literature

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Tap Doc Tieng Viet I. Vietnamese Reader I. Praha, Karolinum, 1997, pp.140.

**SOLNTSEVA, N.V.**

Department of Oriental Languages, Institute of Oriental Studies, Russian Academy of Sciences, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: Languages of Minorities of Vietnam; Genetical Ties of Vietnamese Languages with Altaic Languages

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) The Problems of the Ties of Japanese with Austronesian and Austroaisatic Languages as an Aspect of the Altaic Problem. Proceedings of the 38th PIAC. Wiesbaden, 1996, p. 359-364. (co-author: Solntsev, V.M.)
- 2) Materials of Soviet-Vietnamese Linguistic Expedition of 1979. The Laha Language. Moscow: Nauka, 1987, 519 p. (in Russian), (co-authors: Huan Van Ma)
- 3) Genitive Case in Altain Languages and in Some Languages of South-East Asia (Genitive and Possessive). *Mon-Khmer Studiew*, 1996, 35, p. 255-262. (co-author: Solntsev, V.M.)

**VASILJEV, Ivo**

Institute for Ethnology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Czech Republic



AREA OF RESEARCH: Ethnology

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) In Search of the Heritage of the Ancient Viets [Ed: Stanislav Broucek]. Prague, 1999.

**WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna**

The Asia and Pacific Museum in Warsaw, Poland

AREA OF RESEARCH: Vietnamese Art

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Publications in Polish only; e.g. Porcelanowy Szlak /Porcelain Road/ Far Eastern Ceramics in the Asia and Pacific Museum Collection, 2001.

**YAKOVLEVA, Elena A.**

Chair for East Asian Studies, Moscow State Institute for International Relations, Russia

AREA OF RESEARCH: History, Cultural and Religious Studies

PUBLICATIONS:

- 1) Countries of Eastern Indo-China in a Globalising Economy.
- 2) Globalising and Search of National Identification of the Orient Countries.



## **Appendix 1: Index of Researchers by Country and East Asian Study Focus**

### **Contents**

BULGARIA .....	276
CZECH REPUBLIK .....	277
ESTONIA .....	278
HUNGARY .....	278
LITHUANIA .....	279
POLAND .....	280
ROMANIA .....	281
RUSSIA .....	282
SLOVAKIA .....	292
SLOVENIA .....	292
UKRAINE .....	293
YUGOSLAVIA .....	294

## **BULGARIA**

### CHINESE STUDIES

**ALEXIEV, Alexander**

**GOGOVA, Snezhina**

**IVANOVA, Svetlana**

**KARASTOICHEV, Vesselin**

**KATAROVA, Sofia**

### JAPANESE STUDIES

**ARGIROVA, Volya**

**HOLODOVICH, Lyudmila**

**IVANOVA, Svetlana**

**NAYDENOV, Nikolay**

**RADEV, Kiril**

**STEFANOV, Nako**

**TSIGOVA, Boika**

### KOREAN STUDIES

**ALEXIEV, Alexander**

**CHOI, Gwon Jin**

**FEDOTOFF, Alexander**

**IVANOVA, Svetlana**

**IVANOVA, Yanitsa**

**KARTEVA, Svetla**

**KATAROVA, Sofia**

**KIM, So Young**

## **CZECH REPUBLIK**

### CHINESE STUDIES

**ANDO, Vladimír (internet)**

**ANDRŠ, Dušan**

**ČERNÁ, Zlata**

**CHALOUPKOVÁ, Lygžima (internet)**

**HEROLDOVÁ, Helena**

**KESNER, Ladislav**

**KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet)**

**LIŠČÁK, Vladimír (internet)**

**LOMOVÁ, Olga**

**MARŠÁLEK, Jakub**

**OBUCHOVÁ, Eubica (internet)**

**OLILOVÁ (BOROTOVÁ), Lucie**

**SEHNAL, David**

**ŠVARNÝ, Oldřich**

**TŘÍSKOVÁ, Hana (internet)**

**UHER, David**

### JAPANESE STUDIES

**HALOVÁ, Markéta**

**HEŘMAN, Robin (internet)**

**HONCOOPOVA, Helena**

**KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice**

**LABUS, David**

**NYMBURSKÁ, Dita (internet)**

**SUCHOMEL, Filip**

**SVARCOVÁ, Zdenka**

**SYKORA, Jan**

**TIRALA, Martin**

**ZOBALOVA, Hana**

### KOREAN STUDIES

**KLUBRTOVÁ, J. (internet)**

**KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice**

VIETNAMESE STUDIES

**ČERNÁ, Zlata**

**HLAVATÁ, Lucie**

**MÜLLEROVÁ, Petra**

**SLAVICKA, Binh**

**VASILJEV, Ivo**

**ESTONIA**

CHINESE STUDIES

**MÄLL, Linnart: Chinese classics, Buddhism**

**LÄÄNEMETS, Märt: Chinese classics, Buddhism**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**NUKKE, Maret: Japanese Theatre**

**RAUD, Rein: Medieval Literature**

**HUNGARY**

CHINESE STUDIES

**BARTOS, Huba**

**ECSEDY, Ildikó**

**GERGELY, Attila**

**HAMAR, Imre**

**MÉSZÁROS, Klára**

**MOHR, Richard**

**SALÁT, Gergely**

**TÁLAS, Barna**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**BAKOS, Gábor**

**BASSA, Zoltán**

**GERGELY, Attila**

**GOTO, Fumio**

**HERNÁDI, András**

**HIDASI, Judit**

**ITO, Ryusaku**

**JANÓ, István**  
**KÁLLAY, István**  
**MAKÓ, Csaba (JF)**  
**MAROSI, Miklos (JF)**  
**MÁTÉ, Zoltán**  
**MECSI, Beatrix**  
**MÓCZÁR, József**  
**OZSVALD, Éva**  
**SATO, Noriko**  
**SENGA, Toru**  
**SZABÓ, Adrien**  
**SZÉKÁCS, Anna**  
**SZERDAHELYI, Istvan**  
**VARRÓK, Ilona**  
**WAKAI, Seiji**  
**YAMAJI, Masanori**

KOREAN STUDIES

**BASSA, Zoltán**  
**FENDLER, Károly**  
**GERGELY, Attila**  
**HERNÁDI, András**  
**OSVÁTH, Gábor**

VIETNAMESE STUDIES

**BASSA, Zoltán**

**LITHUANIA**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**ALISAUSKAS, Arvydas**  
**BARANCOVAITE, Kristina**  
**GELUNAS, Arunas**  
**PERLIBAITE, Rima**  
**STRELCOVAS, Simonas**  
**ZYKAS, Aurelijus**

## **POLAND**

### CHINESE STUDIES

**DZIAK, Waldemar (internet)**  
**GACA, Maciej**  
**GAWLIKOWSKI, Krzysztof (internet)**  
**LABEDZKA, Izabella**  
**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**  
**SŁAWIŃSKI, Roman M.**  
**SZKUDLARCZYK, Wisława**  
**TOMALA, Karin**  
**WASILEWSKA, Halina**  
**WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna**

### JAPANESE STUDIES

**BRZOSTOWSKA, Elzbieta**  
**HUSCZA, Romuald**  
**HUSZCZA, Romuald**  
**JABLONSKI, Arkadiusz**  
**KAJA, Jan**  
**KANERT, Maciej**  
**KAROLCZAK, Krzysztof**  
**KASZA, Robert**  
**KOŁODZIEJCZYK, Aleksandra**  
**KORDZIŃSKA- NAWROCKA, Iwona**  
**KOTÁNSKI, Wiesław**  
**KOZYRA, Agnieszka**  
**KUBIAK HO-CHI, Beata**  
**KULIG, Jan (internet)**  
**LASKOWSKA, Wioletta**  
**LESZCZYNSKI, Leszek**  
**LIPSZYK, Henryk**  
**ŁUKASIEWICZ, Magdalena**  
**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**  
**MARSZEWSKA, Joanna**  
**MELANOWICZ, Mikołaj**  
**MYDEL, Rajmund**  
**OKAZAKI, Krystyna**  
**OKAZAKI, Tsuneo**



**OLSZEWSKI, Krzysztof**  
**PAŁASZ-RUTKOWSKA, Ewa**  
**PINDUR, Bogusław**  
**RZADEK, Nagisa**  
**STARECKA, Katarzyna**  
**TUBIELEWICZ, Jolanta**  
**WOJTOWICZ, Mirosław**  
**ZEROMSKA, Estera**  
**ŻUŁAWSKA-UMEDA, Agnieszka**

KOREAN STUDIES

**BURDELSKI, Marcell (internet)**  
**DZIAK, Waldemar (internet)**  
**HUSCZA, Romuald**  
**JANASIAK, Christoph**  
**NAM, Ho Sun**  
**OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina**  
**RURARZ, Joanna P.**  
**WOJAKOWSKA-KUROWSKA, Anna**

VIETNAMESE STUDIES

**HALIK, Teresa**  
**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**  
**WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna**

**ROMANIA**

CHINESE STUDIES

**BALAN, Luminita**  
**HOGEA-VELISCU, Ileana**  
**LUCA, Dinu, lect.**  
**TOADER, Serban Sixtus**  
**VISAN, Florentina**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**FLOREA, Flavius**  
**GHEORGHE, Alexandra**

## **RUSSIA**

### **CHINESE STUDIES**

**AGEEN, Nikolay Yu.**

**AGEEVA, Nadezhda Yu.**

**ALEXANDROV, Andrei Valentinovich**

**ALIMOV, Igor Alexandrovich (internet)**

**ANASHINA, Mariya V.**

**ANTONIAN, Xenia**

**ARSALANOVA, Svetlana Evgenyevna**

**ARTEMIEV, Alexander Rudolfovich**

**ARZHANOVA, Margarita Pavlovna (internet)**

**ASLANOV, R.M. (internet)**

**ASTRAKHAN, E.B. (internet)**

**BAIRAMOVA, Svetlana Igorevna (internet)**

**BANG, Ying**

**BELOGLAZOV, Gennady P.**

**BELOZYOROVA, Vera**

**BEREZNY, Lev Abramovich**

**BERGHER, Ya. M.**

**BLINOVA, Olga M.**

**BLUMKHEN, Serge I.**

**BOKSHCHANIN, Alexei A.**

**BOREVSKAYA, Nina Yefimovna**

**BOROKH, Lilia N.**

**BOROVKOVA, Liudmila A.**

**DIKAREV, Andrey D.**

**DOLOTIN, Konstantin Ivanovich (internet)**

**DORONIN, Boris Grigoryevich**

**EFREMOVA, Ksenia A.**

**ERMACHENKO, I.S.:**

**FEOKTISTOV, Vitalij Fedorovich**

**FILONOV, Sergei Vladimirovich**

**FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna**

**GAIKIN, Victor**

**GANSIN, Georgy A.**

**GARUSHYANTS, Yuri M.**

**GELBRAS, Vilya Gdalievich**

**GERASIMOVA, Angelina Victorovna**

**GLUNIN, V.I. (internet)**  
**GOIKO, Andrey B.**  
**GOLIKOV, Alexander Petrovich**  
**GOLYGINA, Kirina Ivanovna**  
**GORBUNOVA, Svetlana Alekseevna**  
**GRIDINA, Nelley P.**  
**GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana Petrovna**  
**GUBAREVA, Ludmila**  
**GUDOSHNIKOV, L.M. (internet)**  
**GUREEVA, N.P.**  
**GUREVIVICH, I.S.**  
**GUSAROV, Vladimir Fyodorovich**  
**HUANG, Ming-Jao**  
**ISAEVA, Marina V.**  
**IVANOV, Petr M.**  
**IVCHENKO, Taras**  
**IVLIEV, Alexander L.**  
**KALITOVA, Elena Vladimirovna**  
**KALYUZHNAYA, Nina M.**  
**KARAPETIANTS, Artyom Mikhailovich (internet)**  
**KARETINA, Galina S.**  
**KARNEEV, Andrei N. (internet)**  
**KARPOV, M.V. (internet)**  
**KATKOVA, Zoya D.**  
**KAZAKOVA, Lyudmila Grigoryevna**  
**KEIDUN, Irina Borisovna**  
**KHAKHALIN, Konstantin Vladimirovich (internet)**  
**KHAYUTINA, M.**  
**KHOKHLOV, Alexander N.**  
**KLIM, Lyubov Ivanovna**  
**KLINOV, Anatoli**  
**KOBZEV, Artem I.**  
**KONDRASHEVSKY, A.F.**  
**KONDRASHOVA, L.I. (internet)**  
**KORSUN, Vladimir A.**  
**KOSTOVA, A.F. (internet)**  
**KOSTYAEVA, Alexandra S.**  
**KOTCHERGIN, Igor**  
**KOTLYAROV, N.N.**

**KOVALENINA, Yulia Lvovna**  
**KOZHEVNIKOV, Alexandr Evgenyevich**  
**KOZHEVNIKOV, G.M**  
**KOZYREV, Vitaly A. (internet)**  
**KRASNOV, A.B.**  
**KRAVTSOVA, M.Ye.**  
**KRUSHINSKY, Andrey**  
**KRYUKOV, Basili M.**  
**KUCHERA, Stanislaw**  
**KUCHUK, Olga Valeryevna (internet)**  
**KURNYKINA, Galina Iwanovna (internet)**  
**KUZNECOV, Vyacheslav Semenovich**  
**KUZNETSOVA, Valentina**  
**LAPINA, Z.G. (internet)**  
**LARIN, Victor Lavrentievich**  
**LEBEDEVA, Natalia A.**  
**LEMESHKO, Yulia Gennadyevna**  
**LITVINOVA, Julia M.**  
**LOMANOV, Aleksandr Vladimirovich**  
**LUKYANOV, Anatolij Yevgenyevich**  
**MA, Pin (internet)**  
**MALINOVSKAYA, Tatiana Alexandrovna**  
**MALYAVIN, V.V. (internet)**  
**MAZO, Olga M.**  
**MEDVEDEVA, Olga Mikhailovna**  
**MELIANTSEV, Vitaly Albertovich**  
**MELIKSETOV, Arlen V.**  
**MENSHIKOV, Lev Nikolaevich**  
**MERKULOVA, E.A. (internet)**  
**MIKHAILOVA, T.V.**  
**MIKHEEV, V.V. (internet)**  
**MOISEEV, Vladimir Anisimovich (internet)**  
**MOROZOVA, Elena Borisovna**  
**MUSABEKOVA, L.D.**  
**MYASNIKOV, V.S. (internet)**  
**NAUMOV, I.N. (internet)**  
**NEPOMNIN, Oleg Yefimovich**  
**NIKIFOROV, V.N. (internet)**  
**NIKITINA, Tamara Nikiforovna**

**NOVIKOV, Boris Mikhailovich**  
**NOZHENKOVA, Tatyana Mikhailovna**  
**OMELCHENKO, Oksana Anatolyevna**  
**OSTROVSKI, A. (internet)**  
**PERELOMOV, Leonard Sergeevich**  
**PETROV, Alexander I.**  
**PISAREV, A.A. (internet)**  
**PIVOVAROVA, E.P. (internet)**  
**POMERANTSEVA, L.E. (internet)**  
**POPOV, Anton Vladimirovich**  
**POPOVA, Zoya Vladimirovna**  
**PORTYAKOV, V.Ya. (internet)**  
**PRYADOKINA, L.I.**  
**RODIONOVA, Tatyana Gennadievna**  
**ROMANOVA, Galina N.**  
**RUKODELNIKOVA, Maria B.**  
**RUMYANTSEV, M.K. (internet)**  
**RYABCHENKO, Nikolai P.**  
**RYKOVA, Svetlana**  
**SALITSKY, Alexander**  
**SAMOSYUK, K.**  
**SAMOYLOV, Nikolay Anatolyevich**  
**SELESNEV, Andrei Alexandrovich (internet)**  
**SEMAIKIN, Evgeni Nikolaevich**  
**SEMANOV, V.I. (internet)**  
**SEMENAS, A.L.**  
**SEMENENKO, I.I. (internet)**  
**SEREBRYAKOV, Evgeny Alexandrovich**  
**SERGEEV, Alexandr Leonidovich**  
**SEROVA, Svetlana A.**  
**SHABELNIKOVA, Evgeniya Mikhailovna**  
**SHATRAVKA, Anna Vladislavovna**  
**SHUTOVA, E.I.**  
**SIKACHEVA, R.N**  
**SINETSKAYA, Elvira A.**  
**SMERTIN, Yuri**  
**SMIRNOV, Ilya**  
**SOFRONOV, M.V. (internet)**  
**SOLNTSEVA, N.V.**

**SOROKIN, Vladislav Fedorovich**  
**SPESHNEV, Nikolai Alexeevich**  
**SPIRIN, V.S.**  
**STAROBUDTSEVA, Natalia Sergeevna**  
**STAROSTIN, Sergei**  
**STEPANOV, S.V. (internet)**  
**STOROZHUK, Alexander Georgievich**  
**SUKHACHOVA, Galina Andreevna**  
**SVISTUNOVA, Natalya P.**  
**SYOMIN, Anatoli Vasilyevich**  
**TAN, Aoshuan (internet)**  
**TERTITSKI, Konstantin M. (internet)**  
**TIKHVINKSI, S.L. (internet)**  
**TITARENKO, Mikhail Leontyevich (internet)**  
**TKACHEVA, Tatyana**  
**TOROPCEV, Sergej Arkad'evich**  
**TROYAKOVA, Tamara**  
**TRUFANOVA, Tatyana Mikhailovna (internet)**  
**TYAPKINA, Nadezhda I.**  
**USOV, Viktor Nikolaevich**  
**VASILYEV, Leonid Sergeevich**  
**VOITSEHOVICH, I.V.**  
**VOSKRESENSKI, D.N. (internet)**  
**VOSKRESSENSKI, Alexei D.**  
**VRADIJ, Sergei Yuryevich**  
**WEN, Jian**  
**YANGUTOV, Leonid Evgrafovich (internet)**  
**YAKHONTOV, Sergei Evgenyevich**  
**YE, Li In**  
**YEGOROV, K.A. (internet)**  
**YURKEVICH, Aleksandr Gennadievich**  
**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.**  
**ZATSEV, Vladimir V.**  
**ZAVYALOVA, Olga Isaakovna**  
**ZHELOHOVCEV, Aleksey Nikolaevich**  
**ZOGRAPH, I.T.**  
**ZOTOV, Oleg V.**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**ADMIDIN, Andrei Genrikhovich**  
**ALPATOV, V.M.**  
**AMIROV, Viatcheslav B.**  
**ANISSIMTSEV, Nikolai**  
**ARESHIDZE, Liana**  
**ARUTYUNOV, Sergei**  
**BAGAEVA, Marina V.**  
**BAKLANOVA, Maria**  
**BAKSHEEV, Evgeniy**  
**BANNIKOV, Konstantin Leonardovich**  
**BELOKUROVA, Galina**  
**BESSONOVA, Elena Y.**  
**BOGATUROV, Aleksei Demosfenovich**  
**BUNIN, Vyacheslav Nikolayevich**  
**BYKOVA, Stella Artyemyeva (internet, JF)**  
**CHEGODAR, Nina**  
**CHERNYKH, Margarita Pavlovna (internet)**  
**CHUGROV, Sergei Vladislavovich (JF)**  
**DENISOV, Yriy**  
**DEREVYANKO, Anatoli Panteleevich**  
**DIAKONOVA, Elena**  
**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Sh.**  
**DVORTSOV, Sergey**  
**FILIPOV, Alexander Viktorovich**  
**FROLOVA, Olga Pavlovna**  
**GERASSIMOVA, Maya**  
**GLAVEVA, Diana Georgievna**  
**GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana Petrovna**  
**GOREGLIAD, Vladislav Nikanorovich**  
**GRACHOV, Maxim V.**  
**GUREVICH, T.M.**  
**IVANOV, A.V. (internet)**  
**JOUKOV, Alexander**  
**KABANOV, A.M.**  
**KARELOVA, Liubov B.**  
**KATASSONOVA, Elena**  
**KLIMOV, Vadim Yurievich**  
**KORNEYEV, Andrei Viktorovich (JF)**

**KORNILOV, M.N.:**  
**KOSHKIN, Anatoli Arkadyevich (JF)**  
**KOVRIZHKIN, Sergei Vasil'yevich (internet)**  
**KOZHEVNIKOV, Vladimir**  
**KOZLOV, Yury Vasiliyevich**  
**KOZLOVSKY, Yury B.**  
**KUNADZE, Georgi F.**  
**LATYSHEV, Igor Alexandrovich (internet)**  
**LAVRENTIEV, Boris Pavlovich**  
**LEBEDEVA, Irina**  
**LEE, Olga**  
**LEONTIEVA, Elena Lvovna**  
**LESCHENKO, Nelly**  
**LIKHOLETOVA, O.R.**  
**LUDE, Anna**  
**MARANJIAN, K.G.**  
**MARKARYAN, Seda**  
**MATRUSOVA, Tatiyana**  
**MAYEVSKI, Eugeny V.**  
**MAZURIK, Victor**  
**MESHERYAKOV, Alexander N.**  
**MIKHALEV, Adolf A.**  
**MINAKIR, Pavel Alexandrovich (internet)**  
**MOLODIAKOVA, Elgena V.**  
**MOROSHKINA, O.V.:**  
**NAVLITSKAYA, G. (internet)**  
**NOSSOV, Mikhail Grigoryevich**  
**NOZDREVA, R.B.**  
**PANINA, A.S.**  
**PARKANSKI, Alexandr Borisovich**  
**PAVLYATENKO, Victor Nikolaevich**  
**PE, Chun Dya Valentina Petrovna (internet)**  
**PEVZNER, Yakov Aleksandrovich**  
**PIROGOV, Grigori Grigoryevich (JF)**  
**PODLESSKAYA, Vera**  
**POPOV, Vadim**  
**POPOVA, Ariadna**  
**PROKHozHEV, Alexei Alexandrovich (JF)**  
**RAGOSIN, D.G.:**



**RAMZES, Vadim Borisovich**  
**ROMANOVA, Irina**  
**ROSIN, Viktor Yakovlevich**  
**RYBIN, Viktor Viktorovich**  
**SADOKOVA, Anastasia**  
**SAKHAROVA, Evgenya B.**  
**SENATOROV, Aleksei Ivanovich (JF)**  
**SENTOVA, E.V.**  
**SHALYAPINA, Z.M.**  
**SHASHKINA, Olga**  
**SHLYNDOV, Alexander**  
**SHNYRKO, Alexander Alexeevich (internet)**  
**SHELMASHENKO, Yevgeniya**  
**SIMONOVA-GUDZENKO, Ekaterina Kirillovna**  
**SOLNTSEV, Anatoli Vadimovich (internet)**  
**SMIRNOVA, Natalia Viktorovna**  
**SMOLIN, Georgy Yakovlevich**  
**SNEZHKOVA, Natalya Konstantinovna**  
**STOLYAROV, Yuri**  
**STRUGOVA, Elena**  
**SYOMIN, Anatoli Vasilyevich**  
**TARASOVA, E.S.**  
**TIKHOTSKAYA, Irina Sergeevna**  
**TIMONINA, Irina Lvovna**  
**TOROPYGINA, Maria V.**  
**TROYAKOVA, Tamara**  
**TSVETOVA, Irina Alekseevna**  
**VLASOVA, Natalia**  
**YANO, Ciek**  
**YERYOMIN, Vladimir**  
**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.**

**KOREAN STUDIES**

**ADMIDIN, Andrei Genrikhovich**  
**ANDRIANOV, Vladimir D.**  
**BOITSOV, Valery**  
**BOLTACH, Yu.V.**  
**CHOI, Yan-Sun**  
**CHUN, In Sun (internet)**

**DEPONYAN, Karina**  
**DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza Sh.**  
**DMITRIEVA, V.N.**  
**FEDOROVSKY, A.**  
**GAIKIN, Victor**  
**GRYAZNOV, Gennadi Viktorovich**  
**IN, A.H. (internet)**  
**JEON, Hyun Soo (internet)**  
**KASATKINA, Irina L.**  
**KIM, Min Su (internet)**  
**KIM, Sun Hee**  
**KONTSEVICH, Lev Rafailovich**  
**KORNEEVA, Inna Vladimirovna**  
**KOURBANOV, Sergey Olegovich**  
**KURBANOV, Segei Olegovich**  
**LANKOV, Andrey (internet)**  
**LEE, V.F. (internet)**  
**LIM, Elvira**  
**LIM, Su**  
**MOISEEVA**  
**NAM, Svetlana Georgievna**  
**NASTICH**  
**NEYELOVA, T.A. (internet)**  
**NOVIKOVA, T.A.**  
**OSADCHAYA, Darya**  
**PAK, Bella Borisovna**  
**PAK, Boris Dmitrievich**  
**PAK, Chong Hyo (internet)**  
**PAK, Mikhail Nikolayevich (internet)**  
**PARK, Yuri**  
**PENTYUKHOVA, V.E. (internet)**  
**PETROV, Alexander I.**  
**ROSANOV, Vadim L.**  
**RUDNITSKAYA, E.L.**  
**SEMYONOVA, N.P.**  
**SIM, Larisa**  
**SIMBIRTSEVA, Tatiana M. (internet)**  
**SINYTSIN, Boris Vladimirovich**  
**SMERTIN, Yuri**

**SOLOVYOV, Alexander V. (internet)**  
**SUSLINA, Svetlana S. (internet)**  
**TKACHENKO, V.P. (internet)**  
**TOLORAYA, Georgi D.**  
**TORKUNOV, Anatoli V.**  
**TRIGUBENKO, Marina Yevgenyevna (internet)**  
**TROTSEVICH, A.F.**  
**TSOI, Inna Valerievna**  
**TYAGAI, Galina Davidovna**  
**VANIN, Yuri Vasilievich**  
**VASILIEV, Aleksei Anatolievich**  
**VASILIEV, Anatoli Georgievich**  
**VERKHOLYAK, Vladimir Vasilyevich (internet)**  
**VOLKOV, Sergey V. (internet)**  
**VORONTSOV, Alexander Valentinovich**  
**ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.**

VIETNAMESE STUDIES

**BANDILENKO, Gennadi**  
**DEMIDYUK, Ludmila**  
**DOROFEEVA, Tatiana**  
**TSYGANOV, Vladilen**  
**EFREMOVA, Ksenia A.**  
**MALETIN, Nikolai P.**  
**ALIEVA, N.F.**  
**BYSTROV, Igor Sergeevich**  
**DEOPIK, Dega V.**  
**FEDORINE, Andrey**  
**FILIMONOVA, Tatiana N.**  
**GRIGORYEVA, Nina Valeryevna**  
**KNOROZOVA, E.Yu.**  
**KOLOTOV, Vladimir Nikolaevich**  
**KRYLOV, Yuri**  
**MAKAROVA, Yu. V. (internet)**  
**MALETIN, N.P.**  
**MAZIRIN, Vladimir M.**  
**NIKITIN, Andrey V.**  
**NOVAKOVA, O. (internet)**  
**NUSCHEL, V.G. (internet)**

**PANFILOV, Valery Sergeevich**  
**POGIBENKO, T.G.**  
**REMARTCHUK, Vladislav V.**  
**SANDAKOVA, L.L.**  
**SHILTOVA, A.P. (internet)**  
**SHKARBAN, L.I.**  
**SOLNTSEVA, N.V.**  
**YAKOVLEVA, Elena A.**

## **SLOVAKIA**

CHINESE STUDIES

**BENICKÁ, Jana**  
**FERANCOVÁ-ČARNOGURSKÁ, Marina**  
**GAJDOŠ, Luboš**  
**GÁLIK, Jozef Marián**  
**HATALOVÁ, Henrieta**  
**SLOBODNÍK, Martin**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**MARKOVÁ, Viktoria**  
**MICKOVÁ, Eubica**  
**MURANČANOVÁ, Danica**  
**PECHO, Štefan**  
**RUMÁNEK, Ivan**  
**RUŽIČKOVÁ, Eva**  
**ŠOUCOVÁ, Jana**

KOREAN STUDIES

**GENZOR, Jozef**

## **SLOVENIA**

CHINESE STUDIES

**GOU, Chengyi**  
**HUANG, Nansong**  
**LAVRAČ, Maja**  
**ROŠKER, Jana S.**  
**SAJE, Mitja**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**BEKEŠ, Andrej**

**HMELJAK – SANGAWA, Kristina**

**KOBAYASHI, Reiko**

**KURASHINA, Sayaka**

**MORITOKI, Nagisa**

**MOSHINO, Megumi**

**SHIGEMORI – BUČAR, Chikako**

**UKRAINE**

CHINESE STUDIES

**GAMYANIN, Vasyl**

**KIKTENKO, Viktor**

**KOLODKO, Sergiy A.**

JAPANESE STUDIES

**DEBEIKO, Elena**

**FEDORYSHYN, Myron**

**GOSTIK, Maryna**

**KAPRANOV, Sergij**

**KOLYVAJ, Marija**

**KOSTYRINA, Valentyna**

**KURGANSKA, Alisa Borisovna**

**OLEFIRENKO, Andrij**

**PAVLYSHYNA, Ludmila Fedorivna**

**PODOLYAKA, Andrij**

**REZANENKO, Volodymyr F.**

**RUBEL, Vadim Analolijovich**

**VLASKO, Tatyana**

**YATSENKO, Boris Pavlovich**

**ZORIY, Ihor**

## **YUGOSLAVIA**

### CHINESE STUDIES

**JIN, Xiaolei**

**PAVLOVIĆ, Mirjana**

**PUŠIĆ, Radoslav**

**SKROBANOVIĆ, Zoran**

**VRCELJ, Dalibor**

**VUKIĆEVIĆ, Viktorija**

### JAPANESE STUDIES

**ILINČIĆ, Divna**

**JOVIĆ, Marina**

**KLIČKOVIĆ, Dalibor**

**MARKOVIĆ, Ljiljana**

**MIYAZAKI, Yasunori**

**RADOVANOVIĆ, Žarko**

**TOMIĆ, Divna**

**VASIĆ, Daniela**

**YAMASAKI, Hiroshi**

**YAMASAKI, Kayoko**

### KOREAN STUDIES

**BAEK, Jong-Phil**

**CHUNG, Keun-Jae**

## **Appendix 2: Index of Researchers by Subject of Studies**

ANTRHROPOLOGY .....	296
ARCHEOLOGY .....	296
ART .....	297
CULTURE .....	298
ECONOMICS .....	300
GEOGRAPHY .....	303
HISTORY .....	304
LANGUAGE TEACHING, LINGUISTICS .....	311
LAW .....	317
LITERATURE .....	317
MINORITY STUDIES .....	321
PHILOSOPHY .....	322
POLITICAL SCIENCE .....	323
RELIGION .....	327
SOCIOLOGY .....	329
OTHER .....	331

## **ANTRHOPOLOGY**

### **Chinese Studies**

**GACA, Maciej**

Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet)**

Anthropology, history and culture of the peoples of China and Tibet; Tibetan history and literature; Tibetan Buddhism: Chinese Buddhist pilgrims (Early cultural contacts between China and India).

**LABEDZKA, Izabella**

Literature; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**

Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**SZKUDLARCZYK, Wisława**

Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

**WASILEWSKA, Halina**

Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

### **Japanese Studies**

**KASZA, Robert**

Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**

Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies (Ainu and Ryukyuan)

**ZEROMSKA, Estera**

Literature; Cultural Anthropology

### **Vietnamese Studies**

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.**

Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

## **ARCHEOLOGY**

### **Chinese Studies**

**ARTEMIEV, Alexander R.**

Archeology and History of the Far East of Russia in the Late Mediaeval Period; Problems of International Relations in the Russian Far East, the 17- the first half of 19th centuries.

**BLUMKHEN, Serge I.**

Archaeology, Mythology and Ideology of Ancient China

**IVLIEV, Alexander L.**

Archeology, Medieval Culture and History of East Asia (mohe, qidan, jurchen)

**KUCHERA, Stanislaw**

Ancient History and Archaeology of China

**SAMOSYUK, K. (internet)**

History of Fine Arts and Archeology

### **Japanese Studies**

**ARGIROVA, Volya**

History, Archeology, Political Science, Economics

**BOGATUROV, Aleksei D.**

History, Archeology, Political Science



<b>DEREVYANKO, Anatoli P.</b>	Japanese Archeology
<b>NOSSOV, Mikhail G.</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>RUBEL, Vadim A.</b>	History, particularly History of the Tokugawa Era, Archeology
<b>SENATOROV, Aleksei I. (JF)</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>TUBIELEWICZ, Jolanta</b>	Japanese History, Archeology and Culture

## **ART**

### **Chinese Studies**

<b>BELOZYOROVA, Vera</b>	Chinese Art
<b>ČERNÁ, Zlata</b>	Chinese Painting, Arts and Crafts and Folk Art
<b>KESNER, Ladislav</b>	Chinese Art History
<b>SAMOSYUK, K. (internet)</b>	History of Fine Arts and Archeology
<b>SOROKIN, Vladislav F.</b>	Classical Theater
<b>TOROPCEV, Sergej A.</b>	Chinese Cinema
<b>WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna</b>	Chinese Art

### **Japanese Studies**

<b>HALOVÁ, Markéta</b>	Japanese Painting
<b>HONCOPOVA, Helena</b>	Japanese Art History
<b>KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice</b>	Art
<b>MECSI, Beatrix</b>	Japanese Art History
<b>NUKKE, Maret</b>	Japanese Theatre
<b>RZADEK, Nagisa</b>	Art
<b>SUCHOMEL, Filip</b>	Japanese Art History
<b>ZYKAS, Aurelijus</b>	Arts

### **Korean Studies**

<b>KRAEMEROVÁ, Alice</b>	Art
--------------------------	-----

### **Vietnamese Studies**

<b>ČERNÁ, Zlata</b>	Art
<b>MÜLLEROVÁ, Petra</b>	Vietnamese Art and History
<b>WASILEWSKA-DOBKOWSKA, Joanna</b>	Vietnamese Art

## CULTURE

### Chinese Studies

- GACA, Maciej** Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
- GOU, Chengyi** Chinese Literature and Cultural Studies
- GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana P.** Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism
- IVLIEV, Alexander L.** Archeology, Medieval Culture and History of East Asia (mohe, qidan, jurchen)
- KALITOVA, Elena V.** Culture, Symbolism of the East
- KHAYUTINA, M.** Humanitarian Aspects of Ancient Chinese Culture
- KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet)** Anthropology, history and culture of the peoples of China and Tibet; Tibetan history and literature; Tibetan Buddhism: Chinese Buddhist pilgrims (Early cultural contacts between China and India).
- KURNYKINA, Galina I. (internet)** History
- LABEDZKA, Izabella** Literature; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
- LEBEDEVA, Natalia A.** Chinese Culture and Literature; Interaction of Chinese and Russian Cultures
- LITVINOVA, Julia M.** Chinese Culture
- MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.** Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
- OBUCHOVÁ, Eubica (internet)** Chinese culture and literature, culture of minority nationalities in China, modern Chinese history: Situation of Nationalities in the P.R. of China, with special reference to ethnological research in Southern China.
- OLILOVÁ (BOROTOVÁ), Lucie** Chinese History and Culture
- RYKOVA, Svetlana** History and Culture of China
- SEROVA, Svetlana A.** Chinese Culture
- SMERTIN, Yuri** Chinese Medieval History and Culture
- SZKUDLARCZYK, Wislawa** Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
- WASILEWSKA, Halina** Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
- YE, Li In** History of Culture, Religions in China

### Japanese Studies

- BAGAEVA, Marina V.** History and Culture of Medieval Japan
- BAKSHEEV, Evgeniy** History, Culture
- CHEGODAR, Nina** Culture
- FEDORYSHYN, Myron** Language Teaching, Literature, Culture
- GERASSIMOVA, Maya** Culture
- GERGELY, Attila** East Asia, JAPAN, China, Korea Primarily:

	Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.
<b>GLAVEVA, Diana Georgievna</b>	World View in Traditional Japanese Culture (from Nara (VI-VIII cc.) till Tokugawa (XVII-XIX cc.) periods)
<b>GRACHOV, Maxim V.</b>	History and Culture of Ancient Japan
<b>GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana P.</b>	Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism
<b>HIDASI, Judit</b>	Intercultural Communication
<b>KASZA, Robert</b>	Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology
<b>KATASSONOVA, Elena</b>	Culture, Society
<b>KOLYVAJ, Marija</b>	The influence of the Japanese script system on the development of culture
<b>KORNILOV, M.N.</b>	Sociology, Culture
<b>KOZHEVNIKOV, Vladimir</b>	History of Japan, History of Russian-Japanese Relations, History of Japanese Culture
<b>LEE, Olga</b>	Japanese Language and Modern Culture
<b>MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.</b>	Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies (Ainu and Ryukyuan)
<b>MESHERYAKOV, Alexander N.</b>	History and Culture of Ancient Japan
<b>MICKOVÁ, Eubica</b>	Japanese Sociolinguistics and Intercultural Communication: honne and tatema Concept
<b>POPOVA, Ariadna</b>	Japanese Traditional Culture
<b>RUŽIČKOVÁ, Eva</b>	Intercultural Communication, Nonverbal Communication
<b>SAKHAROVA, Evgenia B.</b>	History and Culture of Ancient Japan
<b>TOROPYGINA, Maria V.</b>	Literature and Culture of Medieval Japan
<b>TUBIELEWICZ, Jolanta</b>	Japanese History, Archeology and Culture
<b>YAMAJI, Masanori</b>	Japanese History of Thought
<b>ZEROMSKA, Estera</b>	Literature; Cultural Anthropology
<b>ZORIY, Ihor</b>	Martial Arts, Culture
<b>Korean Studies</b>	
<b>CHOI, Yan-Sun</b>	Language Teaching, Culture
<b>FEDOTOFF, Alexander</b>	Classical Korean Literature and Culture; Comparative Literature and Culture Studies
<b>KONTSEVICH, L.R.</b>	Korean Philology and Culture
<b>NAM, Svetlana G.</b>	Korean Culture
<b>SIM, Larisa</b>	Korean Culture and History
<b>SMERTIN, Yuri</b>	Korean Culture and History

<b>TSIGOVA, Boika</b>	Japanese Literature; Comparative Culture Studies
<b>Vietnamese Studies</b>	
<b>MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>YAKOVLEVA, Elena A.</b>	History, Cultural and Religious Studies
<b>ECONOMICS</b>	
<b>Chinese Studies</b>	
<b>BELOGLAZOV, Gennady P.</b>	Socio-economic History of China, Agrarian Problems of China
<b>GANSHIN, Georgy A.</b>	Economy of China; Physical and Economic Geography of China
<b>GELBRAS, Vily G.</b>	Chinese Economy, Social and Political Problems of China and Russia
<b>GRIDINA, Nelley P.</b>	History and Economy of North-East China
<b>KARPOV, M.V. (internet)</b>	Political and Economic Development of Modern China, Typology of Political Systems
<b>KONDRASHOVA, L.I. (internet)</b>	Economic Reform and Industrial Development of the PRC
<b>KOTLYAROV, N.N.</b>	World Economy
<b>KUZNETSOVA, Valentina</b>	Economics of China
<b>MELIANTSEV, Vitaly A.</b>	History of Economic Development; Taiwan
<b>MERKULOVA, E.A. (internet)</b>	The Experience of China with Receiving Foreign Direct Investment
<b>MÉSZÁROS, Klára</b>	Economics and Politics of Greater China
<b>MIKHEEV, V.V. (internet)</b>	Socioeconomics
<b>NAUMOV, I.N. (internet)</b>	Economics
<b>NOVIKOV, Boris M.</b>	History of China In New And Modern Time, Economic System of the PRC, Geography of China, History of the Secret Societies of the 18th - The First Half of the 20th Century in China, History of Asian and African Countries in New and Modern Time (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)
<b>OMELCHENKO, Oksana A.</b>	Socio-political and Socioeconomic Development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching
<b>OSTROVSKI, A. (internet)</b>	Contemporary Politics and Economics
<b>PORTYAKOV, V.Ya. (internet)</b>	Socio-economic development of the PRC

<b>ROMANOVA, Galina N.</b>	Russian-Chinese Economic Relations in the Far East. XVII-XX-th centuries
<b>SAJE, Mitja</b>	Chinese History, Politics and Economy
<b>SALITSKY, Alexander</b>	Asia's Economy
<b>STEFANOV, Nako</b>	Modern Japanese Economics and Politics; Management; Social Development of Modern Japan.
<b>STEPANOV, S.V. (internet)</b>	Foreign Trade Relations of the PRC, Russian-Chinese Economic and Political Relations
<b>TÁLAS, Barna</b>	Chinese Economy
<b>TROYAKOVA, Tamara</b>	Russian Far East
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>ADMIDIN, Andrei G.</b>	Political Science, Economics
<b>ALISAUSKAS, Arvydas</b>	Economics
<b>AMIROV, Viatcheslav B.</b>	Foreign Economic Relations of Japan, Economic Relations in Asia-Pacific
<b>ARGIROVA, Volya</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science, Economics
<b>BAKOS, Gábor (JF, internet)</b>	Economics
<b>BAKLANOVA, Maria</b>	Regional Planning in Japan and Russia
<b>BASSA, Zoltán</b>	Foreign Trade and Investment; Financial Reform; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary
<b>BELOKUROVA, Galina</b>	International financial markets
<b>DENISOV, Yuri</b>	Economy
<b>GERGELY, Attila</b>	East Asia, JAPAN, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.
<b>HERNÁDI, András</b>	Economics, Society, Foreign Economic Relations of Japan; Japan's Role in the Regional and ASEM Cooperation; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary
<b>KAJA, Jan</b>	Economics
<b>KORNEEV, Andrei V.</b>	Economics
<b>KOVRIZHKIN, Sergei V. (internet)</b>	Economics
<b>KOZHEVNIKOV, G.M.</b>	Economics
<b>KULIG, Jan (internet)</b>	Economics
<b>KURGANSKA, Alisa B.</b>	Geography, Political Science, Economics
<b>LEBEDEVA, Irina</b>	Economy
<b>LEONTIEVA, Elena L.</b>	Japanese Economy
<b>LUDE, Anna</b>	Japanese Economics

<b>MAKÓ, Csaba (JF)</b>	Sociology, Economics
<b>MARKARYAN, Seda</b>	Economy, Society
<b>MARKOVIĆ, Ljiljana</b>	Japanese Language, Civilization, Economics
<b>MAROSI, Miklos</b>	Sociology, Economics
<b>MATRUSOVA, Tatiyana</b>	Economy
<b>MINAKIR, Pavel A. (internet)</b>	Economics: Regional Economy of the Russian Far East, Regional Economic Relations
<b>MOCZAR, Jozsef</b>	Economics
<b>MYDEL, Rajmund</b>	Urban, Demographic, Socioeconomic and Regional Studies
<b>NOZDREVA, Raisa B.</b>	Economics
<b>OZSVALD, Éva (JF, internet)</b>	Economics
<b>PARKANSKI, Alexandr B.</b>	Economics
<b>PEVZNER, Yakov A.</b>	Japanese Economy
<b>PIROGOV, Grigori G. (JF)</b>	Sociology, Political Science, Economics
<b>PROKHOZHEV, Alexei A. (internet)</b>	Japanese Economy and National Security
<b>RAMZES, Vadim B.</b>	Japanese Economy, Sociology
<b>ROSIN, Viktor Ya.</b>	Japanese Economy
<b>STOLYAROV, Yuri</b>	Economics
<b>SYKORA, Jan</b>	Japanese Economy, Society and Thought
<b>TIKHOTSKAYA, Irina S.</b>	Economics; Social and Economic Geography of Japan, Life Cycle of the Japanese
<b>TIMONINA, Irina L.</b>	Economics
<b>TROYAKOVA, Tamara</b>	Russian Far East
<b>VLASKO, Tatyana</b>	Japanese Enterprise and the theory of globalization
<b>YATSENKO, Boris P.</b>	Economic and Political Geography
<b>Korean Studies</b>	
<b>ADMIDIN, Andrei G.</b>	Political Science, Economics
<b>ANDRIANOV, Vladimir D.</b>	Economy of Korea (Rep.); Economy of Korea (Dem.); Newly Industrializing Countries in World Economy
<b>BASSA, Zoltán</b>	Macroeconomic Tendencies, Policies, Regional Relations of South Korea, Relations with Hungary
<b>BOITSOV, Valery</b>	Economics of Korea
<b>FEDOROVSKY, A.</b>	Korean Economy; Inter-Korean Relations
<b>GRYAZNOV, Gennadi V.</b>	Economy of North Korea
<b>HERNÁDI, András</b>	Economic Development of South Korea. Relations with the Far East and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary
<b>KOURBANOV, Sergey O.</b>	History, Geography, Ethnography of Korea, Political and Economic System of Modern Korea

<b>PAK, Mikhail N. (internet)</b>	Examination of Socio-Economic and Political Trends of the Historical Development During Various Periods of the Korean History, Oriental Historiography
<b>SEMYONOVA, N.P.</b>	Economics, History
<b>SINYTSIN, Boris V.</b>	Economy of South Korea
<b>SUSLINA, Svetlana S. (internet)</b>	Economics
<b>TOLORAYA, Georgi D.</b>	Economics, Political Science
<b>TRIGUBENKO, Marina Ye.(internet)</b>	International Economic Relations in East and South-East Asia

#### **Vietnamese Studies**

<b>BASSA, Zoltán</b>	Economic Transformation, Foreign Trade and Investment
<b>KOLOTOV, Vladimir N.</b>	History of Vietnam, History of Cambodia, Political and Economical Systems of Modern Vietnam, Political History of Southern Vietnam, Religious and Political Situation of Southern Vietnam, Historiography and Source Study of the History of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese
<b>MAZIRIN, Vladimir M.</b>	Economy of Vietnam; Physical and Economic Geography of Vietnam

## **GEOGRAPHY**

#### **Chinese Studies**

<b>BERGHER, Ya. M.</b>	Sociology, Geography
<b>DIKAREV, Andrey D.</b>	Population Problems
<b>GANSHIN, Georgy A.</b>	Economy of China; Physical and Economic Geography of China
<b>GAIKIN, Victor</b>	Korean migrants in the Pacific Area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954
<b>NOVIKOV, Boris M.</b>	History of China In New And Modern Time, Economic System of the PRC, Geography of China, History of the Secret Societies of the 18th - The First Half of the 20th Century in China, History of Asian and African Countries in New and Modern Time (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)

**POPOV, Anton V.** History, Geography And Ethnography of Mongolia, Historiography And Source Study of the History of Mongolia, History and Geography of Central Asia, Official Mongolian Documents of the 17th -19th Centuries as Historical Sources, China and the Ancient and Medieval Nomads of Central Asia

#### **Japanese Studies**

**DVORTSOV, Sergey** Geography  
**GAIKIN, Victor** Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954  
**KURGANSKA, Alisa B.** Geography, Political Science, Economics  
**MYDEL, Rajmund** Urban, Demographic, Socioeconomic and Regional Studies  
**TIKHOTSKAYA, Irina S.** Economics; Social and Economic Geography of Japan, Life Cycle of the Japanese  
**WOJTOWICZ, Miroslaw** Urban and Demographic Geography  
**YATSENKO, Boris P.** Economic and Political Geography

#### **Korean Studies**

**GAIKIN, Victor** Korean migrants in the Pacific area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954  
**KOURBANOV, Sergey O.** History, Geography, Ethnography of Korea, Political and Economic System of Modern Korea

#### **Vietnamese Studies**

**MAZIRIN, Vladimir M.** Economy of Vietnam; Physical and Economic Geography of Vietnam

## **HISTORY**

#### **Chinese Studies**

**ALEXANDROV, Andrei V.** History  
**ALIMOV, Igor A. (internet)** History and Ethnography  
**ANDO, Vladimir (internet)** Theory of traditional Chinese medicine, Taoist qigong and Taoism: Classical Chinese Medicine. Basic theory, Nanjing. Canon of difficulties, Chinese-Czech Lexicon of Traditional



	Chinese Medicine, Li Shizhen: Binhu Maixue. Binhu's teaching on examination of pulses.
<b>ARTEMIEV, Alexander R.</b>	Archeology and History of the Far East of Russia in the Late Mediaeval Period; Problems of International Relations in the Russian Far East, the 17- the first half of 19th centuries.
<b>ASLANOV, R.M. (internet)</b>	History and Politics
<b>BEREZNY, Lev A.</b>	History of China in New And Modern Time, Problems Concerning the Methods of Studying the History Of Asia, Main Conception of Western Historiography on the Historical Development of the Civilisation of East Asia
<b>BOKSHCHANIN, Alexei A.</b>	Medieval History of China
<b>BOROKH, Lilia N.</b>	History of Chinese Thought
<b>DORONIN, Boris Grigoryevich</b>	Political System of the CPR, Ethnography of China, Historiography And Source Study of the Chinese History (The Late Middle And New Time), Problems of ohe Chinese History of the 17th - 18th Centuries, History of Asian And African Countries In The Middle Ages (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)
<b>ECSEDY, Ildikó</b>	Ancient and Medieval Chinese History
<b>ERMACHENKO, I.S.</b>	History
<b>FILONOV, Sergei V.</b>	Early Taoist History
<b>GLUNIN, V.I. (internet)</b>	History
<b>GOLIKOV, Alexander P.</b>	History
<b>GRIDINA, Nelley P.</b>	History and Economy of North-East China
<b>HATALOVÁ, Henrieta</b>	Modern Chinese History and Chinese Popular Literature
<b>IVANOVA, Svetlana</b>	Japanese History, Korean History; Chinese History (Late Feudalism)
<b>IVLIEV, Alexander L.</b>	Archeology, Medieval Culture and History of East Asia (mohe, qidan, jurchen)
<b>KALYUZHAYAYA, Nina M.</b>	Chinese Social Thought of the Beginning of XX Century
<b>KARETINA, Galina S.</b>	Modern History of China, Chinese Warlords, Problems of Modernization in Eastern Society
<b>KARNEEV, Andrei N. (internet)</b>	Late Imperial China, History of the Chinese Republic (1911-1949), History of the Financial System and Taxation, History of the Institutions of Control of Local Communities in Republican China, Role of Government in Socioeconomic Development of East Asian Countries
<b>KARPOV, M.V. (internet)</b>	Political and Economic Development of Modern China, Typology of Political Systems

<b>KHAKHALIN, Konstantin V. (internet)</b>	History, Language Teaching
<b>KHAYUTINA, M.</b>	Humanitarian Aspects of Ancient Chinese Culture
<b>KIGTENKO, Viktor</b>	History of Ukrainian-Chinese Relations
<b>KLIM, Lyubov I.</b>	History
<b>KOBZEV, Artem I.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought and Culture
<b>KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet)</b>	Anthropology, history and culture of the peoples of China and Tibet; Tibetan history and literature; Tibetan Buddhism: Chinese Buddhist pilgrims (Early cultural contacts between China and India).
<b>KORSUN, Vladimir A.</b>	History and Political Science
<b>KOVALENINA, Yulia L.</b>	History
<b>KOZHEVNIKOV, Alexandr E.</b>	History
<b>KOZYREV, Vitaly A. (internet)</b>	Modern History of China, Relation between the Center and the Periphery in Chinese History, History of the War against Japan (1937-1945)
<b>KUCHERA, Stanislaw</b>	Ancient History and Archaeology of China
<b>KUCHUK, Olga V. (internet)</b>	History
<b>KURNYKINA, Galina I. (internet)</b>	History
<b>KUZNECOV, Vyacheslav S.</b>	Social and Political History of East Asian Countries
<b>LAPINA, Z.G. (internet)</b>	Medieval China, History of Political Fight in China of the Sun Eratraditional Chinese Thought on Government, Mutual Influence of Eastern and Western Cultures
<b>LARIN, Victor L.</b>	History of China, Regional Relations in the Pacific, Russian-Chinese Relations
<b>LIŠČÁK, Vladimir (internet)</b>	Silk Road and China; minority nationalities in China; early Chinese Buddhism: Silk Roads and Chinese Central Asia (Eastern Turkestan) Through the Ages: Cultural Contacts.
<b>MARŠÁLEK, Jakub</b>	Early China
<b>MELIANTSEV, Vitaly A.</b>	History of Economic Development; Taiwan
<b>MELIKSETOV, Arlen V.</b>	Modern History of Asia, Modern History of China, Economic History of China, Socio-Economic Policy of Guomingang, History of Taiwan After World War II, History of the War Against Japan, History of the People's Republic of China, Theory of "New Democracy" Of Mao Tse-Tung
<b>MOISEEV, Vladimir A. (internet)</b>	History
<b>NEPOMNIN, Oleg Ye.</b>	History
<b>NIKIFOROV, V.N. (internet)</b>	History
<b>NOVIKOV, Boris M.</b>	History of China In New And Modern Time, Economic

	System of the PRC, Geography of China, History of the Secret Societies of the 18th - The First Half of the 20th Century in China, History of Asian and African Countries in New and Modern Time (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)
<b>OLILOVÁ (BOROTOVÁ), Lucie</b>	Chinese History and Culture
<b>OMELCHENKO, Oksana A.</b>	Socio-political and socioeconomic development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching
<b>PISAREV, A.A. (internet)</b>	Government in China, Agrarian Development of China, Ideology of Sun Yat Sen, History of the People's Republic of China, Relations between China and Taiwan, Comparative Socio-Economic History of Russia and China
<b>POPOV, Anton V.</b>	History, Geography And Ethnography of Mongolia, Historiography And Source Study of the History of Mongolia, History and Geography of Central Asia, Official Mongolian Documents of the 17th -19th Centuries as Historical Sources, China and the Ancient and Medieval Nomads of Central Asia
<b>RODIONOVA, Tatyana G.</b>	History
<b>ROMANOVA, Galina N.</b>	Russian-Chinese Economic Relations in the Far East. XVII-XX-th Centures
<b>RYABCHEKNO, Nikolai P.</b>	Contemporary History, Theoretical History, Sino-Soviet Relations
<b>RYKOVA, Svetlana</b>	History and Culture of China
<b>SAJE, Mitja</b>	Chinese History, Politics and Economy
<b>SALÁT, Gergely</b>	History of Chinese Law
<b>SAMOSYUK, K. (internet)</b>	History of Fine Arts and Archeology
<b>SAMOYLOV, Nikolay A.</b>	Modern and Contemporary History of China, History of Modern Chinese Social Thought, History of the Main Ideological Doctrines in Asian Countries, Russia and China: Mutual Perceptions, Images and Stereotypes (History and the Present Time), Modern and Contemporary History of Asian and African Countries
<b>SERGEEV, Alexandr L.</b>	History
<b>SINETSKAYA, Elvira A.</b>	Social History of China in XX Century
<b>SŁAWIŃSKI, Roman M.</b>	History of China
<b>SLOBODNÍK, Martin</b>	History of China, China and Its Neighbours /historical connections, Tibet
<b>SMERTIN, Yuri</b>	Chinese Medieval History and Culture

<b>SUKHACHOVA, Galina A.</b>	History of China, the Chinese in the Russian Far East; History of the Hunxhus Movement in Dunbei
<b>SVISTUNOVA, Natalya P.</b>	Medieval History of China
<b>TERTITSKI, Konstantin M. (internet)</b>	Cultural Anthropology of the Chinese, Chinese Sinkretic Religions, Neotraditionalistic Political Movements
<b>TIKHVINKSI, S.L. (internet)</b>	Unification and independence of China (1898-1949)
<b>TITARENKO, Mikhail L. (internet)</b>	World economics and international relations
<b>TOMALA, Karin</b>	Modern History of China
<b>TYAPKINA, Nadezhda I.</b>	Rural Socium: Traditional Social Organisation
<b>USOV, Viktor N.</b>	Modern History of China
<b>VASILYEV, Leonid S.</b>	Typology of Societies, Genesis of the Chinese State, History of Chinese Thought, Early History of China
<b>VOSKRESSENSKI, Alexei D.</b>	History, Political Science, International Relations
<b>VRADIJ, Sergei Yu.</b>	History
<b>YE, Li In</b>	History of Culture, Religions in China
<b>ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.</b>	Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895
<b>ZATSEV, Vladimir V.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>ZOTOV, Oleg V.</b>	Sinology and Central Asian Studies
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>ARGIROVA, Volya</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science, Economics
<b>BAGAEVA, Marina V.</b>	History and Culture of Medieval Japan
<b>BAKSHEEV, Evgeniy</b>	History, Culture
<b>BOGATUROV, Aleksei D.</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>DEREVYANKO, Anatoli P.</b>	Japanese Archeology
<b>FILIPOV, Alexander V.</b>	History
<b>GHEORGHE, Alexandra</b>	History/Civilization
<b>GRACHOV, Maxim V.</b>	History and Culture of Ancient Japan
<b>HEŘMAN, Robin (internet)</b>	The roots of Japanese philosophy and aesthetic tradition, Concepts of "Nature" in the History of Japanese Thought
<b>IVANOVA, Svetlana</b>	Japanese History, Korean History; Chinese History (Late Feudalism)
<b>JOUKOV, Alexander</b>	History
<b>JOVIĆ, Marina</b>	History of Japanese Civilization
<b>KÁLLAY, István</b>	History of Law
<b>KANERT, Maciej</b>	History
<b>KARELOVA, Liubov B.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>KLIMOV, Vadim Yurievich</b>	History

<b>KOSHKIN, Anatoli A. (JF)</b>	History
<b>KOZHEVNIKOV, Vladimir</b>	History of Japan, History of Russian-Japanese Relations, History of Japanese Culture
<b>KOZLOVSKY, Yuri B.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>LABUS, David</b>	Japanese Premodern History
<b>LESCHENKO, Nelly</b>	History
<b>MARANJIAN, K.G.</b>	Intellectual History of Tokugawa Japan
<b>MESHERYAKOV, Alexander N.</b>	History and Culture of Ancient Japan
<b>MIKHALEV, Adolf A.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought, Sociology
<b>MOLODYAKOVA, Elgena V.</b>	History and Political Science
<b>MURANČANOVÁ, Danica</b>	Modern Japanese History and International Relations
<b>NAVLITSKAYA, G. (internet)</b>	History
<b>NOSSOV, Mikhail G.</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>PALASZ-RUTKOWSKA, Ewa</b>	Japanese History
<b>PINDUR, Bogusław</b>	Japanese History
<b>POPOV, Vadim</b>	History
<b>RUBEL, Vadim A.</b>	History, Archeology
<b>SAKHAROVA, Evgenia B.</b>	History and Culture of Ancient Japan
<b>SENATOROV, Aleksei I. (JF)</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>SENGA, Toru</b>	History
<b>SHTELMASHENKO, Ye.</b>	History
<b>SIMONOVA-GUDZENKO, Ekaterina K. (internet)</b>	History: Problems of Supreme Power in Medieval Japan VII-XIVth centuries; Shinto; Social History of Medieval Japan
<b>SMOLIN, Georgy Ya.</b>	Ancient and Medieval History of China, Historiography and Source Study of the Ancient and Medieval History of China, Main Aspects of the History of Social Protest of the Lower Strata of Society in Ancient and Medieval China
<b>STARECKA, Katarzyna</b>	Japanese History
<b>STRELCOVAS, Simonas</b>	History
<b>SYKORA, Jan</b>	Japanese Economy, Society and Thought
<b>SZERDAHELYI, Istvan</b>	History of Diplomacy
<b>VLASOVA, Natalia</b>	Japanese History
<b>YAMAJI, Masanori</b>	Japanese History of Thought
<b>ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.</b>	Historiographical Problems of the Sino-Japanese War of 1894-1895

### **Korean Studies**

<b>DJARYLGASINOVA, Roza</b>	Korean History
<b>FENDLER, Károly</b>	Contemporary History of Korea, Korean-Hungarian Relations
<b>IVANOVA, Svetlana</b>	Japanese History, Korean History; Chinese History (Late Feudalism)
<b>JANASIAK, Christoph</b>	History of Korean Press
<b>JEON, Hyun Soo (internet)</b>	History
<b>KOURBANOV, Sergey O.</b>	History, Geography, Ethnography of Korea, Political and Economic System of Modern Korea
<b>LANKOV, Andrey (internet)</b>	History
<b>OSADCHAYA, Darya</b>	Korean History (Yi Dynasty)
<b>PAK, Bella B.</b>	History of Russo-Korean Relations
<b>PAK, Boris D.</b>	History of Russo-Korean Relations
<b>PAK, Chong Hyo (internet)</b>	History
<b>PAK, Mikhail N. (internet)</b>	History
<b>ROSANOV, Vadim L.</b>	History
<b>RURARZ, Joanna P.</b>	Korean History
<b>SEMYONOVA, N.P.</b>	Economics, History
<b>SIM, Larisa</b>	Korean Culture and History
<b>SIMBIRTSEVA, Tatiana M. (internet)</b>	History
<b>SMERTIN, Yuri</b>	Korean Culture and History
<b>SOLOVYOV, Alexander V. (internet)</b>	History
<b>TYAGAI, Galina D.</b>	History of Korea
<b>VANIN, Yuri V.</b>	History and Modern Problems of Korea
<b>VOLKOV, Sergey V. (internet)</b>	History

### **Vietnamese Studies**

<b>DEOPIK, Dega V.</b>	History of Vietnam
<b>FEDORINE, Andrey</b>	History of Vietnam
<b>HALIK, Teresa</b>	History and Sociology of Vietnam
<b>KOLOTOV, Vladimir N.</b>	History of Vietnam, History of Cambodia, Political and Economical Systems of Modern Vietnam, Political History of Southern Vietnam, Religious and Political Situation of Southern Vietnam, Historiography and Source Study of the History of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese
<b>MALETIN, N.P.</b>	History and Political Science
<b>MÜLLEROVÁ, Petra</b>	Vietnamese Art and History
<b>NIKITIN, Andrey V.</b>	History of Vietnamese Intellectual Thought

<b>NOVAKOVA, O. (internet)</b>	History
<b>YAKOVLEVA, Elena A.</b>	History, Cultural and Religious Studies

## **LANGUAGE TEACHING, LINGUISTICS**

### **Chinese Studies**

<b>ALEXIEV, Alexander</b>	Lexicology (Phraseology)
<b>ANDRŠ, Dušan</b>	Modern Chinese Literature, Chinese Language
<b>ANTONIAN, Xenia</b>	Chinese Linguistics
<b>ARSALANOVA, Svetlana E.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>ARZHANOVA, Margarita P. (internet)</b>	Language Teaching
<b>ASTRAKHAN, E.B. (internet)</b>	
<b>BAIRAMOVA, Svetlana I.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>BALAN, Luminita</b>	Linguistics
<b>BARTOS, Huba</b>	Chinese Linguistics
<b>DOLOTIN, Konstantin I. (internet)</b>	Speech acoustics
<b>FROLOVA, Olga P.</b>	Linguistics, Lexicology
<b>GACA, Maciej</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>GAJDOŠ, Luboš</b>	Modern Chinese Grammar
<b>GAMYANIN, Vasyl</b>	Philology
<b>GERASIMOVA, Angelina V.</b>	Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Modality In The Chinese Language
<b>GOGOVA, Snezhina</b>	Socio-linguistics; Chinese Phonetics and Phonology; Psycho-linguistics
<b>GUBAREVA, Ludmila</b>	Teaching of Chinese
<b>GUREVIVICH, I.S.</b>	Linguistics
<b>HUANG, Ming-Jao</b>	Chinese and Methods of Teaching
<b>HUANG, Nansong</b>	Language Teaching, Chinese Linguistics
<b>ISAEVA, Marina V.</b>	Structural Studies of Ancient Chinese Texts
<b>IVCHENKO, Taras</b>	Chinese Linguistics, Ancient Chinese
<b>JIN, Xiaolei</b>	Chinese Language Instructor
<b>KARAPETIANTS, Artyom M. (internet)</b>	
<b>KATAROVA, Sofia</b>	Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature; Translation
<b>KAZAKOVA, Lyudmila G.</b>	Spoken Chinese, Chinese Literary Text
<b>KHAKHALIN, Konstantin V. (internet)</b>	History, Language Teaching
<b>KOLODKO, Sergiy A.</b>	Language, Translation Techniques
<b>KONDRASHEVSKY, A.F.</b>	Linguistics

<b>KOSTOVA, A.F. (internet)</b>	
<b>KOTCHERGIN, Igor</b>	Teaching Chinese
<b>KRYUKOV, Basili M.</b>	Ancient Chinese Texts and Rituals
<b>LAVRAČ, Maja</b>	Chinese Literature (classical Poetry), Theory of Translation
<b>LEMESHKO, Yulia G.</b>	Chinese Literature of the 20th Century, Syntactic Constructions in Public Political Texts
<b>MA, Pin</b>	Language Teaching
<b>MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>MALINOVSKAYA, Tatiana A.</b>	Classical Chinese Literature, Classical Chinese Language
<b>MAZO, Olga M.</b>	Sino-Tibetan Morphology
<b>MEDVEDEVA, Olga M.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>MIKHAILOVA, T.V.</b>	Chinese Dialectology and Typology
<b>MOHR, Richard</b>	Methodology of Chinese Language Teaching
<b>MUSABEKOVA, L.D.</b>	Linguistics
<b>NIKITINA, Tamara N.</b>	Grammar of Old Chinese, Grammar of Modern Journalistic Chinese Text
<b>OMELCHENKO, Oksana A.</b>	Socio-political and socioeconomic development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching
<b>POMERANTSEVA, L.E. (internet)</b>	
<b>POPOVA, Zoya V.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>PRYADOKHINA, L.I.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>RUKODELNIKOVA, Maria .B.</b>	Chinese Lexicology, Dungan Language, Typology & Semantics
<b>RUMYANTSEV, M.K. (internet)</b>	
<b>SEHNAL, David</b>	Grammar and History of Chinese Language, Theoretical Grammar
<b>SEMENAS, A.L.</b>	Chinese Lexicology
<b>SHABELNIKOVA, Evgeniya M.</b>	Grammar of Modern Chinese, Phonetics of the Chinese Language, Commercial Correspondence and Documentation in Chinese
<b>SHATRAVKA, Anna V.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>SHUTOVA, E.I.</b>	Chinese Grammar
<b>SKROBANOVIĆ, Zoran</b>	Classical Chinese Language and Literature
<b>SOFRONOV, M.V. (internet)</b>	
<b>SOLNTSEVA, N.V.</b>	General and Chinese Typology and Grammar
<b>SPESHNEV, Nikolai A.</b>	Ethnopsychology of the Chinese People, Chinese Oral Literature, Introduction into Chinese Philology
<b>STAROBUDTSEVA, Natalia S.</b>	Language Teaching
<b>STAROSTIN, Sergei</b>	History of Chinese and Japanese, Comparative Altaic,



<b>STOROZHUK, Alexander G.</b>	Comparative Caucasian, General historical linguistics Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Old Chinese Language, Tan Novel, Life And Work of Yuan Zhen
<b>ŠVARNÝ, Oldřich</b>	Phonetics
<b>SZKUDLARCZYK, Wislawa</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>TAN, Aoshuan (internet)</b>	
<b>TŘÍSKOVÁ, Hana (internet)</b>	Modern Chinese phonetics, esp. prosody; Chinese lexicography: Phonetics of modern Chinese ? Basic Course (textbook for university students); Software for analysing the rhythm of spoken Mandarin. (PALM ? Prosodical Labeling for Mandarin).
<b>TRUFANOVA, Tatayana M.</b>	Language Teaching, Methodics of Teaching Chinese
<b>UHER, David</b>	Linguistics
<b>VISAN, Florentina</b>	Linguistics/Philosophy of Language
<b>VOITSEHOVICH, I.V.</b>	Linguistics
<b>VOSKRESENSKI, D.N. (internet)</b>	
<b>VRCELJ, Dalibor</b>	Chinese Language
<b>WASILEWSKA, Halina</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>YAKHONTOV, Sergei E.</b>	Grammar of Modern Chinese, Grammar of Middle Chinese, Grammar of Old Chinese, History of the Chinese Language, Historical Phonetics of Chinese, History of Verbal Constructions in Chinese, History of Chinese Linguistics, Dialectology of Chinese, Introduction into The Study of Synthetic Languages, Comparative Historical Study of Languages of China and Languages of Southeast Asia
<b>ZAVYALOVA, Olga I.</b>	Chinese Linguistics
<b>ZOGRAPH, I.T.</b>	Linguistics
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>ALPATOV, V.M.</b>	Japanese Grammar; Language and Society
<b>ARESHIDZE, Liana</b>	Teaching of Japanese
<b>BEKEŠ, Andrej</b>	Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics
<b>BESSONOVA, Elena Y.</b>	Linguistics
<b>BRZOSTOWSKA, Elzbieta</b>	Linguistics
<b>BYKOVA, Stella A. (internet)</b>	Phraseology, lexicology, dialectology of the Japanese languages, methods of teaching foreign languages
<b>CHERNYKH, Margarita P. (internet)</b>	Language Teaching
<b>DEBEIKO, Elena</b>	Language Teaching

<b>FEDORYSHYN, Myron</b>	Language Teaching, Literature, Culture
<b>FROLOVA, Olga P.</b>	Linguistics, Lexicology
<b>GOTO, Fumio</b>	Language Teaching
<b>GUREVICH, T.M.</b>	Linguistics
<b>HIDASI, Judit</b>	Japanese Grammar, Intercultural Communication
<b>HMELJAK – SANGAWA, Kristina</b>	Language Teaching, Japanese Lexicography
<b>HUSCZA, Romuald</b>	Linguistics
<b>ILINČIĆ, Divna</b>	Japanese Language
<b>ITO, Ryusaku</b>	Language Teaching
<b>JABLONSKI, Arkadiusz</b>	Linguistics; Japanese-Language Teaching
<b>KASZA, Robert</b>	Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology
<b>KOBAYASHI, Reiko</b>	Language Teaching
<b>KOTÁNSKI, Wiesław</b>	Linguistics, Religion
<b>KOZLOV, Yury V.</b>	Modern Japanese Grammar, Introduction to the Kambun, Hand-Written Epistolary Text
<b>KURASHINA, Sayaka</b>	Language Teaching
<b>LABUS, David</b>	Japanese Premodern History
<b>LAVRENTIEV, Boris P.</b>	Linguistics
<b>LEE, Olga</b>	Japanese Language and Modern Culture
<b>LIKHOLETOVA, Olga R.</b>	Linguistics
<b>LIPSZYK, Henryk</b>	Japanese Language Teaching
<b>MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies (Ainu and Ryukyuan)
<b>MARKOVÁ, Viktoria</b>	Japanese Sociolinguistics
<b>MARKOVIĆ, Ljiljana</b>	Japanese Language, Civilization, Economics
<b>MARSZEWSKA, Joanna</b>	Linguistics
<b>MÁTÉ, Zoltán</b>	Linguistics and Classical Literature
<b>MAYEVSKI, Eugeniy V.</b>	Philology, Language Teaching
<b>MICKOVÁ, Eubica</b>	Japanese Sociolinguistics and Intercultural Communication: honne and tatemae Concept
<b>MORITOKI, Nagisa</b>	Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics
<b>MOSHINO, Megumi</b>	Language Teaching
<b>NYMBURSKÁ, Dita (internet)</b>	Modern Japanese society with special regard to the role of the individual in contemporary Japan, Japanese language: The Language and Thought in the Works of Yukio Mishima
<b>OKAZAKI, Krystyna</b>	Japanese language teaching
<b>OKAZAKI, Tsuneo</b>	Japanese Language Teaching
<b>OLSZEWSKI, Krzysztof</b>	Classical Literature and Linguistics
<b>PANINA, A.S.</b>	Japanese Lexicology and Grammar

<b>PE, Chun Dya Valentina P.</b>	Language Teaching, Linguistics
<b>PODLESSKAYA, Vera</b>	Japanese Syntax, Linguistic Typology
<b>RADEV, Kiril</b>	Japanese Grammar; Japanese Language
<b>RADOVANOV, Žarko</b>	Japanese Language
<b>REZANENKO, Volodymyr F.</b>	Japanese Model from the Point of View of Japanese Researchers; Peculiarities of the structure of the Japanese model, Linguistics
<b>RUMÁNEK, Ivan</b>	Japanese Linguistics
<b>RUŽIČKOVÁ, Eva</b>	Intercultural Communication, Nonverbal Communication
<b>RYBIN, Viktor V.</b>	Linguistics
<b>SATO, Noriko</b>	The History of Japanese Language Teaching, Methodology
<b>SHALYAPINA, Z.M.</b>	Japanese-Russian Machine Translation, Japanese Grammar
<b>SHNYRKO, Alexander A. (internet)</b>	Philology
<b>SNEZHKOVA, Natalya K.</b>	Modern Japanese Language
<b>SOLNTSEV, Anatoli V. (internet)</b>	Linguistics
<b>ŠOUCOVÁ, Jana</b>	Japanese Sociolinguistics: Polite Language keigo
<b>STRUGOVA, Elena</b>	Japanese Linguistics
<b>SVARCOVÁ, Zdenka</b>	Japanese Language and Literature
<b>SZABÓ, Adrien</b>	Japanese Linguistics and Methodology of Japanese Teaching
<b>SZÉKÁCS, Anna</b>	Onomatopoeic Words in Japanese, Sociolinguistics of Japanese
<b>TARASOVA, E.S.</b>	Japanese Lexicology
<b>TIRALA, Martin</b>	Classical Japanese
<b>TOLSTOY, Vitaliy P.</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>TOMIĆ, Divna</b>	Japanese Language
<b>VASIĆ, Daniela</b>	Japanese Linguistics
<b>WAKAI, Seiji</b>	Linguistics and Language Teaching
<b>YAMASAKI, Hiroshi</b>	Law, Japanese Language
<b>YANO, Ciekó</b>	Japanese and Methods of Teaching
<b>ZOBALOVA, Hana</b>	Japanese Language and Linguistics
<b>Korean Studies</b>	
<b>ALEXIEV, Alexander</b>	Lexicology (Phraseology)
<b>CHOI, Gwon Jin</b>	Korean Linguistics; General Linguistics;
<b>CHOI, Yan-Sun</b>	Language Teaching, Culture
<b>CHUN, In Sun (internet)</b>	
<b>DMITRIEVA, V.N.</b>	Linguistics
<b>GENZOR, Jozef</b>	Linguistics

<b>HUSCZA, Romuald</b>	Linguistics
<b>IN, A.H. (internet)</b>	
<b>IVANOVA, Yanitsa</b>	Korean Language. Modern Korean Literature
<b>KARTEVA, Svetla</b>	Korean Linguistics; Comparative Altaic Linguistics
<b>KASATKINA, Irina L.</b>	Teaching of Korean
<b>KIM, Min Su</b>	Language Teaching
<b>KIM, So Young</b>	Korean Linguistics; General Linguistics
<b>KONTSEVICH, Lev. R.</b>	Korean Philology, Culture, and Literature
<b>LIM, Su</b>	Spoken Korean, Korean Writing, Korean Proverbs And Sayings
<b>NAM, Ho Sun</b>	Linguistics, General
<b>NOVIKOVA, T.A.</b>	Linguistics
<b>OSVÁTH, Gábor</b>	Sociolinguistics of Japanese, Intercultural Communication, Korean Literature
<b>PARK, Yuri</b>	Methodology, Linguistics
<b>PENTYUKHOVA, V.E. (internet)</b>	
<b>RUDNITSKAYA, E.L.</b>	Korean Grammar
<b>VASILIEV, Aleksei A.</b>	Linguistics
<b>VASILIEV, Anatoli G.</b>	Linguistics
<b>VERKHOLYAK, Vladimir V. (internet)</b>	Philology
<b>Vietnamese Studies</b>	
<b>ALIEVA, N.F.</b>	Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)
<b>BYSTROV, Igor S.</b>	Formation of Modern Vietnamese Prose, Enlightening Vietnamese Literature, Verb in the Vietnamese Language, Noun in the Vietnamese Language
<b>FILIMONOVA, Tatiana N.</b>	Teaching of Vietnamese
<b>HLAVATÁ, Lucie</b>	Vietnamese Language and Literature, Minorities
<b>KRYLOV, Yuri</b>	South-East Asian Linguistics
<b>MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.</b>	Linguistics, Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>MAKAROVA, Yu. V. (internet)</b>	
<b>NUSCHEL, V.G. (internet)</b>	
<b>PANFILOV, Valery Sergeevich</b>	Introduction Into Vietnamese Philology, Theoretical Grammar of Vietnamese, History of Vietnamese Literature, Classical Vietnamese Poetry, Spoken Vietnamese
<b>POGIBENKO, T.G.</b>	Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)
<b>REMARCHUK, Vladislav V.</b>	Teaching of Vietnamese

<b>SANDAKOVA, L.L.</b>	Linguistics
<b>SHILTOVA, A.P. (internet)</b>	
<b>SHKARBAN, L.I.</b>	Typology of Grammatical Systems of South-East Asian Languages; Languages of Minorities of Vietnam, in Particular the Chru language (along with studies in other Asian languages)
<b>SLAVICKA, Binh</b>	Vietnamese Language and Literature
<b>SOLNTSEVA, N.V.</b>	Languages of Minorities of Vietnam; Genetical Ties of Vietnamese Languages with Altaic Languages

## **LAW**

### **Chinese Studies**

<b>GUDOSHNIKOV, L.M. (internet)</b>	
<b>GUREEVA, N.P.</b>	Law
<b>PERELOMOV, Leonard S.</b>	Confucianism and Legalism in Chinese History, Traditions in Chinese Political Culture, Confucianism in Modernization Process in Countries of Confucian Cultural Region
<b>SALÁT, Gergely</b>	History of Chinese Law

### **Japanese Studies**

<b>ANISSIMTSEV, Nikolai</b>	Ideology and Law
<b>KÁLLAY, István</b>	History of Law
<b>LESZCZYNSKI, Leszek</b>	Law
<b>PAVLYSHYNA, Ludmila F.</b>	Law
<b>YAMASAKI, Hiroshi</b>	Law, Japanese Language
<b>YERYOMIN, Vladimir</b>	State, Law

## **LITERATURE**

### **Chinese Studies**

<b>ANDRŠ, Dušan</b>	Modern Chinese Literature, Chinese Language
<b>BANG, Ying</b>	Classical Chinese Novel, Classical Chinese Novel "Dream of the Red Chamber", Spoken Chinese

<b>BLINOVA, Olga M.</b>	Chinese Erotic Texts
<b>CHALOUPKOVÁ, Lygžima (internet)</b>	Mongolian literature; Buddhism among the Mongols; Cataloguing of Tibetan and Mongolian MSS. and blockprints: Tibetan-Mongolian Vocabulary with Czech Equivalents, in cooperation with prof. J. Luvsandorj, Charles University, Prague.
<b>GÁLIK, Jozef Marián</b>	Chinese Literature
<b>GOLYGINA, Kirina I.</b>	Ancient Chinese Literature
<b>GOU, Chengyi</b>	Chinese Literature and Cultural Studies
<b>HATALOVÁ, Henrieta</b>	Modern Chinese History and Chinese Popular Literature
<b>HEROLDOVÁ, Helena</b>	Literature (20th century, science fiction)
<b>HOGEA-VELISCU, Ileana</b>	Literature
<b>KARASTOICHEV, Vesselin</b>	Chinese Literature
<b>KATAROVA, Sofia</b>	Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature; Translation
<b>KAZAKOVA, Lyudmila G.</b>	Spoken Chinese, Chinese Literary Text
<b>KOLMAŠ, Josef (internet)</b>	Anthropology, history and culture of the peoples of China and Tibet; Tibetan history and literature; Tibetan Buddhism: Chinese Buddhist pilgrims (Early cultural contacts between China and India).
<b>KRAVTSOVA, M.Ye.</b>	Literature
<b>LABEDZKA, Izabella</b>	Literature; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>LAVRAČ, Maja</b>	Chinese Literature (classical Poetry), Theory of Translation
<b>LEBEDEVA, Natalia A.</b>	Chinese Culture and Literature; Interaction of Chinese and Russian Cultures
<b>LEMESHKO, Yulia G.</b>	Chinese Literature of the 20th Century, Syntactic Constructions in Public Political Texts
<b>LOMOVÁ, Olga</b>	History of Chinese Literature, Chinese Traditional Literary Thought
<b>LUCA, Dinu</b>	Literature/Poetics
<b>MALINOVSKAYA, Tatiana A.</b>	Classical Chinese Literature, Classical Chinese Language
<b>MENSHIKOV, Lev N.</b>	Literature
<b>NOZHENKOVA, Tatyana M.</b>	History of Chinese Literature
<b>OBUCHOVÁ, Eubica (internet)</b>	Chinese culture and literature, culture of minority nationalities in China, modern Chinese history: Situation of Nationalities in the P.R. of China, with special reference to ethnological research in Southern China.
<b>PAVLOVIĆ, Mirjana</b>	Modern Chinese Literature
<b>SELESNEV, Andrei A. (internet)</b>	Contemporary Chinese Literature

<b>SEMANOV, V.I. (internet)</b>	Literature
<b>SEMENENKO, I.I. (internet)</b>	Literature and Philosophy
<b>SEREBRYAKOV, Evgeny A.</b>	History of Ancient and Medieval Chinese Literature, Poetics of Classical Chinese Verse, Artistic Peculiarities of Poetry of Tang and Song Epochs (VII-XIth Cent.)
<b>SKROBANOVIĆ, Zoran</b>	Classical Chinese Language and Literature
<b>SMIRNOV, Ilia</b>	Classical Chinese Literature
<b>SOROKIN, Vladislav F.</b>	History of Chinese Literature and Classical Theater
<b>SPESHNEV, Nikolai A.</b>	Ethnopsychology of the Chinese People, Chinese Oral Literature, Introduction into Chinese Philology
<b>STOROZHUK, Alexander G.</b>	Spoken Chinese, Chinese Press, Old Chinese Language, Tan Novel, Life And Work of Yuan Zhen
<b>TOROPCEV, Sergej A.</b>	Chinese Cinema and Literature
<b>VUKIĆEVIĆ, Viktorija</b>	Modern Chinese Literature
<b>ZHELOHOVCEV, Aleksej N.</b>	Contemporary Chinese Literature
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>DIAKONOVA, Elena</b>	Japanese Literature of Heian and Meiji Eras
<b>FEDORYSHYN, Myron</b>	Language Teaching, Literature, Culture
<b>FLOREA, Flavius</b>	Literature/Classical Japanese
<b>GOREGLIAD, Vladislav N.</b>	Literature, Religion, Russo-Japanese Relations
<b>HOLODOVICH, Lyudmila</b>	Modern Japanese Literature
<b>JANÓ, István</b>	Modern Literature
<b>KABANOV, A.M.</b>	Literature, Buddhism
<b>KLIČKOVIĆ, Dalibor</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>KOŁODZIEJCZYK, Aleksandra</b>	Literature
<b>KORDZIŃSKA- NAWROCKA, Iwona</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>KOZLOV, Yury V.</b>	Modern Japanese Grammar, Introduction to the Kambun, Hand-Written Epistolary Text
<b>KUBIAK HO-CHI, Beata</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>LABUS, David</b>	Japanese Premodern History
<b>LASKOWSKA, Wioletta</b>	Literature
<b>ŁUKASIEWICZ, Magdalena</b>	Literature
<b>MARANJIAN, K.G.</b>	Intellectual History of Tokugawa Japan
<b>MÁTÉ, Zoltán</b>	Linguistics and Classical Literature
<b>MAZURIK, Victor</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>MELANOWICZ, Mikolaj</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>MOROSHKINA, O.V.</b>	Bibliography, Literature
<b>OLSZEWSKI, Krzysztof</b>	Classical Literature and Linguistics

<b>RAUD, Rein</b>	Medieval Literature
<b>SADOKOVA, Anastasia</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>SHASHKINA, Olga</b>	Pedagogy, Literature
<b>SHIGEMORI – BUČAR, Chikako</b>	Language Teaching, Japanese Linguistics
<b>SMIRNOVA, Natalia V.</b>	Literature
<b>SVARCOVÁ, Zdenka</b>	Japanese Language and Literature
<b>TOROPYGINA, Maria V.</b>	Literature and Culture of Medieval Japan
<b>TSIGOVA, Boika</b>	Japanese Literature; Comparative Culture Studies
<b>VARRÓK, Ilona</b>	Modern Literature
<b>YAMASAKI, Kayoko</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>ZEROMSKA, Estera</b>	Literature; Cultural Anthropology
<b>ŻULAWSKA-UMEDA, Agnieszka</b>	Japanese Literature
<b>Korean Studies</b>	
<b>BAEK, Jong-Phil</b>	Literature
<b>CHUNG, Keun-Jae</b>	Literature
<b>FEDOTOFF, Alexander</b>	Classical Korean Literature and Culture; Comparative Literature and Culture Studies
<b>IVANOVA, Yanitsa</b>	Korean Language. Modern Korean Literature
<b>KATAROVA, Sofia</b>	Old Chinese Language Grammar; Old Chinese Literature; Translation
<b>KLUBRTOVÁ, J. (internet)</b>	Modern Korean Literature
<b>MOISEEVA</b>	Korean Classical Literature
<b>NASTICH</b>	Korean Classical Literature
<b>OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina</b>	Korean Literature, Religion
<b>OSVÁTH, Gábor</b>	Sociolinguistics of Japanese, Intercultural Communication, Korean Literature
<b>TROTSEVICH, A.F.</b>	Medieval Prose
<b>TSOI, Inna V.</b>	Literature
<b>WOJAKOWSKA-KUROWSKA, Anna</b>	Korean Modern Literature
<b>Vietnamese Studies</b>	
<b>BYSTROV, Igor S.</b>	Formation of Modern Vietnamese Prose, Enlightening Vietnamese Literature, Verb in the Vietnamese Language, Noun in the Vietnamese Language
<b>HLAVATÁ, Lucie</b>	Vietnamese Language and Literature, Minorities
<b>KNOROZOVA, E.Yu.</b>	Literature
<b>PANFILOV, Valery S.</b>	Introduction Into Vietnamese Philology, Theoretical Grammar of Vietnamese, History of Vietnamese Literature,



**SLAVICKA, Binh** Classical Vietnamese Poetry, Spoken Vietnamese  
Vietnamese Language and Literature

## **MINORITY STUDIES**

### **Chinese Studies**

**DIKAREV, Andrey D.** Population Problems  
**GAIKIN, Victor** Korean Migrants in the Pacific Area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954  
**LABEDZKA, Izabella** Literature; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies  
**LIŠČÁK, Vladimír (internet)** Silk Road and China; minority nationalities in China; early Chinese Buddhism: Silk Roads and Chinese Central Asia (Eastern Turkestan) Through the Ages: Cultural Contacts.  
**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies  
**OBUCHOVÁ, Eubica (internet)** Chinese culture and literature, culture of minority nationalities in China, modern Chinese history: Situation of Nationalities in the P.R. of China, with special reference to ethnological research in Southern China.  
**PETROV, Alexander I.** Chinese and Koreans in Russia  
**SZKUDLARCZYK, Wisława** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies  
**WASILEWSKA, Halina** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

### **Japanese Studies**

**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies (Ainu and Ryukyuan)

### **Korean Studies**

**GAIKIN, Victor** Korean Migrants in the Pacific Area (China, Japan, South Sakhalin) 1905-1954.  
**PETROV, Alexander I.** Chinese and Koreans in Russia

### **Vietnamese Studies**

**HLAVATÁ, Lucie** Vietnamese Language and Literature, Minorities  
**MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.** Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies

## PHILOSOPHY

### Chinese Studies

- ANDO, Vladimir (internet)** Theory of traditional Chinese medicine, Taoist qigong and Taoism: Classical Chinese Medicine. Basic theory, Nanjing. Canon of difficulties, Chinese-Czech Lexicon of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Li Shizhen: Binhu Maixue. Binhu's teaching on examination of pulses.
- BENICKÁ, Jana** Chinese Philosophy, Chan Buddhism
- BOROKH, Lilia N.** History of Chinese Thought
- FEOKTISTOV, Vitalij F.** History of Chinese Philosophy
- FERANCOVÁ-ČARNOGURSKÁ, Marina** Chinese Philosophy
- FILONOV, Sergei V.** Early Taoist History
- GUSAROV, Vladimir F.** Modern Chinese Social And Political Types of Journalism, Medieval Philosophical Original Sources of China
- KALITOVA, Elena V.** Culture, Symbolism of the East
- KEIDUN, Irina Borisovna** Translation of Confucianist Texts
- KOBZEV, Artem I.** History of Intellectual Thought and Culture
- KRASNOV, A.B.** Bibliography, Philosophy
- KRUSHINSKY, Andrey** Ancient Chinese Logic
- KRYUKOV, Basili M.** Ancient Chinese Texts and Rituals
- LIŠČÁK, Vladimir (internet)** Silk Road and China; minority nationalities in China; early Chinese Buddhism: Silk Roads and Chinese Central Asia (Eastern Turkestan) Through the Ages: Cultural Contacts.
- LOMANOV, Aleksandr V.** History of Contemporary Chinese Thought and Philosophy, History of Christianity in China
- LUKYANOV, Anatolij Ye.** Comparative Analysis of Eastern and Western Philosophies, Dialogue of Civilisations According to Algorithms of National Cultures
- MALYAVIN, V.V. (internet)** Confucianism
- MÄLL, Linnart** Chinese classics, Buddhism
- LÄÄNEMETS, Märt** Chinese classics, Buddhism
- PERELOMOV, Leonard S.** Confucianism and Legalism in Chinese History, Traditions in Chinese Political Culture, Confucianism in Modernization Process in Countries of Confucian Cultural Region
- PUŠIĆ, Radoslav** Chinese Philosophy
- ROŠKER, Jana S.** Chinese Philosophy (Epistemology), Methodology of Intercultural Research, Gender Studies

<b>SEMENENKO, I.I. (internet)</b>	Literature and Philosophy
<b>SPIRIN, V.S.</b>	Medieval Philosophy
<b>TKACHEVA, Tatyana</b>	Confucanist Values in Modern China, Korea, Japan
<b>TOADER, Serban Sixtus</b>	Chinese Ethnology (Visual Culture), Taoism
<b>WEN, Jian</b>	Taoism in Contemporary China
<b>YANGUTOV, Leonid E. (internet)</b>	Philosophy
<b>YURKEVICH, Aleksandr G.</b>	Chinese Philosophy and Religion
<b>ZATSEV, Vladimir V.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>BANNIKOV, Konstantin L.</b>	Archaic Mythoritual Systems, Religious Modernism
<b>GELUNAS, Arunas</b>	Philosophy
<b>HEŘMAN, Robin (internet)</b>	The roots of Japanese philosophy and aesthetic tradition, Concepts of “Nature” in the History of Japanese Thought
<b>KAPRANOV, Sergij</b>	Philosophy
<b>KARELOVA, Liubov B.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>KOZLOVSKY, Yuri B.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>KOZYRA, Agnieszka</b>	Japanese Religion & Philosophy
<b>MIKHALEV, Adolf A.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought, Sociology
<b>PECHO, Štefan</b>	Philosophy: Occidental-Oriental Way of Thinking, Japanese Sociolinguistics

## **POLITICAL SCIENCE**

### **Chinese Studies**

<b>ASLANOV, R.M.</b>	History and Politics
<b>BOLYATKO, A.V.</b>	Political Science
<b>BOROVKOVA, Liudmila A.</b>	Relations of China with the States of Central Asia
<b>DORONIN, Boris G.</b>	Political System of the CPR, Ethnography of China, Historiography And Source Study of the Chinese History (The Late Middle And New Time), Problems of ohe Chinese History of the 17th - 18th Centuries, History of Asian And African Countries In The Middle Ages (The Region of East, South and Southeast Asia)
<b>DZIAK, Waldemar (internet)</b>	China, Korea, Politics
<b>EFREMOVA, Ksenia A.</b>	Political Science
<b>GARUSHYANTS, Yuri M.</b>	History of Chinese-Soviet Relations

<b>GAWLIKOWSKI, Krzysztof</b>	China, Politics
<b>GELBRAS, Vily G.</b>	Chinese Economy, Social and Political Problems of China and Russia
<b>GOIKO, Andrey B.</b>	History of Chinese-Tibetan Relations
<b>GUDOSHNIKOV, L.M. (internet)</b>	
<b>KALYUZHNAJA, Nina M.</b>	Chinese Social Thought of the Beginning of XX Century
<b>KARPOV, M.V. (internet)</b>	Political and Economic Development of Modern China, Typology of Political Systems
<b>KATKOVA, Zoya D.</b>	International Relations of China
<b>KHOKHLOV, Alexander N.</b>	History of Chinese-Russian Relations
<b>KIKTENKO, Viktor</b>	History of Ukrainian-Chinese Relations
<b>KLINOV, Anatoli</b>	Internal Policy of Modern China
<b>KORSUN, Vladimir A.</b>	History and Political Science
<b>KOSTYAEVA, Alexandra S.</b>	Informal Organisations of China
<b>KOZYREV, Vitaly A. (internet)</b>	Modern History of China, Relation between the Center and the Periphery in Chinese History, History of the War against Japan (1937-1945)
<b>KUZNECOV, Vyacheslav S.</b>	Social and Political History of East Asian Countries
<b>LAPINA, Z.G. (internet)</b>	Medieval China, History of Political Fight in China of the Sun Eratraditional Chinese Thought on Government, Mutual Influence of Eastern and Western Cultures
<b>LARIN, Victor L.</b>	History of China, Regional Relations in the Pacific, Russian-Chinese Relations
<b>MÉSZÁROS, Klára</b>	Economics and Politics of Greater China
<b>MYASNIKOV, V.S. (internet)</b>	Diplomatic history of the russian-chinese border
<b>OMELCHENKO, Oksana A.</b>	Socio-political and socioeconomic development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching
<b>OSTROVSKI, A. (internet)</b>	Contemporary Politics and Economics
<b>PISAREV, A.A. (internet)</b>	Government in China, Agrarian Development of China, Ideology of Sun Yat Sen, History of the People's Republic of China, Relations between China and Taiwan, Comparative Socio-Economic History of Russia and China
<b>PIVOVAROVA, E.P. (internet)</b>	Build-up of Socialism with Chinese specifics
<b>RYABCHENKO, Nikolai P.</b>	Contemporary History, Theoretical History, Sino-Soviet Relations
<b>SAJE, Mitja</b>	Chinese History, Politics and Economy
<b>SEMAIKIN, Evgeni N.</b>	Chinese Political System, International Relations of China
<b>SLOBODNÍK, Martin</b>	Chinese History and Sino-Tibetan Relations
<b>STEPANOV, S.V. (internet)</b>	Foreign Trade Relations of the PRC, Russian-Chinese

	Economic and Political Relations
<b>SYOMIN, Anatoli V.</b>	Japan's Foreign Policy; Japan-China Relations
<b>TERTITSKI, Konstantin M. (internet)</b>	Cultural Anthropology of the Chinese, Chinese Sinkretic Religions, Neotraditionalistic Political Movements
<b>TIKHVINKSI, S.L. (internet)</b>	Unification and independence of China (1898-1949)
<b>TITARENKO, Mikhail L. (internet)</b>	World economics and international relations
<b>TROYAKOVA, Tamara</b>	Russian Far East
<b>VOSKRESSENSKI, Alexei D.</b>	History, Political Science, International Relations
<b>YEGOROV, K.A. (internet)</b>	Political Science
<b>ZOTOV, Oleg V.</b>	Sinology and Central Asian Studies
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>ADMIDIN, Andrei G.</b>	Political Science, Economics
<b>ARGIROVA, Volya</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science, Economics
<b>ANISSIMTSEV, Nikolai</b>	Ideology and Law
<b>BASSA, Zoltán</b>	Foreign Trade and Investment; Financial Reform; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary
<b>BOGATUROV, Aleksei D.</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>BUNIN, Vyacheslav N.</b>	Security in Northeast Asia, especially Japan
<b>CHUGROV, Sergei V.</b>	Sociology, Political Science: Domestic sources of Russian policy towards Japan in the 1990s
<b>GERGELY, Attila</b>	East Asia, JAPAN, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.
<b>GOREGLIAD, V.N.</b>	Literature, Religion, Russo-Japanese Relations
<b>HERNÁDI, András</b>	Economics, Society, Foreign Economic Relations of Japan; Japan's Role in the Regional and ASEM Cooperation; Relations between Japan and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary
<b>IVANOV, A.V. (internet)</b>	Russian-Japanese Relations
<b>KAROLCZAK, Krzysztof</b>	Political Science
<b>KOZHEVNIKOV, Vladimir</b>	History of Japan, History of Russian-Japanese Relations, History of Japanese Culture
<b>KUNADZE, Georgi F.</b>	Japan's Foreign Policy
<b>KURGANSKA, Alisa B.</b>	Geography, Political Science, Economics
<b>LATYSHEV, Igor A.</b>	Political Science
<b>MIYAZAKI, Yasunori</b>	Political Science
<b>MOLODYAKOVA, Elgena V.</b>	History and Political Science
<b>MURANČANOVÁ, Danica</b>	Modern Japanese History and International Relations

<b>NAYDENOV, Nikolay</b>	Corruption in East Asia
<b>NOSSOV, Mikhail G.</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>PAVLYATENKO, Victor N.</b>	International relations in North-East Asia & Asia-Pacific Region
<b>PIROGOV, Grigori G. (JF)</b>	Sociology, Political Science, Economics
<b>PROKHOSHEV, Alexei A. (internet)</b>	Japanese Economy and National Security
<b>ROMANOVA, Irina</b>	Society
<b>SENATOROV, Aleksei I. (JF)</b>	History, Archeology, Political Science
<b>SHLYNDOV, Alexander</b>	Security and Stability in the Asia-Pacific Region
<b>STEFANOV, Nako</b>	Modern Japanese Economics and Politics; Management; Social Development of Modern Japan.
<b>SYOMIN, Anatoli V.</b>	Japan's Foreign Policy; Japan-China Relations
<b>SZERDAHELYI, Istvan</b>	History of Diplomacy
<b>TROYAKOVA, Tamara</b>	Russian Far East
<b>TSVETOVA, Irina A.</b>	Party and Political System in Contemporary Japan
<b>YATSENKO, Boris P.</b>	Economic and Political Geography
<b>YERYOMIN, Vladimir</b>	State, Law
<b>Korean Studies</b>	
<b>ADMIDIN, Andrei G.</b>	Political Science, Economics
<b>BASSA, Zoltán</b>	Macroeconomic Tendencies, Policies, Regional Relations of South Korea, Relations with Hungary
<b>BURDELSKI, Marcell (internet)</b>	Politics
<b>DZIAK, Waldemar (internet)</b>	China, Korea, Politics
<b>FENDLER, Károly</b>	Contemporary History of Korea, Korean-Hungarian Relations
<b>HERNÁDI, András</b>	Economic Development of South Korea. Relations with the Far East and Central-Europe, incl. Hungary
<b>JANASIAK, Christoph</b>	History of Korean Press
<b>KOURBANOV, Sergey O.</b>	History, Geography, Ethnography of Korea, Political and Economic System of Modern Korea
<b>LEE, V.F. (internet)</b>	International Politics and Diplomacy in the Asia-Pacific Region
<b>NEYELOVA, T.A. (internet)</b>	Political Situation in the KPDR, the Republic of Korea and Russian-Korean Relations
<b>PAK, Bella B.</b>	History of Russo-Korean Relations
<b>PAK, Boris D.</b>	History of Russo-Korean Relations
<b>TKACHENKO, Vadim P.</b>	International Relations
<b>TOLORAYA, Georgi D.</b>	Economics, Political Science
<b>TORKUNOV, Anatoli V.</b>	Political Science, International Relations
<b>VORONTSOV, Alexander V.</b>	Korea's International Relations

<b>EFREMOVA, Ksenia A.</b>	Political Science
<b>MALETIN, Nikolai P.</b>	History, International Relations
<b>ZABROVSKAYA, Larisa V.</b>	Russia-South and North Korea Relations

#### **Vietnamese Studies**

<b>BASSA, Zoltán</b>	Economic Transformation, Foreign Trade and Investment
<b>KOLOTOV, Vladimir N.</b>	History of Vietnam, History of Cambodia, Political and Economical Systems of Modern Vietnam, Political History of Southern Vietnam, Religious and Political Situation of Southern Vietnam, Historiography and Source Study of the History of Vietnam, Spoken Vietnamese
<b>MALETIN, N.P.</b>	History and Political Science

## **RELIGION**

#### **Chinese Studies**

<b>AGEEN, Nikolay Yu.</b>	Book of Changes
<b>AGEEVA, Nadezhda Yu.</b>	Book of Changes
<b>ANASHINA, Mariya V.</b>	Buddhist Thought
<b>ANDO, Vladimir (internet)</b>	Theory of traditional Chinese medicine, Taoist qigong and Taoism: Classical Chinese Medicine. Basic theory, Nanjing. Canon of difficulties, Chinese-Czech Lexicon of Traditional Chinese Medicine, Li Shizhen: Binhu Maixue. Binhu's teaching on examination of pulses.
<b>BENICKÁ, Jana</b>	Chinese Philosophy, Chan Buddhism
<b>BLUMKHEN, Serge I.</b>	Archaeology, Mythology and Ideology of Ancient Chins
<b>CHALOUPKOVÁ, Lygžima (internet)</b>	Mongolian literature; Buddhism among the Mongols; Cataloguing of Tibetan and Mongolian MSS. and blockprints: Tibetan-Mongolian Vocabulary with Czech Equivalents, in cooperation with prof. J. Luvsandorj, Charles University, Prague.
<b>FILONOV, Sergei V.</b>	Early Taoist History
<b>GORBUNOVA, Svetlana A.</b>	History of Chinese Buddhism in the XX c.
<b>GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana P.</b>	Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism
<b>HAMAR, Imre</b>	Chinese Buddhism (Huayan)
<b>IVANOV, Petr M.</b>	Russian Orthodox Church in China
<b>KOBZEV, Artem I.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought and Culture

<b>MÄLL, Linnart</b>	Chinese classics, Buddhism
<b>MOROZOVA, Elena B.</b>	Mythology, Spread of Religions in China
<b>LÄÄNEMETS, Märt</b>	Chinese classics, Buddhism
<b>TERTITSKI, Konstantin M. (internet)</b>	Cultural Anthropology of the Chinese, Chinese Sinkretic Religions, Neotraditionalistic Political Movements
<b>TOADER, Serban Sixtus</b>	Chinese Ethnology (Visual Culture), Taoism
<b>WEN, Jian</b>	Taoism in contemporary China
<b>YE, Li In</b>	History of Culture, Religions in China
<b>YURKEVICH, Aleksandr G.</b>	Chinese Philosophy and Religion
<b>ZATSEV, Vladimir V.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>Japanese Studies</b>	
<b>ARUTYUNOV, Sergei</b>	Ethnography, Religions of Japan, Ethnography of the Peoples of the North
<b>BANNIKOV, Konstantin L.</b>	Archaic Mythoritual Systems, Religious Modernism
<b>GLAVEVA, Diana G.</b>	World View in Traditional Japanese Culture (from Nara (VI-VIII cc.) till Tokugawa (XVII-XIX cc.) periods)
<b>GOREGLIAD, V.N.</b>	Literature, Religion, Russo-Japanese Relations
<b>GRIGORYEVA, Tatyana P.</b>	Culture and Philosophy of Japan and China, Buddhism
<b>KABANOV, A.M.</b>	Literature, Buddhism
<b>KARELOVA, Liubov B.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>KOTÁNSKI, Wiesław</b>	Linguistics, Religion
<b>KOZLOVSKY, Yuri B.</b>	History of Intellectual Thought
<b>KOZYRA, Agnieszka</b>	Japanese Religion & Philosophy
<b>SENTSOVA, E.V.</b>	New Religion - konkokyo
<b>Korean Studies</b>	
<b>BOLTACH, Yu.V.</b>	Buddhism
<b>OGAREK-CZOJ, Halina</b>	Korean Literature, Religion
<b>Vietnamese Studies</b>	
<b>YAKOVLEVA, Elena A.</b>	History, Cultural and Religious Studies



## **SOCIOLOGY**

### **Chinese Studies**

- BELOGLAZOV, Gennady P.** Socio-economic History of China, Agrarian Problems of China
- BERGHER, Ya. M.** Sociology, Geography
- DIKAREV, Andrey D.** Population Problems
- GELBRAS, Vily G.** Chinese Economy, Social and Political Problems of China and Russia
- KOSTYAEVA, Alexandra S.** Informal Organisations of China
- KUZNECOV, Vyacheslav S.** Social and Political History of East Asian Countries
- MIKHEEV, V.V. (internet)** Socioeconomics
- OMELCHENKO, Oksana A.** Socio-political and socioeconomic development of Xinjiang Uyghur Autonomous Region of PRC, Language Teaching
- PORTYAKOV, V.Ya. (internet)** Socio-economic development of the PRC
- ROŠKER, Jana S.** Chinese Philosophy (Epistemology), Methodology of Intercultural Research, Gender Studies
- SINETSKAYA, Elvira A.** Social History of China in XX Century
- TYAPKINA, Nadezhda I.** Rural Socium: Traditional Social Organisation
- VASILYEV, L.S. (internet)** Typology of Societies, Genesis of the Chinese State, History of Chinese Thought, Early History of China

### **Japanese Studies**

- CHUGROV, Sergei V.** Sociology, Political Science: Domestic sources of Russian policy towards Japan in the 1990s
- GERGELY, Attila** Sociology, East Asia, JAPAN, China, Korea Primarily: Internal-External Interactions on Selected Levels of Aggregation (State, Region, etc.) in Society, Culture, Politics and Economy.
- GOSTIK, Maryna** Development of the social system of Japan and other countries in East Asia
- KATASSONOVA, Elena** Culture, Society
- KORNILOV, M.N.** Sociology, Culture
- KOSTYRINA, Valentyna** Genesis of the Japanese society; Samurai moral precepts: modern issues
- MAKO, Csaba (JF)** Sociology, Economics
- MARKARYAN, Seda** Economy, Society

<b>MAROSI, Miklos</b>	Sociology, Economics
<b>MOLODIAKOVA, Elgena</b>	History, Policy
<b>MYDEL, Rajmund</b>	Urban, Demographic, Socioeconomic and Regional Studies
<b>NYMBURSKÁ, Dita (internet)</b>	Modern Japanese society with special regard to the role of the individual in contemporary Japan, Japanese language: The Language and Thought in the Works of Yukio Mishima
<b>OLEFIRENKO, Andrij</b>	Japanese Social System in the Highly Developed Information Space
<b>PERLIBAITE, Rima</b>	Sociology
<b>PIROGOV, Grigori G. (JF)</b>	Sociology, Political Science, Economics
<b>PODOLYAKA, Andrij</b>	The possibility of using the Japanese model on the global level
<b>RAMZES, Vadim B.</b>	Japanese Economy, Sociology
<b>ROMANOVA, Irina</b>	Society
<b>STEFANOV, Nako</b>	Modern Japanese Economics and Politics; Management; Social Development of Modern Japan.
<b>TIKHOTSKAYA, Irina S.</b>	Economics; Social and Economic Geography of Japan, Life Cycle of the Japanese
<b>Vietnamese Studies</b>	
<b>ALIEVA, N.F.</b>	Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)
<b>HALIK, Teresa</b>	History and Sociology of Vietnam
<b>HLAVATA, Lucie</b>	Vietnamese Language and Literature, Minorities
<b>MAJEWICZ, Alfred F.</b>	Linguistics; Cultural Anthropology; Minority Studies
<b>POGIBENKO, T.G.</b>	Languages of Minorities of Vietnam (along with studies in other Asian languages)
<b>REZANENKO, Volodymyr F.</b>	Japanese Model from the Point of View of Japanese Researchers; Peculiarities of the Structure of the Japanese Model; Society and personality (Euro-American and Japanese concepts)
<b>SHKARBAN, L.I.</b>	Typology of Grammatical Systems of South-East Asian Languages; Languages of Minorities of Vietnam, in Particular the Chru language (along with studies in other Asian languages)
<b>SOLNTSEVA, N.V.</b>	Languages of Minorities of Vietnam; Genetical Ties of Vietnamese Languages with Altaic Languages

## **OTHER**

### **Chinese Studies**

- ALIMOV, Igor A. (internet)** History and Ethnography
- BOREVSKAYA, Nina Ye.** Education; History of Chinese Pedagogic and The Strategies of Modern Educational Reforms in the PRC
- GUSAROV, Vladimir F.** Journalism; Modern Chinese Social And Political Types of Journalism, Medieval Philosophical Original Sources of China
- KRASNOV, A.B.** Bibliography, Philosophy
- POPOV, Anton V.** Ethnography
- ROŠKER, Jana S.** Methodology of Intercultural Research, Gender Studies
- SIKACHEVA, R.N.** Bibliography
- TOADER, Serban Sixtus** Chinese Ethnology (Visual Culture), Taoism

### **Japanese Studies**

- BARANCOVAITE, Kristina** Journalism
- DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza** Ethnography of the People of Japan and Korea
- MOROSHKINA, O.V.** Bibliography, Literature
- RAGOSIN, D.G.** Bibliography
- SHASHKINA, Olga** Pedagogy

### **Korean Studies**

- DEPONYAN, Karina** Education in Colonial Korea
- DJZHARYLGASINOVA, Roza** Ethnography of the People of Japan and Korea
- KIM, Sun Hee** Methodology
- KORNEEVA, Inna V** Korean Educational System (elementary school)
- KOURBANOV, Sergey O.** Ethnography
- LIM, Elvira** Korean Educational System (schools after 1945), Pedagogy
- PARK, Yuri** Methodology

### **Vietnamese Studies**

- VASILJEV, Ivo** Ethnology





**Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften**  
**Institute for East Asian Studies**

**Universität Duisburg-Essen**

Standort Duisburg

## **Duisburger Arbeitspapiere Ostasienwissenschaften**

Seit Juli 1995 publiziert das Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften eine eigene Reihe von Arbeitspapieren. Sie werden in begrenzter Zahl kostenlos abgegeben. Mit \* gekennzeichnete Papiere sind zudem über Internet abrufbar.

### **Bestelladresse / procurement address**

Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften  
Gerhard-Mercator-Universität Duisburg  
47048 Duisburg  
e-mail: [oawiss@uni-duisburg.de](mailto:oawiss@uni-duisburg.de)

### **Internet download**

<http://www.uni-duisburg.de/institute/oawiss/publikationen>

### **Bestelladresse / procurement address**

## **Duisburg Working Papers on East Asian Studies**

Since July, 1995, the Institute of East Asian Studies publishes its own series of working papers which are available free of charge. Papers marked \* can be called up on the Internet.

Institut für Ostasienwissenschaften  
Gerhard-Mercator-Universität Duisburg  
47048 Duisburg  
e-mail: [oawiss@uni-duisburg.de](mailto:oawiss@uni-duisburg.de)

### **Internet download**

<http://www.uni-duisburg.de/institute/oawiss/publikationen>

- No. 31 / 2000\* Th. Heberer  
Some Considerations on China's Minorities in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century: Conflict or conciliation?
- No. 32 / 2000\* Th. Heberer, S. Jakobi  
Henan - The Model: From Hegemonism to Fragmentism. Portrait of the Political Culture of China's Most Populated Province
- No. 33 / 2000\* W. Flüchter  
German Geographical Research on Japan
- No. 34 / 2000\* U. Jürgens, W. Pascha, C. Storz  
Workshop Organisation und Ordnung der japanischen Wirtschaft I  
- Themenschwerpunkt: "New Economy" - Neue Formen der Arbeitsorganisation in Japan -
- No. 35 / 2001\* C. Derichs, Th. Heberer, P. Raszelenberg (Hg.)  
Task Force – Ein Gutachten zu den politischen und wirtschaftlichen Beziehungen Ostasien-NRW
- No. 36 / 2001\* Th. Heberer  
Falungong - Religion, Sekte oder Kult?  
Eine Heilsgemeinschaft als Manifestation von Modernisierungsproblemen und sozialen Entfremdungsprozessen

- No. 37 / 2001\* Zhang Luocheng  
The particularities and major problems of minority regions in the middle and western parts of China and their developmental strategy
- No. 38 / 2001\* C. Derichs  
Interneteinsatz in den Duisburger Ostasienwissenschaften: Ein Erfahrungsbericht am Beispiel des deutsch-japanischen Seminars „DJ50“
- No. 39 / 2001\* Anja-Désirée Senz, Zhu Yi  
Von Ashima zu Yi-Rap: Die Darstellung nationaler Minderheiten in den chinesischen Medien am Beispiel der Yi-Nationalität
- No. 40 / 2001\* W. Pascha, F. Robaschik  
The Role of Japanese Local Governments in Stabilisation Policy
- No. 41 / 2001\* Thomas Heberer, Claudia Derichs (Hg.)  
Task Force – Ein Gutachten zu Beschäftigungspolitik, Altersvorsorge und Sozialstandards in Ostasien
- No. 42 / 2002\* Karin Adelsberger, Claudia Derichs, Thomas Heberer, Patrick Raszelenberg  
Der 11. September und die Folgen in Asien. Politische Reaktionen in der VR China, Japan, Malaysia und Vietnam
- No. 43 / 2002\* Werner Pascha, Klaus Ruth, Cornelia Storz (Hg.)  
Workshop Organisation und Ordnung der japanischen Wirtschaft II  
Themenschwerpunkt: Einfluss von IT-Technologien auf Strukturen und Prozesse in Unternehmen
- No. 44 / 2002\* Werner Pascha  
Wirtschaftspolitische Reformen in Japan – Kultur als Hemmschuh?
- No. 45 / 2002\* Thomas Heberer, Markus Taube  
China, the European Union and the United States of America: Partners or Competitors?
- No. 46 / 2002\* Thomas Heberer  
Strategische Gruppen und Staatskapazität: Das Beispiel der Privatunternehmer in China
- No. 47 / 2003\* Ulrich Zur-Lienen  
Singapurs Strategie zur Integration seiner multiethnischen Bevölkerung: Was sich begegnet, gleich sich an
- No. 48 / 2003\* Institute for East Asian Studies (Hg.)  
Overview of East Asian Studies in Central and Eastern Europe
- No. 49 / 2003\* Werner Pascha, Cornelia Storz (Hg.)  
Workshop Organisation und Ordnung der japanischen Wirtschaft III  
Themenschwerpunkt: Institutionenökonomik und Japanstudien
- No. 50 / 2003\* Kotaro Oshige  
Arbeitsmarktstruktur und industrielle Beziehungen in Japan Eine Bestandsaufnahme mit Thesen zur Zukunftsentwicklung